

This Page Is Inserted by IFW Operations  
and is not a part of the Official Record

## **BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images may include (but are not limited to):

- BLACK BORDERS
- TEXT CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
- FADED TEXT
- ILLEGIBLE TEXT
- SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
- COLORED PHOTOS
- BLACK OR VERY BLACK AND WHITE DARK PHOTOS
- GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

**As rescanning documents *will not* correct images,  
please do not report the images to the  
Image Problems Mailbox.**

**THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)**



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER 1

WO 9605302A1

(51) International Patent Classification <sup>6</sup> : <b>C12N 15/12, C07K 14/705, C12Q 1/68</b>		<b>A1</b>	(11) International Publication Number: <b>WO 96/05302</b>
			(43) International Publication Date: 22 February 1996 (22.02.96)
(21) International Application Number: <b>PCT/JP95/01599</b>			
(22) International Filing Date: 10 August 1995 (10.08.95)			
(30) Priority Data:			
6/189272	11 August 1994 (11.08.94)	JP	
6/189273	11 August 1994 (11.08.94)	JP	
6/189274	11 August 1994 (11.08.94)	JP	
6/236356	30 September 1994 (30.09.94)	JP	
6/236357	30 September 1994 (30.09.94)	JP	
6/270017	2 November 1994 (02.11.94)	JP	
6/326611	28 December 1994 (28.12.94)	JP	
7/7177	20 January 1995 (20.01.95)	JP	
7/57186	16 March 1995 (16.03.95)	JP	
7/93989	19 April 1995 (19.04.95)	JP	
(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): <b>TAKEDA CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, LTD. [JP/JP]; 1-1, Doshomachi 4-chome, Chuo-ku, Osaka-shi, Osaka 541 (JP).</b>			
(72) Inventors; and			
(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): <b>HINUMA, Shuji [JP/JP]; 7-9-1402, Kasuga 1-chome, Tsukuba-shi, Ibaraki 305 (JP). HOSOYA, Masaki [JP/JP]; 711-83, Itaya 1-chome, Tsuchiura-shi, Ibaraki 300 (JP). FUJII, Ryo [JP/JP];</b>			
		7-9-303, Kasuga 1-chome, Tsukuba-shi, Ibaraki 305 (JP). OHTAKI, Tetsuya [JP/JP]; 7-9-802, Kasuga 1-chome, Tsukuba-shi, Ibaraki 305 (JP). FUKUSUMI, Shoji [JP/JP]; 17-6-302, Namiki 3-chome, Tsukuba-shi, Ibaraki 305 (JP). OHGI, Kazuhiro [JP/JP]; 16-1-206, Umezono 2-chome, Tsukuba-shi, Ibaraki 305 (JP).	
		(74) Agent: <b>MIZUNO, Akinobu; Gloria Miyamasuzaka III 305, 10-7, Shibuya 1-chome, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 150 (JP).</b>	
		(81) Designated States: <b>AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IS, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TT, UA, US, UZ, VN, European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG), ARIPO patent (KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG).</b>	
		<b>Published</b> <i>With international search report.</i> <i>Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.</i>	
(54) Title: <b>G PROTEIN COUPLED RECEPTOR PROTEIN, PRODUCTION, AND USE THEREOF</b>			
(57) Abstract			
<p>DNA primers effective in screening G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA fragments are provided. The primers which are complementary to nucleotide sequences that are in community with (homologous to) the nucleotide sequences encoding amino acid sequences corresponding to or near the first membrane-spanning domain or the sixth membrane-spanning domain each of known various G protein coupled receptor proteins were designed and synthesized. Methods of amplifying G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNAs using the above DNA primers, and novel target G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNAs are also provided. Screening of DNA libraries can be efficiently carried out. Human pituitary gland or amygdala-derived and mouse pancreas-derived G protein coupled receptor proteins, etc., or salts thereof, partial peptides thereof, DNAs coding for the above G protein coupled receptor proteins, processes for producing the above G protein coupled receptor proteins, methods of determining ligands for the above G protein coupled receptor proteins, methods of screening compounds that inhibit the binding between the ligand and the G protein coupled receptor proteins or screening kits therefor, compounds or salts thereof obtained by the above screening method or the screening kit, pharmaceutical compositions containing the above compounds or salts thereof, and antibodies against the above protein coupled receptor proteins or partial peptides thereof are provided.</p>			

*FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY*

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AT	Austria	GD	United Kingdom	MR	Martinique
AU	Australia	GE	Georgia	MW	Malawi
BB	Barbados	GN	Guinea	NE	Niger
BE	Belgium	GR	Greece	NL	Netherlands
BF	Burkina Faso	HU	Hungary	NO	Norway
BG	Bulgaria	IE	Ireland	NZ	New Zealand
BJ	Benin	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BR	Brazil	JP	Japan	PT	Portugal
BY	Belarus	KE	Kenya	RO	Romania
CA	Canada	KG	Kyrgyzstan	RU	Russian Federation
CF	Central African Republic	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	SD	Sudan
CG	Congo	KR	Republic of Korea	SE	Sweden
CH	Switzerland	KZ	Kazakhstan	SI	Slovenia
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LI	Liechtenstein	SK	Slovakia
CM	Cameroon	LK	Sri Lanka	SN	Senegal
CN	China	LU	Luxembourg	TD	Chad
CS	Czechoslovakia	LV	Latvia	TC	Togo
CZ	Czech Republic	MC	Monaco	TJ	Tajikistan
DE	Germany	MD	Republic of Moldova	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
DK	Denmark	MG	Madagascar	UA	Ukraine
ES	Spain	ML	Mali	US	United States of America
FI	Finland	MN	Mongolia	UZ	Uzbekistan
FR	France			VN	Viet Nam
GA	Gabon				



## DESCRIPTION

G PROTEIN COUPLED RECEPTOR PROTEIN,  
PRODUCTION, AND USE THEREOFFIELD OF THE INVENTION

5           The present invention relates to novel DNAs which are  
useful as DNA primers for a polymerase chain reaction (PCR);  
methods for amplifying DNAs each coding for a G protein  
coupled receptor protein via PCR techniques using said DNA;  
screening methods for DNAs each encoding a G protein coupled  
10   receptor protein via PCR techniques using said DNA;  
G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNAs obtained by  
said screening method; G protein coupled receptor proteins  
which are encoded by the DNA obtained via said screening  
method, peptide fragments or segments thereof, and modified  
15   peptide derivatives thereof; etc.

          The present invention also relates to novel G protein  
coupled receptor proteins; novel G protein coupled receptor  
protein-encoding DNAs; processes for producing said G protein  
coupled receptor protein; use of said receptor protein and  
20   said protein-encoding DNA; etc.

          The present invention also relates to novel human  
amygdaloid nucleus-derived G protein coupled receptor proteins;  
novel DNAs each coding for said G protein coupled receptor  
protein; processes for producing said G protein coupled  
25   receptor protein; use of said receptor protein and  
said protein-encoding DNA; etc.

          The present invention also relates to novel mouse  
pancreatic  $\beta$  cell line MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor  
proteins; novel DNAs each coding for said G protein coupled  
30   receptor protein; processes for producing said G protein  
coupled receptor protein; use of said receptor protein and

said protein-encoding DNA; etc. Further, the present invention relates to novel human-derived G protein coupled receptor proteins (human prinoceptors); novel DNAs each coding for said G protein coupled receptor protein; processes for producing  
5 said G protein coupled receptor protein; use of said receptor protein and said protein-encoding DNA; etc.

#### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

A variety of hormones, neurotransmitters and the like control, regulate or adjust the functions of living bodies via  
10 specific receptors located in cell membranes. Many of these receptors mediate the transmission of intracellular signals via activation of guanine nucleotide-binding proteins (hereinafter, sometimes referred to as G proteins) with which the receptor is coupled and possess the common (homologous) structure, i.e.  
15 seven transmembranes (membrane-spanning regions (domains)). Therefore, such receptors are generically referred to as G protein coupled receptors or seven transmembrane (membrane-spanning) receptors.

G protein coupled receptor proteins have a very  
20 important role as targets for molecules such as hormones, neurotransmitters and physiologically active substances, which molecules control, regulate or adjust the functions of living bodies. Each molecule has its own receptor protein which is specific thereto, whereby the specificities of individual  
25 physiologically active substances, including specific target cells and organs, specific pharmacological actions, specific action strength, action time, etc., are decided. Accordingly, it has been believed that, if G protein coupled receptor genes or cDNA can be cloned, those will be helpful not only for the  
30 clarification of structure, function, physiological action, etc. of the G protein coupled receptor but also for the development of pharmaceuticals by investigating the substances which act on the receptor. Until now, only several G protein coupled receptor genes or cDNAs have been cloned but it is  
35 believed that there are many unknown G protein coupled receptor genes which have not been recognized yet.

The characteristic feature of the G protein coupled receptor proteins which have been known up to now is that seven clusters of hydrophobic amino acid residues are located in the primary structure and pass through (span) the cell membrane at each region thereof. It has been known that such a structure is common among all of the known G protein coupled receptor proteins and further that the amino acid sequences corresponding to the area where the protein passes through the membrane (membrane-spanning region or transmembrane region) and the amino acid sequences near the membrane-spanning region are often highly conserved among the receptors.

When an unknown protein has such a structure, it is strongly suggested that said protein is within a category of the G protein coupled receptor proteins. In addition, some amino acid residue alignments are common (homologous) and, by taking it as a characteristic feature, it is further strongly suggested that said protein is a G protein coupled receptor protein.

Libert, F, et al. (Science, 244:569-571; 1989) reported a method for cloning novel receptor genes by means of a polymerase chain reaction (hereinafter, sometimes referred to as PCR or a PCR technique) for a synthetic DNA primer which was synthesized based upon the information of common amino acid sequences obtained from a comparison among known G protein coupled receptor proteins. Libert, F. et al. used a pair of synthetic DNA primers corresponding to the portions of the third and the sixth membrane-spanning regions. However, in general, the design of primers used for the PCR regulates the molecular species of DNAs which are to be amplified.

In addition, when a similarity (homology) in the amino acid sequence level is used as a basis, the use of different codons affects on the binding (hybridization) of the primer thereby resulting in a decrease in the amplifying efficiency. Accordingly, although various novel receptor protein DNAs have been obtained using said DNA primers, it is not possible to succeed in amplifying DNAs for all receptor proteins in the prior art.

Further, the amino acid sequence which is common to from the first to the seventh membrane-spanning regions among 74 G protein coupled receptor proteins was reported by William C. Probst, et al. (DNA and Cell Biology, Vol. 11, No. 1, 1992, pp. 1-20). In this report, however, there is no suggestion for a method in which DNA coding for a novel G protein coupled receptor protein is screened by means of PCR using DNA primers which are complementary to the DNA coding for those amino acid sequences.

It would be desirable to develop DNA primers for PCR techniques which allow selective and efficient screenings of DNAs coding for the areas (regions) more nearer the full length of novel G protein coupled receptor proteins by utilizing the common (homologous) sequence(s) of the G protein coupled receptor protein or the DNA coding therefor.

It would also be desirable to develop synthetic DNA primers corresponding to the portions of the third and the sixth membrane-spanning regions, said primer being useful in screening for DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor proteins in more selective and efficient manner as compared with a series of the synthetic DNA primers corresponding to the sequences of the third to the sixth membrane-spanning regions as reported by Libert, F. et al.

G protein coupled receptor proteins are important for investigating substances which control the function of living organisms and proceeding developments thereof as pharmaceuticals. Finding and development of candidate compounds for new pharmaceuticals can be efficiently proceeded by using G protein coupled receptor proteins and by conducting receptor binding experiments and evaluating experiments on agonists/antagonists using intracellular information transmittance systems as indexes. Especially when the presence of a novel G protein coupled receptor protein can be clarified, the presence of a substance having a specific action thereon can be suggested.

If a novel DNA which codes for a novel G protein coupled receptor protein can be efficiently screened and

isolated, it will now be possible to proceed with the isolation of DNA having an entire coding region, the construction of an expression system therefor and the screening of an acting ligand.

5           A hypothalamo-hypophysial system is one of the passages for controlling, regulating or adjusting the functions of organisms relying upon interactions of hormones and neurotransmitters with G protein coupled receptors. In the hypothalamo-hypophysial system, the secretion of pituitary  
10 hormones from the pituitary body (hypophysis) is regulated by hypothalamic hormones (hypophysiotropic releasing factors), and the functions of target cells and organs are controlled by pituitary hormones released into the blood. Functions which are important for the living body are regulated through this  
15 system, such as maintenance of homeostasis and control of development and growth of a genital system and an individual organism. Representative examples of the hypothalamic hormones include TRH, LH-RH, CRF, GRF, somatostatin, galanin, etc. Representative examples of the pituitary hormones include TSH,  
20 ACTH, FSH, LH, prolactin, growth hormone, oxytocin, vasopressin, etc. In particular, the secretion of pituitary hormones is regulated according to a positive feedback mechanism or a negative feedback mechanism relied on the hypothalamic hormones and peripheral hormones secreted from  
25 the target endocrine glands. A variety of receptor proteins present in the pituitary gland play a major role for regulating the hypothalamo-hypophysial system.

          It has been widely known that these hormones, factors and receptors are widely distributed in the brain instead of  
30 existing only locally in the hypothalamo-hypophysial system. This fact suggests that the substances which are called "hypothalamic hormones" are working as neurotransmitters or neuroregulators in the central nervous system. It is further considered that these substances are similarly  
35 distributed even in the peripheral tissues to play the role of important functions. The pancreas plays an important role of carrying out the carbohydrate metabolism by secreting not only

a digestive fluid but also glucagon and insulin. Insulin is secreted from the  $\beta$  cells and its secretion is promoted chiefly by glucose. It has, however, been known that a variety of receptors exist in the  $\beta$  cells, and the secretion of insulin is controlled by various factors such as peptide hormones (galanin, somatostatin, gastric inhibitory polypeptide, glucagon, amylin, etc.), sugars (mannose, etc.), amino acids, and neurotransmitters in addition to glucose.

It has thus been known that in the pituitary gland and in the pancreas are present receptor proteins for many hormones and neurotransmitters, said receptor proteins playing important roles for regulating the functions. As for the galanin and amylin, however, there has not yet been reported any discovery concerning the structure of their receptor protein cDNAs. It is not known whether there exist any unknown receptor proteins or receptor protein subtypes.

For substances regulating the functions of the pituitary gland and pancreas, there exist receptor proteins specific to said substance on the surfaces of various functional cells of the pituitary gland and pancreas. The pituitary gland and the pancreas are associations of a plurality of functional cells, and the actions of the individual substances are defined by the distributions of their target receptor proteins among the functional cells. Accordingly, a substance, in many cases, exhibits an extensive variety of actions. To comprehend such complex systems, it is necessary to clarify the relations between the acting substances and the specific receptor proteins. It is further necessary to efficiently screen for receptor protein agonists and antagonists capable of regulating the pituitary gland and pancreas, to clarify the structures of genes of receptor proteins from the standpoint of investigating and developing pharmaceuticals, and further to express them in a suitable expression system.

By utilizing the fact that a G protein coupled receptor protein exhibits homology in part of the structure thereof at the amino acid sequence level, an experiment of

looking at DNAs coding for novel receptor proteins relying upon a polymerase chain reaction (hereinafter simply referred to as "PCR") has recently been made.

5 In the central nervous system, many receptor proteins such as dopamine receptor protein, LH-RH receptor protein, neurotensin receptor protein, opioid receptor protein, CRF receptor protein, CRF receptor protein, somatostatin receptor protein, galanin receptor protein, TRH receptor protein, etc. are G protein coupled receptor proteins, and it has been  
10 clarified that ligands to these receptors exert a variety of effects in the central nervous system.

In the immune system, an  $\alpha$  - or a  $\beta$  -chemokine receptor protein, an MIP1 $\alpha$  receptor protein, an IL-8 receptor protein, a C5a receptor protein, etc. have been known as such  
15 G protein coupled receptor proteins, and are working as receptor proteins responsive to immunoregulating substances to play important roles for regulating the functions of the living body. There is, for example, an IL-6 receptor protein that acts both in the above-mentioned central nervous system and in  
20 the immune system. IL-6 is both a  $\beta$  -cell differentiating factor and a biologically active factor related to the proliferation and differentiation of nerve cells.

It has been widely known that these hormones, factors and receptor proteins are usually widely distributed  
25 up to the peripheral tissues instead of existing only locally in the central nervous system and in the immune system and are producing important functions, respectively. Agonists and antagonists for these receptor proteins are now being developed as various useful pharmaceuticals.

30 For substances regulating the functions of the central nervous system and the immune system, there exist receptor proteins specific to said substance on the surfaces of various functional cells of the central nervous system and the immune system. The central nervous system and the immune  
35 system are associations of a plurality of functional cells, and the actions of the individual substances are defined by the distributions of their target receptor proteins among the

functional cells. Accordingly, a substance, in many cases, exhibits an extensive variety of actions. Moreover, there is an example wherein many factors play a part in a physiological phenomenon. To comprehend such complex systems, it is necessary to clarify relations between the acting substances and the specific receptor proteins.

As discussed herein above, the G protein coupled receptor protein is present on the cell surface of living body cells and organs and has a very important role as a target for molecules such as hormones, neurotransmitters and physiologically active substances, which molecules control, regulate or adjust the functions of living body cells and organs.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

One object of the present invention is to provide novel DNAs which are useful as DNA primers for a polymerase chain reaction; methods for amplifying a DNA coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein using said DNA; screening methods for the DNA coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein using said DNA; DNAs obtained by said screening method; and G protein coupled receptor proteins encoded by the DNA obtained by said screening method, peptide fragments or segments thereof, modified peptide derivatives thereof or salts thereof.

Another object of the present invention is to provide processes for producing said receptor protein; transformants capable of expressing said receptor protein; cell membrane fractions obtained from said transformant; methods for determining a ligand to the receptor protein; screening methods for a compound or a salt thereof capable of inhibiting the binding of the ligand with the receptor protein; kits for said screening method, pharmaceutical compositions comprising an effective amount of the inhibitory compound; antibodies against said receptor protein; immunoassays using said receptor protein or said antibody and use of said receptor protein and encoding DNA.



Yet another object of the present invention is to provide novel G protein coupled receptor proteins which are expressed in pituitary glands or pancreatic  $\beta$  cells; DNAs comprising a DNA coding for said G protein coupled receptor protein; processes for producing said receptor protein; transformants capable of expressing said receptor protein; cell membrane fractions obtained from said transformant; methods for determining a ligand to the receptor protein; screening methods for a compound or a salt thereof capable of inhibiting the binding of the ligand with the receptor protein; kits for said screening method, pharmaceutical compositions comprising the inhibitory compound; antibodies against said receptor protein; immunoassays using said receptor protein or said antibody and use of said receptor protein and encoding DNA.

Still another object of the present invention is to provide novel human amygdaloid nucleus-derived G protein coupled receptor proteins; DNAs comprising a DNA coding for said G protein coupled receptor protein; processes for producing said receptor protein; transformants capable of expressing said receptor protein; cell membrane fractions obtained from said transformant; methods for determining a ligand to the receptor protein; screening methods for a compound or a salt thereof capable of inhibiting the binding of the ligand with the receptor protein; kits for said screening method, pharmaceutical compositions comprising the inhibitory compound; antibodies against said receptor protein; immunoassays using said receptor protein or said antibody and use of said receptor protein and encoding DNA.

Yet another object of the present invention is to provide novel mouse pancreatic  $\beta$  cell line MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor proteins; DNAs comprising a DNA coding for said G protein coupled receptor protein; processes for producing said receptor protein; transformants capable of expressing said receptor protein; cell membrane fractions obtained from said transformant; methods for determining a ligand to the receptor protein; screening methods for a

compound or a salt thereof capable of inhibiting the binding of the ligand with the receptor protein; kits for said screening method, pharmaceutical compositions comprising the inhibitory compound; antibodies against said receptor protein; 5 immunoassays using said receptor protein or said antibody and use of said receptor protein and encoding DNA.

The present inventors have succeeded in synthesizing novel DNA primers based upon the similarity (homology) with the base sequences coding for the first membrane-spanning region 10 or the sixth membrane-spanning region each of known G protein coupled receptor proteins. It is to be particularly noted that there has been no report of a DNA primer pair which has been synthesized paying attention to the similarity with the base sequence coding for the first and the sixth membrane-spanning 15 region of the known G protein coupled receptor protein.

Next the present inventors have succeeded in synthesizing other novel DNA primers based upon the similarity (homology) with the base sequences coding for the third or the sixth membrane-spanning region each of known G protein 20 coupled receptor proteins. They have also unexpectedly succeeded in efficiently amplifying DNAs (DNA fragments) coding for G protein coupled receptor proteins by means of PCR using those DNA primers.

They have further succeeded in synthesizing novel 25 DNA primers based upon the similarity (homology) with the base sequences coding for the second or the seventh membrane-spanning region each of known G protein coupled receptor proteins; upon the similarity (homology) with the base sequences coding for first or the third membrane-spanning 30 region each of known G protein coupled receptor proteins; and upon the similarity (homology) with the base sequences coding for the second or the sixth membrane-spanning region each of known G protein coupled receptor proteins. They have furthermore and unexpectedly succeeded in efficiently 35 amplifying DNAs (DNA fragments) coding for G protein coupled receptor proteins by conducting PCR using those DNA primers.

Moreover, the present inventors have succeeded in

efficiently cloning full-length DNA coding for said G protein coupled receptor protein via using amplified DNAs (DNA fragments) coding for said G protein coupled receptor protein. Thus, they have found that novel DNA coding for novel G protein coupled receptor proteins can be isolated, characterized or prepared via conducting amplifications and analyses of various DNA using said DNA primers.

To be more specific, the present inventors have selected amino acid sequences which are each common to the portion corresponding to or near the first and the sixth membrane-spanning region of the known individual G protein coupled receptor proteins and have designed the DNA primer (SEQ ID NO: 1) coding for the amino acid sequence common (homologous) to the first membrane-spanning region and the DNA primer (SEQ ID NO: 2) which is complementary to the nucleotide sequence coding for the amino acid sequence common (homologous) to the area near the sixth membrane-spanning region. Those DNA primers have a different nucleotide sequence as compared with reported DNA primers (e.g. a set of synthetic DNA primers corresponding to the third and the sixth membrane-spanning regions (SEQ ID NO: 60 and SEQ ID NO: 61) as reported by Libert, F. et al.) and such instant primers are novel and unique.

Especially for an object of conducting an efficient elongation reaction in the PCR, the 3'-terminal region of the instant primers contains the nucleotide sequence which is common (homologous) among many receptor proteins. Even in other areas, the similarity (homology) at the nucleotide sequence level (base sequence level) is utilized for setting the mixed base (nucleotide) parts wherein their nucleotide sequences (base sequences) are matched for as many nucleotides (bases) as possible among many DNA for the receptor proteins. Then the present inventors have amplified cDNA derived from human brain amygdala, human pituitary gland and rat brain, found the amplified products as shown in Figure 17 and, from those products, obtained the G protein coupled receptor protein cDNAs having the sequence as shown in

Figure 18, Figure 19, Figure 20, Figure 21, Figure 22, Figure 23, Figure 27, Figure 29, Figure 34, Figure 37, Figure 40, Figure 43 or Figure 46. Among them, the G protein coupled receptor protein cDNAs having the sequence as shown in  
5 Figure 22, Figure 23, Figure 27, Figure 29, Figure 34, Figure 37, Figure 40, Figure 43 or Figure 46 are novel.

Further, the present inventors have selected the amino acid sequences common (homologous) to the third and the sixth membrane-spanning region each of the known G protein  
10 coupled receptor proteins and designed the DNA primers coding for the amino acid sequence common (homologous) to the third membrane-spanning region (SEQ ID NO: 3; SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 6 and SEQ ID NO: 7) and the DNA primers which are complementary to the nucleotide sequence coding for the amino  
15 acid sequence common (homologous) to the portion near the sixth membrane-spanning region (SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 8 and SEQ ID NO: 9). Again, those DNA primers have different base sequences from those of the DNA primers previously reported (e.g., a set of synthetic DNA primers corresponding to the sequence of the  
20 third and the sixth membrane-spanning regions (SEQ ID NO: 60 and SEQ ID NO: 61) as reported by Libert, F. et al.) and such instant primers are novel and unique. The present inventors amplified cDNA derived from the smooth muscles of gastric pylorus of rabbits using said DNA primer and obtained G protein  
25 coupled receptor protein cDNA having the sequence of Figure 49 or Figure 52. Those cDNAs are novel.

Still further, the present inventors have selected the amino acid sequences common (homologous) to the second and the seventh membrane-spanning region each of the known G  
30 protein coupled receptor proteins and designed the DNA primer coding for the amino acid sequence common (homologous) to the second membrane-spanning region (SEQ ID NO: 10) and the DNA primer which is complementary to the base sequence coding for the amino acid sequence common (homologous) to the portions  
35 near the seventh membrane-spanning region (SEQ ID NO: 11). Those DNA primers have different base sequences from those of DNA primers previously reported (e.g., a set of synthetic DNA

primers corresponding to the part of the third and the sixth membrane-spanning regions (SEQ ID NO: 60 and SEQ ID NO: 61) as reported by Libert, F. et al) and such instant primers are novel and unique. The present inventors amplified cDNA derived from the smooth muscles of gastric pylorus of rabbits using said DNA primer and obtained G protein coupled receptor protein cDNAs having each the sequence of Figure 55, Figure 56, Figure 72, or Figure 73. Those cDNAs are novel.

Furthermore, the present inventors have selected the amino acid sequences common (homologous) to the first and the third membrane-spanning region each of the known G protein coupled receptor proteins and designed the DNA primer coding for the amino acid sequence common (homologous) to the first membrane-spanning region (SEQ ID NO: 12) and the DNA primer which is complementary to the base sequence coding for the amino acid sequence common (homologous) to the portions near the third membrane-spanning region (SEQ ID NO: 13). Still further, the present inventors have selected the amino acid sequences common (homologous) to the third and the sixth membrane-spanning region each of the known G protein coupled receptor proteins and designed the DNA primers coding for the amino acid sequence common (homologous) to the third membrane-spanning region (SEQ ID NO: 10 and SEQ ID NO: 18) and the DNA primers which are complementary to the base sequence coding for the amino acid sequence common (homologous) to the parts near the sixth membrane-spanning region (SEQ ID NO: 15 and SEQ ID NO: 19). Further, the present inventors have selected the amino acid sequences common (homologous) to the second and the sixth membrane-spanning region each of the known G protein coupled receptor proteins and designed the DNA primer coding for the amino acid sequence common (homologous) to the second membrane-spanning region (SEQ ID NO: 16) and the DNA primer which is complementary to the base sequence coding for the amino acid sequence common (homologous) to the parts near the sixth membrane-spanning region (SEQ ID NO: 17). Those DNA primers have different base sequences from those of DNA primers previously reported (e.g., a set of synthetic DNA primers

corresponding to the part of the third and the sixth membrane-spanning regions (SEQ ID NO: 60 and SEQ ID NO: 61) as reported by Libert, F. et al) and such instant primers are novel and unique.

5                Still another object of the present invention is to provide a G protein coupled receptor protein expressed in the pituitary gland and pancreatic  $\beta$  cells, a DNA comprising a DNA coding for said protein, a process for producing said protein, and use of said protein and DNA.

10                In order to achieve the above-mentioned aims, the present inventors have made extensive investigations. As a result, the present inventors have succeeded in amplifying cDNA derived from the human pituitary gland and the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$  -cell strain, MIN 6, with a synthetic DNA primer  
15                for efficiently isolating G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA, and have forwarded the analysis. Thus, the present inventors have succeeded in isolating novel human and mouse-derived G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding cDNAs, in determining the partial structure thereof, and have  
20                considered that these cDNA sequences are preserved very well in the human and in the mouse, and are coding for novel receptor proteins for the same ligand. Based upon the above knowledge, the present inventors have discovered that these  
25                DNAs make it possible to obtain a cDNA having a full length open reading frame (ORF) of the receptor protein, hence, to produce the receptor protein. The inventors have further discovered that the above-mentioned receptor protein obtained when the G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding cDNA is expressed by a suitable means permits screening for a ligand to  
30                the receptor protein from the living body or from natural or non-natural compounds under guidance of data obtainable in receptor coupling tests or measurements of intracellular second messengers, etc. and further allows screening for a compound that inhibits the binding of the ligand and the  
35                receptor protein.

                 In one embodiment, the present inventors have carried out PCR amplification of novel human pituitary gland-

derived cDNA fragments as shown in Figures 22 and 23, and have subcloned them to obtain a plasmid vector (p19P2). From analysis of the partial sequence, it has been clarified that the cDNA has been encoded a novel receptor protein.

5 The synthetic DNA primers used for amplifying the cDNA are corresponding to seven hydrophobic clusters that exist in the known G protein coupled receptor proteins in common, i.e., corresponding to the first and sixth membrane-spanning regions among the membrane-spanning domains. The nucleotide sequence  
10 (SEQ ID NO: 29) has been determined from the primer region at the 5' side (first membrane-spanning domain side) and has been translated into an amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 24) [Figure 22]. As a result, the second and third membrane-spanning domains have been confirmed on the hydrophobicity  
15 plotting [Figure 58]. Similarly, the nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 30) has been determined from the primer region at the 3' side (sixth membrane-spanning domain side) and has been translated into an amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 25) [Figure 23]. As a result, the presence of the sixth and fifth  
20 membrane-spanning domains has been confirmed on the hydrophobicity plots [Figure 59]. The size of the amplified cDNA is about 700 bp which is nearly comparable with the number of bases between the first membrane-spanning domain and the sixth membrane-spanning domain of the known G protein coupled  
25 receptor protein.

G protein coupled receptor proteins exert common property to some extent at an amino acid sequence level, and are forming one protein family. Therefore, data base retrieval has been carried out based upon the amino acid sequence of the  
30 subject novel receptor protein (protein encoded by cDNA included in p19P2). As a result, a high homology has been exhibited as compared with the known G protein coupled receptor protein (rat neuropeptide Y receptor protein encoded by S12863) that is shown in Figure 60. This fact tells that  
35 the novel receptor protein of the present invention belongs to the G protein coupled receptor protein family. Moreover, the data base has been retrieved using, as a template, the amino

acid sequence encoded by the DNA of the invention. It exhibits high homology to the amino acid sequences of the known G protein coupled receptor proteins, mouse-derived ligand unknown RP-23 (B40470), human-derived ligand unknown K-opioid receptor protein (P30098) and human-derived NK-2 receptor protein (JQ1059). However, none of them are in perfect agreement, from which it is learned that a novel receptor protein had been encoded. The aforementioned abbreviations in parentheses are reference numbers that are assigned when they are registered as data to NBRF-PIR/Swiss-PROT and are, usually, each called "Accession Number".

Next, by using the novel G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding cDNA fragment (p19P2) of the present invention, a cDNA having a full-length open reading frame of the receptor protein of the present invention has been obtained from human pituitary gland cDNA libraries. The nucleotide sequence analysis of a plasmid (phGR3) carrying the cDNA having a full length open reading frame of the receptor protein shows that the nucleotide sequence of a coding region of this receptor protein is represented by SEQ ID NO: 31, and the amino acid sequence deduced therefrom is represented by SEQ ID NO: 26 [Figure 34]. Based upon the amino acid sequence, hydrophobicity plotting has been carried out. The results are shown in Figure 36. From the hydrophobicity plotting, it has been clarified that the receptor protein of the present invention possessed seven hydrophobic domains. That is, it has been confirmed that the receptor protein encoded by the cDNA obtained according to the present invention is a seven transmembrane (membrane-spanning) G protein coupled receptor protein. An expression of mRNA for receptor genes encoded by the cDNA of the present invention has been checked by northern blotting techniques at a mRNA level, and it has been confirmed that the receptor gene has been expressed in the human pituitary gland [Figure 35].

The present inventors have further succeeded in PCR amplification of a mouse pancreatic  $\beta$  cell strain, MIN6 derived cDNA fragment, and cloning of pG3-2 and pG1-10.



Then, based on the nucleotide sequence of cDNA included in these two plasmid vectors, the nucleotide sequence shown in Figure 27 has been derived. It was learned from the nucleotide sequence that the cDNA encodes a novel receptor protein.

5 Upon translating the nucleotide sequence into an amino acid sequence, the presence of the third, fourth, fifth and sixth membrane-spanning domains has been confirmed on the hydrophobicity plots [Figure 28]. The size of the amplified cDNA is about 400 bp which is nearly comparable with the number  
10 of bases between the third membrane-spanning domain and the sixth membrane-spanning domain of the known G protein coupled receptor protein. The amino acid sequence has been compared with amino acid sequences [Figures 22 and 23] encoded by the G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA included in p19P2 cloned  
15 from the human pituitary gland. As a result, homology is more than 95% [Figure 61]. From this fact, it was estimated that the protein encoded by the cDNA included in pG3-2 is a mouse type G protein coupled receptor protein relative to the human-derived one encoded by the cDNA included in p19P2.

20 The present inventors have further amplified a mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6-derived cDNA fragment by the PCR followed by subcloning into a plasmid vector to obtain a clone (p5S38) having a nucleotide sequence as shown in Figure 62. From the nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 33), it  
25 has been clarified that the cDNA encodes a novel receptor protein. Upon translating the nucleotide sequence into an amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 28), the presence of the third, fourth, fifth and sixth membrane-spanning domains has been confirmed on the hydrophobicity plots [Figure 64]. The size of  
30 the amplified DNA is about 400 bp that is nearly comparable with the known G protein coupled receptor protein. The amino acid sequence has been compared with amino acid sequences [Figures 22 and 23] encoded by the G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA included in p19P2 cloned from the human pituitary  
35 gland and with amino acid sequences of proteins encoded by pG3-2 and pG1-10 derived from the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain. As a result, homology is more than 95% to them

[Figure 63]. This fact suggests that the protein encoded by the human-derived pituitary gland-derived p19P2, the proteins encoded by the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain-derived pG3-2 and pG1-10, and the protein encoded by the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain-derived p5S38, pertain to a receptor family that recognizes the same ligand.

Another object of the present invention is to provide a novel human amygdaloid nucleus-derived protein coupled receptor protein, a DNA containing a DNA coding for said G protein coupled receptor protein, a process for producing said G protein coupled receptor protein, and use of said protein and DNA.

The present inventors have synthesized DNA primers for efficiently isolating a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor proteins, amplified an amygdaloid nucleus-derived cDNA with the above primer, and have analyzed it.

As a result, the present inventors have succeeded in isolating, from the human amygdaloid nucleus, a cDNA coding for a novel G protein coupled receptor protein and have determined its partial structure. The nucleotide sequence of the isolated cDNA is preserved very well as compared with that of the mouse glucocorticoid-induced receptor (hereinafter sometimes referred to as "GIR") and is considered to be encoding a receptor protein to the same ligand (Molecular Endocrinology 5:1331-1338, 1991). It is reputed that, in the mouse, the GIR is a receptor which is induced by glucocorticoid and expressed in T-cells and is working as a receptor to immunoregulating factors in the immune system on the T-cells. The present inventors have succeeded in the isolation of this human type GIR from the human amygdaloid nucleus. Accordingly, it is suggested that the isolated GIR is expressed even in the human central nervous system to carry out some function. From these facts, it is considered that the receptor protein is strongly expressed in the human brain and in the immune system and is also functioning therein. These characterized DNAs allow one to obtain a cDNA having a full length open reading frame of the receptor and production of the receptor

proteins. The receptor proteins expressed by a suitable means, furthermore, permit screening for a ligand to the receptor proteins from the living body or from natural and non-natural compounds depending on indications obtainable in receptor protein-binding experiments, measurements of intracellular second messengers, etc. It further allows one to screen for compounds capable of inhibiting the binding between the ligand and the receptor protein.

To be more specific, the present inventors have amplified, as a novel human amygdaloid nucleus-derived cDNA, one species, as shown in Figures 29 and 30, by PCR, cloned it, and clarified from the analysis of a partial sequence thereof that a novel receptor protein is encoded. The synthetic DNA primers used for amplifying the cDNA are corresponding to seven hydrophobic clusters that exist in the G protein coupled receptor proteins in common, i.e., corresponding to the first and sixth membrane-spanning regions among the membrane-spanning domains. The nucleotide sequence has been determined from the primer region at the 5' side (first membrane-spanning domain side) and has been translated into an amino acid sequence. As a result, the second and third membrane-spanning domains have been confirmed on the hydrophobicity plotting [Figure 31]. Similarly, the nucleotide sequence has been determined from the primer region at the 3' side (sixth membrane-spanning domain side) and has been translated into an amino acid sequence. As a result, the presence of the fifth and fourth membrane-spanning domains has been confirmed on the hydrophobicity plots [Figure 32]. The size of the amplified cDNA is about 700 bp which is nearly comparable with the number of bases of the known G protein coupled receptor protein.

The inventors have further retrieved the data base based on, as a template, the nucleotide sequence of the isolated DNA and observed high homology to the DNA that codes for mouse-derived glucocorticoid-induced receptor protein which is a widely known G protein coupled receptor protein [Figure 33]. This result strongly suggests that the DNA of the present invention is encoding a human-type receptor protein of GIR.

Yet another object of the present invention is to provide a novel mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6-derived protein coupled receptor protein, a DNA containing a DNA coding for said G protein coupled receptor protein, a process  
5 for producing said G protein coupled receptor protein, and use of said protein and DNA. The present inventors have synthesized DNA primers for efficiently isolating a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor proteins, amplified a mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6-derived cDNA with the above  
10 primer, and have analyzed it.

As a result, the present inventors have succeeded in isolating a mouse-derived cDNA coding for a novel G protein coupled receptor protein and have determined its partial  
15 structure. The isolated cDNA is homologous to known G protein coupled receptors at the nucleotide sequence level and at the amino acid sequence level and is considered to be encoding a novel receptor protein which is expressed in the mouse pancreas and is also functioning therein. These characterized DNAs  
20 allow one to obtain a cDNA having a full length open reading frame of the receptor and production of the receptor proteins. Human-derived cDNAs may be cloned by using, as a probe, said mouse-derived cDNA. The receptor proteins expressed by a suitable means, furthermore, permit screening for a ligand to the receptor protein from the living body or  
25 from natural and non-natural compounds relying on indications obtainable in receptor protein-binding experiments, measurements of intracellular second messengers, etc. It further allows one to screen for compounds capable of inhibiting the binding of the ligand with the receptor protein.

30 To be more specific, the present inventors have amplified, as a novel mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6-derived cDNA, p3H2-17, as shown in Figures 37, by PCR, cloned it, and clarified from the analysis of a partial sequence thereof that a novel receptor protein is encoded. The  
35 nucleotide sequence has been translated into an amino acid sequence. As a result, the presence of the third, fourth, fifth and sixth membrane-spanning domains has been confirmed

on the hydrophobicity plots [Figure 38]. The size of the amplified cDNA is about 400 bp which is nearly comparable with that of the known G protein coupled receptor protein.

The inventors have retrieved the data base based on, as a template, the nucleotide sequence of the isolated DNA and observed 30% homology to chicken ATP receptor (P34996), 25% homology to human somatostatin receptor subtype 3 (A46226), 27% homology to human somatostatin receptor subtype 4 (JN0605), and 28% homology to bovine neuropeptide Y receptor (S28787), respectively (Figure 39), which are known G protein coupled receptor proteins. The aforementioned abbreviations in parentheses are reference numbers that are assigned when they are registered as data to NBRF-PIR/Swiss-PROT and are, usually, each called "Accession Number".

An expression of receptor genes encoded by the cDNA fragment included in p3H2-17 of the present invention has been checked by northern blotting techniques at a mRNA level, and it has been confirmed that the receptor gene has been intensely expressed in the mouse thymus and spleen. It has been also confirmed that the receptor gene has been expressed in the mouse brain and pancreas (Figure 65).

Next, by utilizing the information on the nucleotide sequence of the fragment included in p3H2-17, cDNA encoding a full-length open reading frame of the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein of the present invention has been obtained from mouse thymic and splenic poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA by 5'RACE (5' rapid amplification of cDNA ends) techniques (Frohman M.A. et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 85:8998-9002 (1988); Belyavsky A. et al., Nucleic Acids Res., 17:2919-2932 (1989); Edwards J.B.D.M. et al., Nucleic Acids Res., 19:5227-5232 (1991)) and 3'RACE (3' rapid amplification of cDNA ends) techniques (Frohman M.A. et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 85:8998-9002 (1988); Belyavsky A. et al., Nucleic Acids Res., 17:2919-2932 (1989)).

The plasmid (pMAH2-17) carrying cDNA encoding a full-length open reading frame of the receptor protein of the

present invention has been subjected to sequencing analysis. As a result, the nucleotide sequence of the region coding for the receptor protein is represented by SEQ ID NO: 41 and the amino acid sequence deduced therefrom is represented by SEQ ID  
5 NO: 39 (Figure 69). Based on the amino acid sequence, hydrophobicity plotting has been carried out. The results are shown in Figure 70.

It has been clarified from the hydrophobicity plotting that the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6-  
10 derived receptor protein of the present invention has seven hydrophobic domains. Thus, it has been confirmed that the receptor protein encoded by the cDNA included in pMAH2-17 according to the present invention is a seven transmembrane G protein coupled receptor protein.

15 Data base retrieval has been carried out based on the full-length amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA included in pMAH2-17, and it has been observed that the amino acid sequence has 44.0% homology to mouse  
20  $P_{2U}$  purinoceptor (P35383) and 38.1% homology to chicken  $P_{2Y}$  purinoceptor (P34996), respectively (Figure 71), which are known G protein coupled receptor proteins. The aforementioned abbreviations in parentheses are reference numbers that are assigned when they are registered as data to NBRF-PIR/Swiss-PROT and are, usually, each called "Accession Number".  
25 Since the receptor protein encoded by pMAH2-17 is highly homologous to prinoceptors, it is considered that there are strong possibility of a subtype within prinoceptor families. Therefore, the present inventors have carried out an electrophysiological analysis of the receptor gene in Xenopus  
30 oocytes and found significant inward currents elicited by Xenopus oocytes carrying the subject receptor gene in response to ATP stimulation (Figure 75). As a result, it has been determined that the receptor encoded by pMAH2-17 is one of the subtypes within prinoceptor families. It has been  
35 discussed and expected that there are a variety of subtypes among purinoceptors (Pharmac. Ther., Vol. 64, pp. 445-475 (1994)).

All data are supporting that the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6-derived receptor protein of the present invention (e.g., SEQ ID NO: 38 and SEQ ID NO: 39, or proteins encoded by pMAH2-17) is a novel purinoceptor subtype which is  
5 clearly distinct from chicken  $P_{2y1}$  purinoceptor (FEBS LETTERS, Vol. 324(2), 219-225 (1993)); mouse  $P_{2y2}$  or  $P_{2u}$  purinoceptor (Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, Vol. 90, pp.5113-5117 (1993)); rat  $P_{2u}$  or  $P_{2y2}$  purinoceptor (Am. J. Respir. Cell Mol. Biol., Vol. 12, pp. 27-32 (1995)); human  $P_{2u}$  or  $P_{2y2}$  purinoceptor (Proc.  
10 Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, Vol. 91, pp.3275-3279 (1994)); and rat  $P_{2x}$  purinoceptor (Nature, Vol. 371.6, pp.516-519 (1994)).

It is also strongly suggested that agonists and/or antagonists related to the receptor encoded by pMAH2-17 would be useful in therapeutic or prophylactic treatment of  
15 diseases or syndromes in connection with purine ligand compounds. It is expected that the agonists of the receptor encoded by pMAH2-17 are useful as an immunomodulator or an antitumor agent, in addition they are useful in therapeutically or prophylactically treating hypertension, diabetes, cystic  
20 fibrosis, etc. It is still expected that the antagonists of the receptor encoded by pMAH2-17 are useful as hypotensive agents, analgesics, agents for therapeutically or prophylactically treating incontinence of urine, etc.

Another object of the present invention is to  
25 provide a novel human-derived protein coupled receptor protein of prinoceptor type, a DNA containing a DNA coding for said G protein coupled receptor protein, a process for producing said G protein coupled receptor protein, and use of said protein and DNA. The present inventors have synthesized DNA primers for  
30 efficiently isolating a DNA coding for prinoceptor type G protein coupled receptor proteins on the basis of the nucleotide sequence of mouse purinoceptor, amplified a human-derived cDNA with the above primer, and have analyzed it.

As a result, the present inventors have succeeded in  
35 isolating a human-derived cDNA coding for a novel G protein coupled receptor protein and have determined its full-length structure [Figure 77]. The isolated cDNA is homologous to

mouse G protein coupled receptor (purinoceptor) at the nucleotide sequence level and at the amino acid sequence level (87% homology; Figure 79) and is considered to be encoding a novel purinoceptor protein. The receptor proteins expressed by  
5 a suitable means, furthermore, permit screening for a ligand to the receptor protein from the living body or from natural and non-natural compounds relying on indications obtainable in receptor protein-binding experiments, etc. It further allows one to screen for compounds capable of inhibiting the binding  
10 of the ligand with the receptor protein.

It is also strongly suggested that agonists and/or antagonists related to the human receptor encoded by pH2-17 would be useful in therapeutic or prophylactic treatment of diseases or syndromes in connection with purine ligand  
15 compounds. It is expected that the agonists of the human receptor are useful as an immunomodulator or an antitumor agent, in addition they are useful in therapeutically or prophylactically treating hypertension, diabetes, cystic fibrosis, etc. It is still expected that the antagonists of  
20 the human receptor are useful as hypotensive agents, analgesics, agents for therapeutically or prophylactically treating incontinence of urine, etc.

Accordingly, one aspect of the present invention is  
(1) DNAs comprising a nucleotide sequence  
25 represented by a SEQ ID NO selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 19;

(2) DNAs according to the above (1) comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by a SEQ ID NO selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 9;

30 (3) DNAs according to the above (1) comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 or SEQ ID NO: 2;

(4) DNAs according to the above (1) wherein the DNA is a primer for polymerase chain reaction in order to amplify  
35 a DNA coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein;

(5) a method for amplifying a DNA coding for a G



protein coupled receptor protein by polymerase chain reaction techniques, which comprises:

(i) carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- 5           ① a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA being capable of acting as a template,
- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1, DNA primers
- 10           comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by
- 15           SEQ ID NO: 7, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 16 and DNA primers comprising
- 20           a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18, and
- ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID
- 25           NO: 4, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by
- 30           SEQ ID NO: 11, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19; or

35           (ii) carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- ① a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA being capable of acting as a template,

- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12, and
- ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 13;
- (6) a method for screening a DNA library for a DNA coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein, which comprises:
- (i) carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of
- ① said DNA library,
- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 16 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18, and
- ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide

sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19,

5 to amplify selectively a template DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, contained in the DNA library; or (ii) carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- ① said DNA library
- 10 ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12, and
- 15 ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 13,

to amplify selectively a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, contained in the DNA library;

20 (7) a DNA coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein, which is obtained by a method according to the above (5) or (6); and

(8) G protein coupled receptor proteins encoded by a DNA according to the above (7), their peptide segments or  
25 fragments and salts thereof.

Another specific aspect of the invention is:

(9) a method for amplifying a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. a region corresponding to from the first to sixth membrane-spanning domains of G  
30 protein coupled receptor proteins or other domains thereof) by polymerase chain reaction techniques, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- ① a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA being capable of acting as a template,
- 35 ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers

comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12, and

- 5                   ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19;
- 10

- 15                   (10) a method for amplifying a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. a region corresponding to from the first to seventh membrane-spanning domains of G protein coupled receptor proteins or other domains thereof) by polymerase chain reaction techniques, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of
- 20

- ① a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA being capable of acting as a template,
- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12, and
- 25                   ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11;
- 30

- (11) a method for amplifying a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. a region corresponding to from the third to sixth membrane-spanning domains of G protein coupled receptor proteins or other domains thereof) by polymerase chain reaction techniques, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of
- 35

- ① a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein,

said DNA being capable of acting as a template,

- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18, and

- ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19;

(12) a method for amplifying a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. a region corresponding to from the third to seventh membrane-spanning domains of G protein coupled receptor proteins or other domains thereof) by polymerase chain reaction techniques, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- ① a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA being capable of acting as a template,
- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6, DNA primers comprising a

nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18, and

5           ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11;

(13) a method for amplifying a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. a region corresponding to from the second to sixth membrane-spanning domains of G protein coupled receptor proteins or other domains thereof) by polymerase chain reaction techniques, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

① a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein,  
said DNA being capable of acting as a template,

② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 16, and

20  
25  
30

③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19;

(14) a method for amplifying a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. a region corresponding to from the second to seventh membrane-spanning domains of G protein coupled receptor proteins or other domains thereof) by polymerase chain reaction techniques, which comprises carrying

out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- ① a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA being capable of acting as a template,
- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 16, and
- ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11;

(15) a method for amplifying a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. a region corresponding to from the first to third membrane-spanning domains of G protein coupled receptor proteins or other domains thereof) by polymerase chain reaction techniques, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- ① a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA being capable of acting as a template,
- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12, and
- ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 13;

(16) a method for amplifying a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein by polymerase chain reaction techniques, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- ① a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA being capable of acting as a template,
- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1, and
- ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group

consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2;

5 (17) a method for amplifying a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein by polymerase chain reaction techniques, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- ① a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA being capable of acting as a template,
- 10 ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, and
- ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4;

15 (18) a method for amplifying a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein by polymerase chain reaction techniques, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- 20 ① a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA being capable of acting as a template,
- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6, and
- 25 ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8;

(19) a method for amplifying a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein by polymerase chain reaction techniques, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- 30 ① a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA being capable of acting as a template,
- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10, and
- 35 ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide



sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11;

(20) a method for amplifying DNA coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein which comprises

(i) carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence  
5 of a mixture of

- ① a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein,  
said DNA being capable of acting as a template,
- ② at least one DNA primer which is capable of  
10 binding with the 3'-side nucleotide sequence of  
the - chain (minus chain) of the template DNA  
coding for G protein coupled receptor protein to  
allow the extension of the + chain (plus chain)  
in the 5' → 3' direction, said DNA primer being  
selected from the group consisting of DNA primers  
15 comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID  
NO: 1, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence  
represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, DNA primers comprising a  
nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5, DNA  
primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by  
20 SEQ ID NO: 6, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide  
sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7, DNA primers  
comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by  
SEQ ID NO: 10, DNA primers comprising a  
nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12,  
25 DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence  
represented by SEQ ID NO: 14, DNA primers  
comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by  
SEQ ID NO: 16 and DNA primers comprising a  
nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18,  
30 and
- ③ at least one DNA primer which is capable of  
binding with the 3'-side nucleotide sequence of  
the + chain (plus chain) of the template DNA  
coding for G protein coupled receptor protein to  
35 allow the extension of the - chain (minus chain)  
in the 5' → 3' direction, said DNA primer being  
selected from the group consisting of DNA primers

comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19, or

(ii) carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- ① a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA being capable of acting as a template,
- ② at least one DNA primer which is capable of binding with the 3'-side nucleotide sequence of the - chain (minus chain) of the template DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein to allow the extension of the + chain (plus chain) in the 5' → 3' direction, said DNA primer being selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12, and
- ③ at least one DNA primer which is capable of binding with the 3'-side nucleotide sequence of the + chain (plus chain) of the template DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein to allow the extension of the - chain (minus chain) in the 5' → 3' direction, said DNA primer being selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 13;

(21) a method for screening DNA libraries for

a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. from the first to sixth membrane-spanning domains or other domains of G protein coupled receptor protein), which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

① said DNA library,

② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12, and

③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19,

to amplify selectively a template DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. from the first to sixth membrane-spanning domains or other domains of G protein coupled receptor protein), contained in the DNA library;

(22) a method for screening DNA libraries for a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. from the first to seventh membrane-spanning domains or other domains of G protein coupled receptor protein), which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

① said DNA library,

② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide

sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12, and

- ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11,

to amplify selectively a template DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. from the first to seventh membrane-spanning domains or other domains of G protein coupled receptor protein), contained in the DNA library;

(23) a method for screening DNA libraries for a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. from the third to sixth membrane-spanning domains or other domains of G protein coupled receptor protein), which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- ① said DNA library,

- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18, and

- ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA

primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19,

- 5 to amplify selectively a template DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. from the third to sixth membrane-spanning domains or other domains of G protein coupled receptor protein), contained in the DNA library;

(24) a method for screening DNA libraries for  
10 a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. from the third to seventh membrane-spanning domains or other domains of G protein coupled receptor protein), which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- 15     ① said DNA library,  
      ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by  
20     SEQ ID NO: 5, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14 and DNA  
25     primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18, and  
      ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11,  
30 to amplify selectively a template DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. from the third to seventh membrane-spanning domains or other domains of G protein coupled receptor protein), contained in the DNA library;

(25) a method for screening DNA libraries for  
35 a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. from the second to sixth membrane-spanning domains or other domains of G protein coupled receptor protein), which comprises

carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- ① said DNA library,
  - ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 16, and
  - ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19,
- to amplify selectively a template DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. from the second to sixth membrane-spanning domains or other domains of G protein coupled receptor protein), contained in the DNA library;
- (26) a method for screening DNA libraries for a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. from the second to seventh membrane-spanning domains or other domains of G protein coupled receptor protein), which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of
- ① said DNA library,
  - ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 16, and

③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11, to amplify selectively a template DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. from the second to seventh membrane-spanning domains or other domains of G protein coupled receptor protein), contained in the DNA library;

(27) a method for screening DNA libraries for a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. from the first to third membrane-spanning domains or other domains of G protein coupled receptor protein), which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

① said DNA library,

② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12, and

③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 13,

to amplify selectively a template DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g. from the first to third membrane-spanning domains or other domains of G protein coupled receptor protein), contained in the DNA library;

(28) a method for screening DNA libraries for a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

① said DNA library,

② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1, and

③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2,

to amplify selectively the template DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, contained in the DNA library;

5 (29) a method for screening DNA libraries to detect a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- ① said DNA library,
- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, and
- 10 ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4,

15 to amplify selectively a template DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, contained in the DNA library;

(30) a method for screening DNA libraries for a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- 20 ① said DNA library,
- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6, and
- ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide
- 25 sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8,

to amplify selectively a template DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, contained in the DNA library;

30 (31) a method for screening DNA libraries for a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- ① said DNA library,
- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10, and
- 35 ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group



consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11,

to amplify selectively a template DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, contained in the DNA library; and

5 (32) a method for screening DNA libraries according to any of the above (6), and (21) to (31) wherein said DNA library is derived from an origin selected from the group consisting of human tissues and human cells. Examples of such human tissues include adrenal, umbilical cord, brain, tongue, 10 liver, lymph gland, lung, thymus, placenta, peritoneum, retina, spleen, heart, smooth muscle, intestine, vessel, bone, kidney, skin, fetus, mammary gland, ovary, testis, pituitary gland, pancreas, submandibular gland, spine, prostate gland, stomach, thyroid gland, trachea (windpipe), skeletal muscle, uterus, 15 adipose tissue, urinary bladder, cornea, olfactory bulb, bone marrow, amnion, etc. Examples of such human cells include nerve cells, epithelial cells, endothelial cells, leukocytes, lymphocytes, gliocytes, fibroblasts, keratinized cells, osteoblasts, osteoclasts, astrocytes, melanocytes, various 20 carcinomas, various sarcomas, various cells derived from the above-mentioned human tissues.

Yet another aspect of the present invention is a degenerate deoxynucleotide which has an oligonucleotide sequence to which a SEQ ID NO selected from the group 25 consisting of SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 19 is assigned.

Another aspect of the present invention is

(33) a G protein coupled receptor protein comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of amino acid sequences represented by SEQ ID NO: 24 and/or SEQ ID 30 NO: 25 and substantial equivalents to the amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 24 or SEQ ID NO: 25; or a salt thereof;

(34) a G protein coupled receptor protein according to the above (33) comprising an amino acid sequence selected 35 from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 26 and substantial equivalents to the amino

acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 26; or a salt thereof;

(35) a G protein coupled receptor protein comprising  
an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an  
amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 27 and  
5 substantial equivalents to the amino acid sequence  
represented by SEQ ID NO: 27; or a salt thereof;

(36) a G protein coupled receptor protein comprising  
an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an  
amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 28 and  
10 substantial equivalents to the amino acid sequence  
represented by SEQ ID NO: 28; or a salt thereof;

(37) a G protein coupled receptor protein comprising  
an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of  
amino acid sequences represented by SEQ ID NO: 34 and/or SEQ ID  
15 NO: 35 and substantial equivalents to the amino acid  
sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 34 or SEQ ID NO: 35; or  
a salt thereof;

(38) a G protein coupled receptor protein comprising  
an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an  
20 amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 38 and  
substantial equivalents to the amino acid sequence  
represented by SEQ ID NO: 38; or a salt thereof;

(39) a G protein coupled receptor protein according  
to the above (38) comprising an amino acid sequence selected  
25 from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence represented  
by SEQ ID NO: 39 and substantial equivalents to the amino  
acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 39; or a salt thereof;

(40) a G protein coupled receptor protein comprising  
an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 56 and  
30 substantial equivalents to the amino acid sequence  
represented by SEQ ID NO: 56; or a salt thereof;

(41) a peptide segment or fragment of a G protein  
coupled receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to  
(40), a modified derivative thereof or a salt thereof;

35 (42) a DNA which comprises a nucleotide sequence  
coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein of the above  
(33);

(43) a DNA which comprises a nucleotide sequence coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein of the above (34);

5 (44) a DNA which comprises a nucleotide sequence coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein of the above (35);

(45) a DNA which comprises a nucleotide sequence coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein of the above (36);

10 (46) a DNA which comprises a nucleotide sequence coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein of the above (37);

15 (47) a DNA which comprises a nucleotide sequence coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein of the above (38);

(48) a DNA which comprises a nucleotide sequence coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein of the above (39);

20 (49) a DNA which comprises a nucleotide sequence coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein of the above (40);

(50) a DNA of the above (42) comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 29 and/or SEQ ID NO: 30;

25 (51) a DNA of the above (43) comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 31;

(52) a DNA of the above (44) comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 32;

(53) a DNA of the above (45) comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 33;

30 (54) a DNA of the above (46) comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 36 and/or SEQ ID NO: 37;

(55) a DNA of the above (47) comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 40;

35 (56) a DNA of the above (48) comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 41;

(57) a DNA of the above (49) comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 57;

(58) a vector comprising a DNA according to any of the above (42) to (57);

(59) a transformant (including a transfectant) carrying a vector of the above (58);

5 (60) a process for producing a G protein coupled receptor protein or a salt thereof according to any of the above (33) to (40), which comprises culturing a transformant of the above (59) to express said G protein coupled receptor protein on the membrane of the transformant;

10 (61) a method for determining a ligand to a G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to (40), which comprises contacting

(i) at least one component selected from the group  
15 consisting of G protein coupled receptor proteins or salts thereof according to any of the above (33) to (40), peptide fragments or segments or salts thereof according to the above (41), and mixtures thereof,  
with

20 (ii) at least one compound to be tested;

(62) a screening method for a compound capable of inhibiting the binding of a G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to (40) with a ligand, which comprises carrying out a comparison between:

25 (i) at least one case where said ligand is contacted with at least one component selected from the group consisting of G protein coupled receptor proteins or salts thereof according to any of the above (33) to (40), peptide fragments or segments or salts thereof  
30 according to the above (41), and mixtures thereof,

and

(ii) at least one case where said ligand together  
with a compound to be tested is contacted with at least one component selected from the group consisting  
35 of G protein coupled receptor proteins or salts thereof according to any of the above (33) to (40), peptide fragments or segments or salts thereof according to the

above (41), and mixtures thereof;

(63) a kit for the screening of one or more compounds capable of inhibiting the binding of a G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to (40), with a ligand, which comprises at least one component selected from the group consisting of G protein coupled receptor proteins or salts thereof according to any of the above (33) to (40), peptide fragments or segments or salts thereof according to the above (41), and mixtures thereof; and

(64) an antibody against at least one component selected from the group consisting of G protein coupled receptor proteins or salts thereof according to any of the above (33) to (40), peptide fragments or segments or salts thereof according to the above (41), and mixtures thereof.

Yet another aspect of the present invention is

(65) a G protein coupled receptor protein according to the above (33) comprising

(i) an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 24, amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 24, amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 24, and amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 24 are substituted with one or more other amino acid residues, or/and

(ii) an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 25, amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 25, amino acid

sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 25, and amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 25 are substituted with one or more other amino acid residues, or a salt thereof;

10           (66)    a G protein coupled receptor protein according to the above (34) comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 26, amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 26, amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 26, and amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 26 are substituted with one or more other amino acid residues, or a salt thereof;

25           (67)    a G protein coupled receptor protein according to the above (35) comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 27, amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 27, amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 27, and amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) in

the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 27 are substituted with one or more other amino acid residues, or a salt thereof;

(68) a G protein coupled receptor protein according to the above (36) comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 28, amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 28, amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 28, and amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 28 are substituted with one or more other amino acid residues, or a salt thereof;

(69) a G protein coupled receptor protein according to the above (37) comprising

- (i) an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 34, amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 34, amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 34, and amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 34 are substituted with one or more other amino acid residues, or/and
- (ii) an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 35, amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more

preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 35, amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 35, and amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 35 are substituted with one or more other amino acid residues, or a salt thereof;

(70) a G protein coupled receptor protein according to the above (38) comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 38, amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 38, amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 38, and amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 38 are substituted with one or more other amino acid residues, or a salt thereof;

(71) a G protein coupled receptor protein according to the above (39) comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 39, amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 39, amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 39, and amino acid sequences wherein one



or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 39 are substituted with one or more other amino acid residues, or a salt thereof;

5           (72) a G protein coupled receptor protein according to the above (40) comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 56, amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid  
10 residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 56, amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are added to the amino acid  
15 sequence of SEQ ID NO: 56, and amino acid sequences wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 56 are substituted with one or more other amino acid residues, or a salt thereof;

20           (73) a method for determining a ligand according to the above (61) wherein said ligand is selected from the group consisting of angiotensin, bombesin, canavanoid, cholecystokinin, glutamine, serotonin, melatonin, neuropeptide Y, opioid, purine, vasopressin, oxytocin, VIP (vasoactive  
25 intestinal and related peptides), somatostatin, dopamine, motilin, amylin, bradykinin, CGRP (calcitonin gene related peptides), adrenomedullin, leukotriene, pancreastatin, prostaglandin, thromboxanes, adenosine, adrenaline,  $\alpha$  - and  $\beta$  -chemokine (IL-8, GRO $\alpha$  , GRO $\beta$  , GRO $\gamma$  , NAP-2, ENA-78, PF4, IP10, GCP-2, MCP-1, HC14, MCP-3, I-309, MIP1 $\alpha$  ,  
30 MIP-1 $\beta$  , RANTES, etc.), endothelin, enterogastrin, histamine, neurotensin, TRH, pancreatic polypeptides and galanin;

          (74) a method for the screening of a compound or a salt thereof capable of inhibiting the binding of a ligand with  
35 a G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to (40), which comprises measuring amounts of a labeled ligand bound to the said G protein coupled receptor

protein in at least two cases:

5 (i) where the labeled ligand is contacted with at least one component selected from the group consisting of G protein coupled receptor proteins or salts thereof according to any of the above (33) to (40), peptide fragments or segments or salts thereof according to the above (41), and mixtures thereof, and

10 (ii) where the labeled ligand together with a compound to be tested is contacted with at least one component selected from the group consisting of G protein coupled receptor proteins or salts thereof according to any of the above (33) to (40), peptide fragments or segments or salts thereof according to the above (41), and mixtures thereof,

15 and comparing the measured amounts of the labeled ligand;

(75) a method for the screening of a compound or a salt thereof capable of inhibiting the binding of a ligand with a G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to (40), which comprises measuring amounts of a  
20 labeled ligand bound to a cell comprising the said G protein coupled receptor protein in at least two cases:

(i) where the labeled ligand is contacted with the said cell, and

25 (ii) where the labeled ligand together with a compound to be tested is contacted with the said cell,

and comparing the measured amounts of the labeled ligand;

(76) a method for the screening of a compound or a salt thereof capable of inhibiting the binding of a ligand with a G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to (40), which comprises measuring amounts of a  
30 labeled ligand bound to a membrane fraction of a cell comprising the said G protein coupled receptor protein in at least two cases:

35 (i) where the labeled ligand is contacted with the said membrane fraction, and

(ii) where the labeled ligand together with a compound to be tested is contacted with the membrane fraction,

and comparing the measured amounts of the labeled ligand;

5 (77) a method for the screening of a compound or a salt thereof capable of inhibiting the binding of a ligand with a G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to (40), which comprises measuring amounts of a labeled ligand bound to said G protein coupled receptor protein in at least two cases:

- 10 (i) where the labeled ligand is contacted with a G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to (40) which is expressed on the membrane of a transformant according to the above (59) during incubation of the transformant, and
- 15 (ii) where the labeled ligand together with a compound to be tested is contacted with the G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to (40) which is expressed on the membrane of a transformant according to the above (59) during incubation of the transformant,

and comparing the measured amounts of the labeled ligand;

20 (78) a method for the screening of a compound or a salt thereof capable of inhibiting the binding of a ligand with a G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to (40), which comprises measuring G protein coupled receptor protein-mediated cell-stimulating activities in at least two cases:

- 25 (i) where a compound capable of activating the G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to (40) is contacted with a cell comprising the said G protein coupled receptor protein, and
- 30 (ii) where the compound capable of activating the G protein together with a compound to be tested is contacted with the cell comprising the said G protein coupled receptor protein,

and comparing the measured cell-stimulating activities;

35 (79) a method for the screening of a compound or a salt thereof capable of inhibiting the binding of a ligand with a G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the

above (33) to (40), which comprises measuring G protein coupled receptor protein-mediated cell-stimulating activities in at least two cases:

- 5 (i) where a compound capable of activating the G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to (40) is contacted with a G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to (40) which is expressed on the membrane of a transformant according to the above (59) during incubation of the transformant, and
- 10 (ii) where the compound capable of activating the G protein together with a compound to be tested is contacted with the G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to (40) which is expressed on the membrane of a transformant according to the above (59) during incubation of the transformant,
- 15

and comparing the measured cell-stimulating activities;

- (80) a method according to the above (78) or (79) wherein said compound capable of activating the G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to (40) is selected from the group consisting of angiotensin, bombesin, canavanoid, cholecystokinin, glutamine, serotonin, melatonin, neuropeptide Y, opioid, purine, vasopressin, oxytocin, VIP (vasoactive intestinal and related peptides), somatostatin, dopamine, motilin, amylin, bradykinin, CGRP (calcitonin gene related peptides), adrenomedullin, leukotriene, pancreastatin, prostaglandin, thromboxane, adenosine, adrenaline,  $\alpha$  - and  $\beta$  -chemokine (IL-8, GRO $\alpha$  , GRO $\beta$  , GRO $\gamma$  ,
- 20 NAP-2, ENA-78, PF4, IP10, GCP-2, MCP-1, HC14, MCP-3, I-309, MIP1 $\alpha$  , MIP-1 $\beta$  , RANTES, etc.), endothelin, enterogastrin, histamine, neurotensin, TRH, pancreatic polypeptides and galanin;
- 25

- (81) a compound which is determined through a method according to any of the above (62) and (74) to (80) or a salt thereof;
- 35

- (82) a pharmaceutical composition comprising an

effective amount of a compound according to the above (81) or a salt thereof;

(83) a screening kit according to the above (63), comprising a cell comprising a G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to (40);

(84) a screening kit according to the above (63), comprising a membrane fraction derived from a cell comprising a G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to (40);

(85) a screening kit according to the above (63), comprising a cell of the (59) or (109) mentioned herein below;

(86) a screening kit according to the above (63), comprising a membrane fraction derived from a cell of the (59) or (109);

(87) a compound which is determined by means of a screening kit according to any of the above (63) and (83) to (86) or a salt thereof;

(88) a pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective amount of a compound according to the above (87) or a salt thereof; and

(89) a method for measuring at least one component selected from the group consisting of G protein coupled receptor proteins or salts thereof according to any of the above (33) to (40), peptide fragments or segments or salts thereof according to the above (41), and mixtures thereof, which comprises contacting an antibody according to the above (64) with the component selected from the group consisting of G protein coupled receptor proteins or salts thereof according to any of the above (33) to (40), peptide segments or salts thereof according to the above (41), and mixtures thereof.

Still another aspect of the present invention is

(90) a ligand to a G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to (40), which is determined through the following step of:

contacting (i) at least one component selected from the group consisting of G protein coupled receptor proteins or salts thereof according to any of the above

(33) to (40), peptide fragments or segments or salts thereof according to the above (41), and mixtures thereof,

with (ii) at least one compound to be examined; and

5 (91) a compound capable of inhibiting the binding of a G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to (40) with a ligand, which is determined through carrying out a comparison between:

10 (i) at least one case where said ligand is contacted with at least one component selected from the group consisting of G protein coupled receptor proteins or salts thereof according to any of the above (33) to (40), peptide fragments or segments or salts thereof according to the above (41), and mixtures thereof, and

15 (ii) at least one case where said ligand together with a compound to be tested is contacted with at least one component selected from the group consisting of G protein coupled receptor proteins or salts thereof according to any of the above (33) to (40), peptide fragments or segments or salts thereof according to the above (41), and mixtures thereof.

Another aspect of the present invention is

(92) a recombinant G protein coupled receptor protein and a salt thereof which is obtained by the expression  
25 of a DNA according to any of the above (42) to (57), or a modified or fragmented derivative thereof;

(93) a method for amplifying a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein by polymerase chain reaction techniques, which comprises carrying out a polymerase  
30 chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

(1) a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA being capable of acting as a template, and  
(2) at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising either SEQ  
35 ID NO: 1 or SEQ ID NO: 2; and

(94) a method for screening DNA libraries for

a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- (1) said DNA library, and
- 5 (2) at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising either SEQ ID NO: 1 or SEQ ID NO: 2,

to amplify selectively the DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, contained in the DNA library.

10 Yet another aspect of the present invention is

- (95) a monoclonal antibody against at least one component selected from the group consisting of G protein coupled receptor proteins or salts thereof according to any of the above (33) to (40), peptide fragments or segments or salts
- 15 thereof according to the above (41), and mixtures thereof;

- (96) a preparation of purified polyclonal antibodies against at least one component selected from the group consisting of G protein coupled receptor proteins or salts thereof according to any of the above (33) to (40), peptide
- 20 fragments or segments or salts thereof according to the above (41), and mixtures thereof;

- (97) an immunoassay for detecting a G protein coupled receptor protein which comprising

- (i) incubating a sample to be tested with an antibody
- 25 according to the above (64) to allow formation of an antigen-antibody complex; and

- (ii) detecting an antigen-antibody complex formed in step (i); and

- (98) an immunoassay for detecting antibodies
- 30 against a G protein coupled receptor protein which comprising

- (i) incubating a sample to be tested with at least one component selected from the group consisting of G protein coupled receptor proteins or salts thereof according to any of the above (33) to (40), peptide fragments or segments or salts
- 35 thereof according to the above (41), and mixtures thereof to allow formation of an antigen-antibody complex; and

(ii) detecting an antigen-antibody complex formed in step (a).

Still another aspect of the present invention is

(99) an antisense DNA or RNA which comprises a  
5 nucleotide sequence complementary to at least a portion of a  
DNA according to any of the above (42) to (57), said antisense  
DNA or RNA being hybridizable to said DNA according to any of  
the above (42) to (57);

(100) an antisense DNA or RNA according to the above  
10 (99) wherein said antisense DNA or RNA comprises the 5' end  
hairpin loop, 5' end 6-base-pair repeat, 5' end untranslated  
region, protein translation initiation site or codon, ORF  
translation initiation site or codon, 3'-untranslated region,  
3' end palindrome region, or 3' end hairpin loop of a G protein  
15 coupled receptor protein DNA according to any of the above  
(42) to (57);

(101) an antisense DNA or RNA according to the above  
(99) in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier;

(102) an antisense DNA or RNA according to the above  
20 (99) comprising from 2 to 50 nucleotides;

(103) a method for modulating the activity of a G  
protein coupled receptor protein comprising contacting cells  
expressing the G protein coupled receptor protein with an  
antisense DNA or RNA according to the above (99);

25 (104) a method for producing an antibody against a G  
protein coupled receptor protein according to any of the above  
(33) to (40), which comprises administering to an individual  
at least one component selected from the group consisting of G  
protein coupled receptor proteins or salts thereof according to  
30 any of the above (33) to (40), peptide fragments or segments or  
salts thereof according to the above (41), and mixtures  
thereof; and

(105) a method for producing a hybridoma which  
produces a monoclonal antibody against a G protein coupled  
35 receptor protein according to any of the above (33) to (40),  
which comprises

(i) immunizing an individual with at least one



component selected from the group consisting of G protein coupled receptor proteins or salts thereof according to any of the above (33) to (40), peptide fragments or segments or salts thereof according to the above (41), and mixtures thereof;

5 (ii) immortalizing antibody producing cells from the immunized individual;

(iii) selecting an immortal cell which produces antibodies reactive with the G protein coupled receptor protein; and

10 (iv) growing said immortal cell.

Yet another aspect of the present invention is

(106) a PCR screening kit for a DNA (or nucleotide sequence) coding for G protein coupled receptor protein in a DNA library which comprises

- 15 (i) ① at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 16 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18, and
- 20 ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide
- 25
- 30
- 35

- sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19; or
- 5 (ii)① at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12, and
- 10 ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 13;
- (107) a vector comprising the DNA according to the above (7);
- 15 (108) an expression system comprising an open reading frame (ORF) of DNA derived from a G protein coupled receptor protein DNA according to any of the above (7) and (42) to (57), wherein the ORF is operably linked to a control sequence compatible with a desired host cell;
- 20 (109) a transformant (including a transfectant) carrying a vector of the above (107) or an expression system of the above (108);
- (110) a process for producing a G protein coupled receptor protein or a salt thereof, which comprises culturing
- 25 the transformant of the above (109) to express said G protein coupled receptor protein on the membrane of the transformant;
- (111) a method for expressing a polypeptide of G protein coupled receptor protein, comprising:
- (a) providing a transformant of the above (59) or
- 30 (109); and
- (b) incubating the transformant under conditions which allow expression of the polypeptide of G protein coupled receptor protein;
- (112) a method for preparing a transformant
- 35 according to the above (59) or (109), comprising:
- (a) providing a host cell capable of transformation;

(b) providing a vector according to the above (58) or (107) or an expression system according to the above (108); and

5 (c) incubating (a) with (b) under conditions which allow transformation of the host cell with the vector or the expression system;

(113) a pharmaceutical composition according to the above (82) or (88), comprising an effective amount of a compound according to the above (81) or (87) or a  
10 pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof in admixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent;

(114) the pharmaceutical composition according to the above (82) or (88), for inhibiting the binding of a G protein coupled receptor protein according to the present invention  
15 with a ligand;

(115) a method for inhibiting the binding of a G protein coupled receptor protein according to the present invention with a ligand in a medium which comprises contacting an effective amount of a compound according to  
20 the above (81) or (87) or a salt thereof with said medium;

(116) a method for modulating the activity of a G protein coupled receptor protein comprising contacting cells expressing the G protein coupled receptor protein with a an effective amount of a compound according to the above (81)  
25 or (87) or a salt thereof;

(117) the ligand according to the above (90) being labeled with a detectable reporter;

(118) the antibody according to the above (64) wherein the antibody is labeled with a detectable reporter;

30 (119) a pharmaceutical composition for controlling an expression of G protein coupled receptor protein, which comprises an effective amount of the antisense DNA according to the above (99), and

(120) a culture product produced by a transformant  
35 according to the above (59) or (109).

Yet another aspect of the present invention is

(121) a DNA according to the above (1) wherein the

DNA is an oligonucleotide having from 8 to 60 base residues;

(122) a DNA according to the above (1) wherein the DNA is synthetic;

5 (123) a DNA (or nucleotide sequence) coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein or a fragment thereof, which is obtained through the method according to any of the above (5) to (32);

10 (124) a DNA (or nucleotide sequence) according to the above (123), wherein said G protein coupled receptor protein is selected from the group consisting of angiotensin receptor, bombesin receptor, canavaninoid receptor, cholecystokinin receptor, glutamine receptor, serotonin receptor, melatonin receptor, neuropeptide Y receptor, opioid receptor, purine receptor, vasopressin receptor, oxytocin  
15 receptor, VIP receptor (vasoactive intestinal and related peptide receptor), somatostatin receptor, dopamine receptor, motilin receptor, amylin receptor, bradykinin receptor, CGRP receptor (calcitonin gene related peptide receptor), adrenomedullin receptor, leukotriene receptor, pancreastatin  
20 receptor, prostaglandin receptor, thromboxane receptor, adenosine receptor, adrenaline receptor,  $\alpha$  - and  $\beta$  -chemokine receptor including IL-8, GRO $\alpha$  , GRO $\beta$  , GRO $\gamma$  , NAP-2, ENA-78, PF4, IP10, GCP-2, MCP-1, HCL4, MCP-3, I-309, MIP1 $\alpha$  , MIP-1 $\beta$  , and RANTES receptors, endothelin receptor, enterogastrin  
25 receptor, histamine receptor, neurotensin receptor, TRH receptor, pancreatic polypeptide receptor, and galanin receptor; and

(125) a culture product produced by a transformant according to the above (59) or (109).

30 As used herein the term "substantial equivalent(s)" means that the activity of the protein, e.g., nature of the ligand binding activity, and physical characteristics are substantially the same. Substitutions, deletions or  
insertions of amino acids often do not produce radical changes  
35 in the physical and chemical characteristics of a polypeptide, in which case polypeptides containing the substitution,

deletion, or insertion would be considered to be substantially equivalent to polypeptides lacking the substitution, deletion, or insertion. Substantially equivalent substitutes for an amino acid within the sequence may be selected from other members of the class to which the amino acid belongs.

The non-polar (hydrophobic) amino acids include alanine, leucine, isoleucine, valine, proline, phenylalanine, tryptophan and methionine. The polar neutral amino acids include glycine, serine, threonine, cysteine, tyrosine, asparagine, and glutamine. The positively charged (basic) amino acids include arginine, lysine and histidine. The negatively charged (acidic) amino acids include aspartic acid and glutamic acid.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 depicts the community (homology) of the sequence of 5' side synthetic DNA primers (HS-1) having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 with the nucleotide sequence each of other G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding cDNAs and genes.

Figure 2 depicts the community (homology) of the sequence which is complementary to 3' side synthetic DNA primers (HS-2) having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2 with the nucleotide sequence each of other G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding cDNAs and genes.

Figure 3 depicts the community (homology) of the sequence of 5' side synthetic DNA primers (3A) having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5 or 5' side synthetic DNA primers (3B) having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6 relative to the nucleotide sequence each of other G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding cDNAs and genes.

Figure 4 depicts the community (homology) of the sequence of 5' side synthetic DNA primers (3C) having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7 or 5' side synthetic DNA primers (3D) having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3 relative to the nucleotide sequence each of other G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding cDNAs

and genes.

Figure 5 depicts the community (homology) of the sequence (6A) which is complementary to 3' side synthetic DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8 or the nucleotide sequence (6B) which is complementary to 3' side synthetic DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9 relative to the nucleotide sequence each of other G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding cDNAs and genes.

Figure 6 depicts the community (homology) of the sequence (6C) which is complementary to 3' side synthetic DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4 relative to the nucleotide sequence each of other G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding cDNAs and genes.

Figure 7 depicts the community (homology) of the sequence of 5' side synthetic DNA primers (T2A) having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10 with the nucleotide sequence each of other G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding cDNAs and genes.

Figure 8 depicts the community (homology) of the sequence which is complementary to 3' side synthetic DNA primers (T7A) having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11 relative to the nucleotide sequence each of other G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding cDNAs and genes.

Figure 9 depicts the community (homology) of the sequence of 5' side synthetic DNA primers (TM1-A2) having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12 relative to the nucleotide sequence each of other G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding cDNAs and genes.

Figure 10 depicts the community (homology) of the sequence which is complementary to 3' side synthetic DNA primers (TM3-B2) having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 13 relative to the nucleotide sequence each of other G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding cDNAs and genes.

Figure 11 depicts the community (homology) of the sequence of 5' side synthetic DNA primers (TM3-C2) having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14 relative to

the nucleotide sequence each of other G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding cDNAs and genes.

Figure 12 depicts the community (homology) of the sequence which is complementary to 3' side synthetic DNA primers (TM6-E2) having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15 relative to the nucleotide sequence each of other G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding cDNAs and genes.

Figure 13 depicts the community (homology) of the sequence of 5' side synthetic DNA primers (TM2F18) having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 16 relative to the nucleotide sequence each of other G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding cDNAs and genes.

Figure 14 depicts the community (homology) of the sequence which is complementary to 3' side synthetic DNA primers (TM6R21) having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 relative to the nucleotide sequence each of other G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding cDNAs and genes.

Figure 15 depicts the community (homology) of the sequence of 5' side synthetic DNA primers (S3A) having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18 relative to the nucleotide sequence each of other G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding cDNAs and genes.

Figure 16 depicts the community (homology) of the sequence which is complementary to 3' side synthetic DNA primers (S6A) having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19 relative to the nucleotide sequence each of other G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding cDNAs and genes.

Figure 17 is the 1.2% agarose gel electrophoresis profile of cDNA products each obtained from human brain amygdala (1, 2, 7), human pituitary body (3, 4, 8) and rat brain (5, 6, 9) by PCR amplification using the synthetic DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and the synthetic DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, wherein lanes 1 to 6 show the results of when PCR is carried out under severe conditions as disclosed in Examples, lanes 7 to 9 show the results of when PCR is carried out under mild conditions, and M denotes a size

marker which is obtained by cutting  $\lambda$ -phage DNA with restriction enzyme, EcoT14I.

5 Figure 18 shows the nucleotide sequence determined by sequencing of clone A58 with a T7 primer wherein the clone A58 is obtained by amplifying human brain amygdala-derived cDNA by PCR under mild conditions and subcloning it to PCR<sup>TM</sup> II.

Figure 19 shows the nucleotide sequence determined by sequencing of clone A58 with an SP6 primer.

10 Figure 20 shows the nucleotide sequence determined by sequencing of clone 57-A-2 by using a -21M13 primer wherein the clone 57-A-2 is obtained by amplifying human brain amygdala-derived cDNA by PCR under severe conditions and subcloning it to PCR<sup>TM</sup> II.

15 Figure 21 shows the nucleotide sequence determined by sequencing of clone B54 with a T7 primer wherein the clone B54 is obtained by amplifying rat whole brain-derived cDNA by PCR under mild conditions and subcloning it to PCR<sup>TM</sup> II.

20 Figure 22 illustrates the nucleotide sequence of the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in the cDNA clone p19P2 isolated by PCR using a human pituitary gland-derived cDNA and the amino acid sequence encoded thereby, wherein the primer used  
25 for sequencing is -21M13, and the underlined part corresponds to the synthetic primer.

Figure 23 illustrates the nucleotide sequence of the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in the cDNA clone p19P2 isolated  
30 by PCR using a human pituitary gland-derived cDNA and the amino acid sequence encoded thereby, wherein the primer used for sequencing is M13RV-N (Takara, Japan), and the underlined part corresponds to the synthetic primer.

35 Figure 24 is the partial hydrophobicity plotting profile of the protein encoded by the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in p19P2, prepared based upon the amino acid sequence



shown in Figure 22.

Figure 25 is the partial hydrophobicity plotting profile of the protein encoded by the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment  
5 included in p19P2, prepared based upon the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 23.

Figure 26 shows the partial amino acid sequence (p19P2) of the protein encoded by the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment  
10 included in p19P2, as shown in Figures 22 and 23, relative to the known G protein coupled receptor protein, S12863, wherein reverse amino acid residues are in agreement, the 1st to 99th amino acid residues of the p19P2 sequence correspond to the 1st to 99th amino acid residues in Figure 22, and the 156th to  
15 230th amino acid residues thereof correspond to the 1st to 68th amino acid residues in Figure 23.

Figure 27 is the nucleotide sequence of the MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment derived based upon the nucleotide sequences of the MIN6-  
20 derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragments each included in the cDNA clones, pG3-2 and pG1-10, isolated by PCR using a MIN6-derived cDNA and the amino acid sequence encoded thereby, wherein the underlined parts corresponds to the synthetic primers.

25 Figure 28 is the partial hydrophobicity plotting profile of the MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein, prepared based upon the partial amino acid sequence shown in Figure 27.

Figure 29 is the partial nucleotide sequence of the  
30 novel receptor protein cDNA clone, p63A2, obtained from the human amygdaloid nucleus by PCR amplification and the amino acid sequence encoded thereby, wherein the underlined part corresponds to the synthetic primer.

Figure 30 is the partial nucleotide sequence of the  
35 novel receptor protein cDNA clone, p63A2, obtained from the human amygdaloid nucleus by PCR amplification and the amino acid sequence encoded thereby, wherein the underlined part

corresponds to the synthetic primer.

Figure 31 is the hydrophobicity plotting profile, prepared based upon the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 29, suggesting the presence of hydrophobic domains as designated by 1 to 3.

Figure 32 is the hydrophobicity plotting profile, prepared based upon the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 30, suggesting the presence of hydrophobic domains as designated by 4 to 6.

Figure 33 is the partial amino acid sequence (p63A2) of the protein encoded by the novel receptor protein cDNA fragment included in p63A2, relative to the partial amino acid sequence of the G protein coupled receptor protein (P30731) expressed and induced by a mouse T cell-derived glucocorticoid, wherein reverse amino acid residues are in agreement.

Figure 34 is the whole nucleotide sequence of the the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA, included in the cDNA clone, phGR3, isolated from the human-derived cDNA library by plaque hybridization using an DNA insert in the p19P2 as a probe, and the amino acid sequence encoded thereby.

Figure 35 is the northern blotting profile of the human pituitary gland mRNA of the receptor gene encoded by the human pituitary gland-derived cDNA clone, phGR3.

Figure 36 is the hydrophobicity plotting profile of the protein encoded by the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA included in phGR3, prepared based upon the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 34.

Figure 37 is the partial nucleotide sequence of the novel receptor protein cDNA clone, p3H2-17, obtained from mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6, by PCR amplification and the amino acid sequence encoded thereby, wherein the underlined part corresponds to the synthetic primer used for the PCR amplification.

Figure 38 is the hydrophobicity plotting profile, prepared based upon the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 37, suggesting the presence of hydrophobic domains as designated

by 3 to 6.

Figure 39 is the partial amino acid sequence encoded by the novel receptor protein cDNA included in p3H2-17, relative to the partial amino acid sequence each of chicken ATP receptor protein (P34996), human somatostatin receptor subtype 3 protein (A46226), human somatostatin receptor subtype 4 protein (JN0605) and bovine neuropeptide Y receptor protein (S28787), wherein reverse amino acid residues are in agreement.

Figure 40 is the partial nucleotide sequence of the novel receptor protein cDNA clone, p3H2-34, obtained from mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6, by PCR amplification and the amino acid sequence encoded thereby, wherein the underlined parts correspond to the synthetic primers used for the PCR amplification.

Figure 41 is the hydrophobicity plotting profile, prepared based upon the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 40, wherein the axis of ordinate represents an index of hydrophobicity, the axis of abscissa represents the number of amino acids and numerals 3 to 6 represent the presence of hydrophobic domains.

Figure 42 is the partial amino acid sequence encoded by the novel receptor protein cDNA included in p3H2-34, relative to the partial amino acid sequence each of human somatostatin receptor subtype 4 protein (JN0605), human somatostatin receptor subtype 2 protein (B41795) and rat-derived ligand unknown receptor protein (A39297), wherein reverse amino acid residues are in agreement.

Figure 43 is the nucleotide sequence of the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in the novel receptor protein cDNA clone, pMD4, obtained from rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscles by PCR amplification, and the amino acid sequence encoded thereby, wherein the underlined parts correspond to the synthetic primers used for the PCR amplification.

Figure 44 is the hydrophobicity plotting profile of the protein encoded by the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth

muscle-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in pMD4, prepared based upon the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 35, wherein numerals 1 to 3 suggest the presence of hydrophobic domains.

5           Figure 45 is the partial amino acid sequence (pMD4) of the protein encoded by the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in pMD4 as shown in Figure 43, relative to the known G protein coupled receptor protein, rat ligand unknown receptor  
10           protein (A35639), wherein reverse amino acid residues are in agreement, the 1st to 88th amino acid residues of the pMD4 sequence correspond to the 1st to 88th amino acid residues in Figure 43.

15           Figure 46 shows the nucleotide sequence of the mouse-derived galanin receptor protein cDNA clone, pmGR20, which has been cloned with, as a probe, the cDNA insert in p3H2-34 and the amino acid sequence encoded thereby.

20           Figure 47 is the hydrophobicity plotting profile, prepared based upon the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 46, wherein the axis of ordinate represents an index of hydrophobic property, the axis of abscissa represents the number of amino acids, and numerals 1 to 7 represent the presence of hydrophobic domains.

25           Figure 48 is the amino acid sequence (MOUSEGALRECE) of the mouse-derived galanin receptor protein encoded by pmGR20, relative to the amino acid sequence (HUMAGALAMI) of the human-derived galanin receptor protein, wherein reverse amino acid residues are in agreement.

30           Figure 49 is the nucleotide sequence of the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in the novel receptor protein cDNA clone, pmJ10, obtained from rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscles by PCR amplification and the amino acid sequence encoded thereby, wherein the underlined parts  
35           corresponds to the synthetic primers used for the PCR amplification.

Figure 50 is the hydrophobicity plotting profile of

the protein encoded by the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in pMJ10, prepared based upon the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 49, wherein numerals 4 to 6 suggest the presence of hydrophobic domains.

Figure 51 is the partial amino acid sequence (pMJ10) of the protein encoded by the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in pMJ10 shown in Figure 49, relative to human ligand unknown receptor protein (B42009), human N-formylpeptide receptor protein (JC2014), rabbit N-formylpeptide receptor protein (A46520), mouse C5a anaphylatoxin receptor protein (A46525) and bovine neuropeptide Y receptor protein (S28787) which are known G protein coupled receptor proteins, wherein reverse amino acid residues are in agreement, and the 1st to 125th amino acid residues of pMJ10 correspond to the 1st to 125th amino acid residues in Figure 49.

Figure 52 is the nucleotide sequence of the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in the novel receptor protein cDNA clone, pMH28, obtained from rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscles by PCR amplification and the amino acid sequence encoded thereby, wherein the underlined parts correspond to the synthetic primers used for the PCR amplification.

Figure 53 is the hydrophobicity plotting profile of the protein encoded by the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in pMH28, prepared based upon the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 52, wherein numerals 4 to 6 suggest the presence of hydrophobic domains.

Figure 54 is the partial amino acid sequence (pMH28) of the protein encoded by the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in pMH28 shown in Figure 52, relative to mouse IL-8 receptor protein (P35343), human somatostatin receptor protein 1 (A41795) and human somatostatin receptor protein 4 (A47457)

which are known G protein coupled receptor proteins, wherein reverse amino acid residues are in agreement, and the 1st to 119th amino acid residues of PMH28 correspond to the 1st to 119th amino acid residues in Figure 52.

5           Figure 55 is the nucleotide sequence of the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in the novel receptor protein cDNA clone, PMN7, obtained from rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscles by PCR amplification and the amino acid  
10           sequence encoded thereby, wherein the underlined 5'-end nucleotide sequence part corresponds to the synthetic primer used for the PCR amplification.

          Figure 56 is the nucleotide sequence of the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G protein coupled  
15           receptor protein cDNA fragment included in the novel receptor protein cDNA clone, PMN7, obtained from rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscles by PCR amplification and the amino acid sequence encoded thereby, wherein the underlined 3'-end  
20           nucleotide sequence part corresponds to the synthetic primer used for the PCR amplification.

          Figure 57 is the hydrophobicity plotting profile of the protein encoded by the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle- derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in PMN7, prepared based upon the amino acid sequences  
25           shown in Figures 55 and 56, wherein numerals TM2 to TM6 suggest the presence of hydrophobic domains.

          Figure 58 is the partial hydrophobicity plotting profile of the protein encoded by the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment  
30           included in p19P2, prepared based upon the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 22.

          Figure 59 is the partial hydrophobicity plotting profile of the protein encoded by the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment  
35           included in p19P2, prepared based upon the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 23.

          Figure 60 shows the partial amino acid sequence

(p19P2) of the protein encoded by the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in p19P2, as shown in Figures 22 and 23, relative to the known G protein coupled receptor protein, S12863, wherein reverse amino acid residues are in agreement, the 1st to 99th amino acid residues of the p19P2 sequence correspond to the 1st to 99th amino acid residues in Figure 22, and the 156th to 230th amino acid residues thereof correspond to the 1st to 68th amino acid residues in Figure 23.

Figure 61 is the partial amino acid sequence (pG3-2/pG1-10) of the MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein, as shown in Figure 27, relative to the partial amino acid sequence (p19P2) of the protein encoded by p19P2, as shown in Figures 22 and 23, wherein reverse amino acid residues are in agreement, the 1st to 99th amino acid residues of the p19P2 sequence correspond to the 1st to 99th amino acid residues in Figure 22, the 156th to 223rd amino acid residues thereof correspond to the 1st to 68th amino acid residues in Figure 23, and the 1st to 223rd amino acid residues of the pG3-2/pG1-10 sequence correspond to the 1st to 223rd amino acid residues in Figure 27.

Figure 62 is the nucleotide sequence of the MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in the cDNA clone, p5S38, isolated by PCR using a MIN6-derived cDNA and the amino acid sequence encoded thereby, wherein the underlined parts corresponds to the synthetic primers.

Figure 63 is the partial amino acid sequence (p5S38) of the MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein, as shown in Figure 62, relative to the partial amino acid sequence (p19P2) of the G protein coupled receptor protein encoded by p19P2, as shown in Figures 22 and 23, as well as the partial amino acid sequence of the G protein coupled receptor protein encoded by the nucleotide sequence derived from the nucleotide sequence of the cDNA fragment included in pG3-2 and pG1-10, as shown in Figure 27, wherein reverse amino acid residues are in agreement, the 1st to 144th amino acid residues of the p5S38

sequence correspond to the 1st to 144th amino acid residues in Figure 62, the 1st to 99th amino acid residues of the p19P2 sequence correspond to the 1st to 99th amino acid residues in Figure 22, the 156th to 223rd amino acid residues thereof correspond to the 1st to 68th amino acid residues in Figure 23, and the 1st to 223rd amino acid residues of the pG3-2/pG1-10 sequence correspond to the 1st to 223rd amino acid residues in Figure 27.

Figure 64 is the partial hydrophobicity plotting profile of the protein encoded by the MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in p5S38, prepared based upon the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 62.

Figure 65 shows the northern blot analysis profile of the receptor gene encoded by the cDNA included in the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain MIN6-derived novel receptor protein cDNA clone, p3H2-17, for mouse cell line, MIN6, Neuro-2a cell and mouse brain, thymus, spleen and pancreas poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA, wherein each arrow and number indicates the size marker position (unit of number: kb).

Figure 66 shows the agarose gel electrophoresis analysis profile of the PCR products obtained by 5'RACE PCR of the receptor gene included in p3H2-17 using mouse thymus and spleen poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA.

Lane 1 indicates the size marker 6 (Wako Pure Chemical, Japan).

Lane 2 indicates the internal control which is the thymus-derived PCR product obtained by PCR amplification using the primer having SEQ ID NO: 20 and the primer having SEQ ID NO: 22 with Taq polymerase.

Lane 3 indicates the negative control which is the PCR product obtained by Ex Taq polymerase PCR amplification of thymus cDNA prior to addition of anchors.

Lane 4 indicates the negative control which is the PCR product obtained by Taq polymerase PCR amplification of thymus cDNA prior to addition of anchors.

Lane 5 indicates the PCR product obtained by 5'RACE of thymus poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA with Pfu polymerase.



Lane 6 indicates the PCR product obtained by 5'RACE of thymus poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA with Vent polymerase.

Lane 7 indicates the PCR product obtained by 5'RACE of thymus poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA with Ex Taq polymerase.

5 Lane 8 indicates the PCR product obtained by 5'RACE of thymus poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA with Taq polymerase.

Lane 9 indicates the size marker 5 (Wako Pure Chemical, Japan).

10 Lane 10 indicates the internal control which is the spleen-derived PCR product obtained by PCR amplification using the primer having SEQ ID NO: 20 and the primer having SEQ ID NO: 22 with Taq polymerase.

15 Lane 11 indicates the negative control which is the PCR product obtained by Ex Taq polymerase PCR amplification of spleen cDNA prior to addition of anchors.

Lane 12 indicates the negative control which is the PCR product obtained by Taq polymerase PCR amplification of spleen cDNA prior to addition of anchors.

20 Lane 13 indicates the PCR product obtained by 5'RACE of poly(A) RNA<sup>+</sup> with Pfu polymerase.

Lane 14 indicates the PCR product obtained by 5'RACE of spleen poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA with Vent polymerase.

Lane 15 indicates the PCR product obtained by 5'RACE of spleen poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA with Ex Taq polymerase.

25 Lane 16 indicates the PCR product obtained by 5'RACE of spleen poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA with Taq polymerase.

Lane 17 indicates the size marker 5 (Wako Pure Chemical, Japan).

Each blacked triangle indicates the band recovered.

30 Figure 67 shows the agarose gel electrophoresis analysis profile of the PCR products obtained by 3'RACE PCR of the receptor gene included in p3H2-17 using mouse thymus and spleen poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA.

35 Lane 1 indicates the size marker 5 (Wako Pure Chemical, Japan).

Lane 2 indicates the PCR product obtained by 3'RACE of spleen poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA with Taq polymerase.

Lane 3 indicates the PCR product obtained by 3'RACE of spleen poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA with Ex Taq polymerase.

Lane 4 indicates the PCR product obtained by 3'RACE of spleen poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA with Vent polymerase.

5 Lane 5 indicates the PCR product obtained by 3'RACE of spleen poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA with Pfu polymerase.

Lane 6 indicates the PCR product obtained by 3'RACE of thymus poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA with Taq polymerase.

10 Lane 7 indicates the PCR product obtained by 3'RACE of thymus poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA with Ex Taq polymerase.

Lane 8 indicates the PCR product obtained by 3'RACE of thymus poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA with Vent polymerase.

Lane 9 indicates the PCR product obtained by 3'RACE of thymus poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA with Pfu polymerase.

15 Lane 10 indicates the size marker 6 (Wako Pure Chemical, Japan).

Each blacked triangle indicates the band recovered.

Figure 68 depicts the model of the RACE products of the receptor protein cDNA fragment included in p3H2-17 obtained by 5'RACE and 3'RACE. Open squares represent regions which have already been isolated and included in p3H2-17. Small arrows, ①, ②, ③ and ④, indicate the positions and directions of the primers designed in Working Example 19. The big arrow shows a predicted full-length open reading frame of the receptor protein held by p3H2-17. Numbers at both ends, N26, N64, N75, C2, C13 and C15, indicate clone numbers of the RACE products obtained. Among these RACE products, N26, N64 and N75 are inserted into PCR<sup>TM</sup> II vector and C2, C13 and C15 are inserted into the SmaI site of pUC18. The solid triangle indicates the PCR error position which has been clarified through sequencing.

Figure 69 is the nucleotide sequence of the open reading frame and neighboring regions thereof of mouse G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA included in the cDNA clone pMAH2-17 obtained from mouse spleen and thymus poly(A) RNA by RACE techniques based on the nucleotide sequence of the cDNA fragment included in p3H2-17 and the amino acid

sequence encoded thereby.

Figure 70 is the hydrophobicity plotting profile of the protein encoded by the receptor protein cDNA included in pMAH2-17, prepared based upon the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 69.

Figure 71 is the amino acid sequence (75+13CODING) of the protein encoded by the mouse-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in pMAH2-17, as shown in Figure 69, relative to the known G protein coupled receptor proteins, mouse P<sub>2U</sub> purinoceptor (P2UR MOUSE) and chicken P<sub>2Y</sub> purinoceptor (P2YR CHICK), wherein reverse amino acid residues are in agreement.

Figure 72 is the nucleotide sequence (from 1st to 540th nucleotides) of the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in the novel receptor protein cDNA clone, pMN128, obtained from rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscles by PCR amplification, and the amino acid sequence encoded thereby, wherein the underlined 5' part corresponds to the synthetic primer used for the PCR amplification.

Figure 73 is the nucleotide sequence (from 541st to 843rd nucleotides) of the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in the novel receptor protein cDNA clone, pMN128, obtained from rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscles by PCR amplification, and the amino acid sequence encoded thereby, wherein the underlined 3' part corresponds to the synthetic primer used for the PCR amplification.

Figure 74 is the hydrophobicity plotting profile of the protein encoded by the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in pMN128, prepared based upon the amino acid sequences shown in Figures 72 and 73, suggesting the presence of hydrophobic domains.

Figure 75 shows inward currents evoked by ATP in Xenopus oocytes injected with cDNA of pMAH2-17-encoded receptor.

Figure 76 is the nucleotide sequence of the human-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in ph3H2-17, relative to the nucleotide sequence of the mouse-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in p3H2-17, wherein reverse base residues are in agreement.

Figure 77 is the nucleotide sequence of the open reading frame and neighboring regions thereof of human-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA included in phAH2-17 and the amino acid sequence encoded thereby.

Figure 78 is the hydrophobicity plotting profile of the protein encoded by the human-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA included in phAH2-17.

Figure 79 is the amino acid sequence of human type purinoceptor encoded by phAH2-17, relative to the mouse purinoceptor encoded by p3H2-17, wherein reverse amino acid residues are in agreement.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

According to the present invention, DNA sequences comprising each a nucleotide sequence indicated by a SEQ ID NO selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 19 have been synthesized and characterized. The DNA is a potent primer for polymerase chain reaction in order to amplify DNA sequences encoding part or all of the polypeptide sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein. PCR amplification methods of the DNA coding for part or all of the polypeptide sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein can be advantageously carried out with the said primer DNA. Screening of DNA libraries for the DNA encoding part or all of the polypeptide sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein can be successfully carried out through polymerase chain reaction techniques with the said primer DNA. As a result, template DNAs coding for part or all of the polypeptide sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein, contained in the DNA library, can be selectively amplified and various DNA sequences encoding part or all of the

polypeptide sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein may be isolated and characterized. Further, G protein coupled receptor proteins, peptide segments or fragments derived from the G protein coupled receptor protein, modified derivatives or analogues thereof, and salts thereof may be recognized, predicted, deduced, produced, expressed, isolated and characterized.

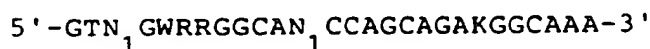
The primer DNA useful in PCR amplification of the DNA sequence encoding part or all of the polypeptide sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein is a degenerate deoxynucleotide which has an oligonucleotide sequence to which a SEQ ID NO selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 19 is assigned.

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 is a base sequence having the following formula:



wherein S is G or C, M is A or C,  $N_1 = A, G, C, \text{ or } T$ , and Y is T or C (Figure 1: HS-1).

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2 (HS-2) is a base sequence having the following formula:

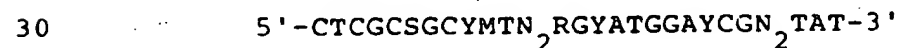


wherein  $N_1 = A, G, C, \text{ or } T$ , W is A or T, R is A or G, and K is G or T, which is complementary to a nucleotide sequence having the following formula:



wherein N = A, C, G, or T, M is A or C, Y is T or C, and W is A or T (Figure 2).

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3 is a base sequence having the following formula:



wherein S is G or C, Y is C or T, M is A or C, R is A or G, and  $N_2 = I$  (Figure 4: 3D).

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4 is a base sequence having the following formula:



wherein R is A or G, W is T or A, S is G or C, M is A or C, and  $N_2 = I$ , which is complementary to a nucleotide sequence

having the following formula:



wherein Y is C or T,  $N_1 = A, G, C, \text{ or } T$ , K is G or T, S is G or C, W is A or T (Figure 6: 6C).

5           The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5 is a base sequence having the following formula:



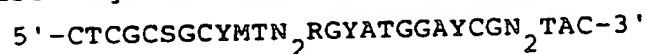
wherein Y is C or T, R is A or G, S is G or C, M is A or C, and V is A, C or G, and  $N_2$  is I (Figure 3: 3A).

10           The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6 is a base sequence having the following formula:



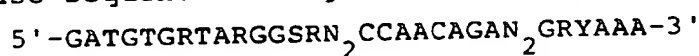
wherein Y is C or T, R is A or G, S is G or C, M is A or C, and V is A, C or G, and  $N_2$  is I (Figure 3: 3B).

15           The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7 is a base sequence having the following formula:

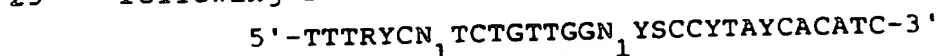


wherein S is G or C, Y is C or T, M is A or C, R is A or G, and  $N_2$  is I (Figure 4: 3C).

20           The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8 is a base sequence having the following formula:

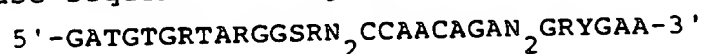


wherein R is A or G, S is G or C, Y is C or T, and  $N_2$  is I, which is complementary to a nucleotide sequence having the following formula:

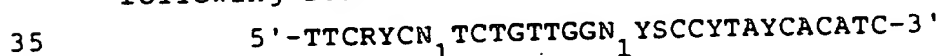


wherein R is A or G, Y is C or T, S is G or C, and  $N_1$  is A, T, G, or C (Figure 5: 6A).

30           The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9 is a base sequence having the following formula:



wherein R is A or G, S is G or C, Y is C or T, and  $N_2$  is I, which is complementary to a nucleotide sequence having the following formula:



wherein R is A or G, Y is C or T, S is G or C, and  $N_1$  is A,

T, G, or C (Figure 5: 6B).

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10 is a base sequence having the following formula:



5 wherein S is G or C, Y is C or T, W is A or T, H is A, C or T, and N<sub>2</sub> is I (Figure 7: T2A).

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11 (Figure 8: T7A) is a base sequence having the following formula:



wherein R is A or G, S is G or C, and N<sub>2</sub> is I, which is complementary to a nucleotide sequence having the following formula:



15 wherein Y is C or T, N<sub>2</sub> is I, and S is G or C (Figure 8).

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12 is a base sequence having the following formula:



20 wherein S is G or C, K is G or T, M is A or C, and N<sub>2</sub> is I (Figure 9: TM1-A2).

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 13 (Figure 10: TM3-B2) is a base sequence having the following formula:



25 wherein Y is C or T, K is G or T, W is A or T, and N<sub>2</sub> is I, which is complementary to a nucleotide sequence having the following formula:



30 wherein M is A or C, W is A or T, R is A or G, and N<sub>2</sub> is I (Figure 10).

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14 is a base sequence having the following formula:



35 wherein K is G or T, S is G or C, Y is C or T, R is A or G, and N<sub>2</sub> is I (Figure 11: TM3-C2).

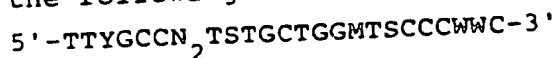
The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15 (Figure 12: TM6-E2) is a base sequence having the following

formula:



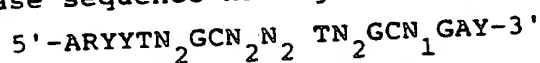
wherein W is A or T, S is G or C, K is G or T, R is A or G, and  $N_2$  is I, which is complementary to a nucleotide sequence

5 having the following formula:



wherein Y is C or T, S is G or C, M is A or C, W is A or T, and  $N_2$  is I (Figure 12).

10 The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 16 is a base sequence having the following formula:



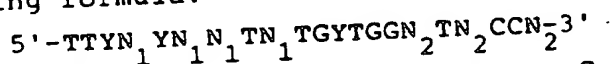
wherein R is A or G, Y is C or T,  $N_1$  is A, T, G, or C, and  $N_2$  is I (Figure 13: TM2F18).

15 The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 (Figure 14: TM6R21) is a base sequence having the following formula:



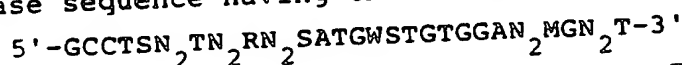
wherein R is A or G,  $N_1$  is A, T, G, or C, and  $N_2$  is I

20 which is complementary to a nucleotide sequence having the following formula:



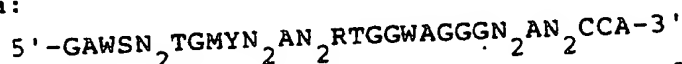
wherein Y is C or T,  $N_1$  is A, T, G, or C, and  $N_2$  is I (Figure 14).

25 The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18 is a base sequence having the following formula:



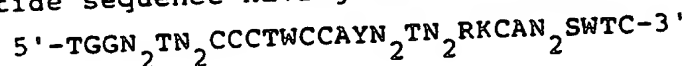
wherein S is G or C, R is A or G, W is A or T, M is A or C, and  $N_2$  is I (Figure 15: S3A).

30 The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19 (Figure 16: S6A) is a base sequence having the following formula:



wherein W is A or T, S is G or C, M is A or C, Y is C or T, R is A or G, and  $N_2$  is I, which is complementary to a

35 nucleotide sequence having the following formula:





wherein W is A or T, Y is C or T, R is A or G, K is G or T, and S is G or C (Figure 16).

In a specific embodiment, symbols in the  
aforementioned SEQ ID NOs (R, Y, M, K, S, W, H, V and N)  
5 indicate the incorporation of plural bases, leading to multiple  
oligonucleotides in the primer preparation. In other words,  
SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 19 are degenerate nucleotide primers.

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1  
(Figure 1: HS-1) is a nucleotide sequence highly homologous to  
10 the DNA sequence coding for the amino acid sequence  
corresponding to or near the first membrane-spanning  
(transmembrane) domain each of known G protein coupled receptor  
proteins such as human-derived TRH receptor protein (HTRHR),  
human-derived RANTES receptor protein (L10918, HUMRANTES),  
15 human Burkitt's lymphoma-derived receptor protein with an  
unknown ligand (X68149, HSBLR1A), human-derived  
somatostatin receptor protein (L14856, HUMSOMAT0), rat-derived  
 $\mu$ -opioid receptor protein (U02083, RNU02083), rat-derived  
 $\kappa$ -opioid receptor protein (U00442, U00442), human-derived  
20 neuromedin B receptor protein (M73482, HUMNMBR),  
human-derived muscarinic acetylcholine receptor  
protein (X15266, HSHM4), rat-derived adrenaline  
 $\alpha_1$ B receptor protein (L08609, RATAADRE01), human-derived  
somatostatin 3 receptor protein (M96738, HUMSSTR3X),  
25 human-derived  $C_5a$  receptor protein (HUMC5AAR), human-derived  
receptor protein with an unknown ligand (HUMRDC1A),  
human-derived receptor protein with an unknown ligand  
(M84605, HUMOPIODRE), rat-derived adrenaline  
 $\alpha_2$ B receptor protein (M91466, RATA2BAR) and the like  
30 [Figure 1].

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2  
(HS-2) is a nucleotide sequence which is complementary to the  
nucleotide sequence (Figure 2) highly homologous to the DNA  
sequence coding for the amino acid sequence corresponding to or  
35 near the sixth membrane-spanning domain of known G protein  
coupled receptor proteins such as mouse-derived receptor

protein with an unknown ligand (M80481, MUSGIR), human-derived bombesin receptor protein (L08893, HUMBOMB3S), human-derived adenosine A2 receptor protein (S46950, S46950), mouse-derived receptor protein with an unknown ligand (D21061, MUSGPCR),  
5 mouse-derived TRH receptor protein (S43387, S43387),  
rat-derived neuromedin K receptor protein (J05189, RATNEURA),  
rat-derived adenosine A1 receptor protein (M69045, RATA1ARA),  
human-derived neurokinin A receptor protein (M57414, HUMNEKAR),  
rat-derived adenosine A3 receptor protein (M94152, RATADENREC),  
10 human-derived somatostatin 1 receptor protein (M81829, HUMSTRI1A), human-derived neurokinin 3 receptor protein (S86390, S86371S4), rat-derived receptor protein with an unknown ligand (X61496, RNCGPCR), human-derived somatostatin 4  
receptor protein (L07061, HUMSSTR4Z), rat-derived GnRH  
15 receptor protein (M31670, RATGNRHA) and the like [Figure 2].

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5 (Figure 3: 3A) or the nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6 (Figure 3: 3B) is a nucleotide sequence highly homologous to the DNA sequence coding for the amino acid  
20 sequence corresponding to or near the third membrane-spanning domain each of known G protein coupled receptors such as mouse-derived  $\kappa$ -opioid receptor protein (L11064), mouse-derived  $\delta$ -opioid receptor protein (L11065), rat-derived  $\mu$ -opioid receptor protein (D16349), mouse-derived bradykinin  
25 B2 receptor protein (X69676), rat-derived bradykinin B2 receptor protein (M59967), mouse-derived bombesin receptor protein (M35328), human-derived neuromedin B receptor protein (M73482), human-derived gastrin releasing peptide receptor protein (M73481), human-derived bombesin receptor protein  
30 subtype 3 (L08893), mouse-derived substance K receptor protein (X62933), mouse-derived substance P receptor protein (X62934), rat-derived neurokinin 3 receptor protein (J05189), rat-derived endothelin receptor protein (M60786), rat-derived receptor protein with an unknown ligand (L04672), rat-derived  
35 receptor protein with an unknown ligand (X61496), rat-derived receptor protein with an unknown ligand (X59249), rat-derived receptor protein with an unknown ligand (L09249),

mouse-derived receptor protein with an unknown ligand (P30731), human-derived receptor protein with an unknown ligand (M31210), human-derived receptor protein with an unknown ligand (U03642) and the like [Figure 3].

5           The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7 (Figure 4: 3C) or the nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3 (Figure 4: 3D) is a nucleotide sequence highly homologous to the DNA sequence coding for the amino acid sequence corresponding to or near the third membrane-spanning domain each of known G protein coupled receptors such  
10 as mouse-derived angiotensin II receptor protein (L32840), rat-derived angiotensin Ib receptor protein (X64052), rat-derived angiotensin receptor protein subtype (M90065), human-derived angiotensin Ia receptor protein (M91464),  
15 rat-derived cholecystokinin a receptor protein (M88096), rat-derived cholecystokinin b receptor protein (M99418), human-derived cholecystokinin b receptor protein (L04473), mouse-derived low affinity interleukin 8 receptor protein (M73969), human-derived high affinity interleukin 8 receptor  
20 protein (X65858), mouse-derived C5a anaphylatoxin receptor protein (S46665), human-derived N-formylpeptide receptor protein (M60626) and the like [Figure 4].

          The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10 (Figure 7: T2A) is a nucleotide sequence highly homologous to  
25 the DNA sequence coding for the amino acid sequence corresponding to or near the second membrane-spanning domain each of known G protein coupled receptors such as human galanin receptor (HUMGALAREC), rat  $\alpha$ -1B-adrenergic receptor (RATADR1B), human  $\beta$ -1-adrenergic receptor  
30 (HUMADRB1), rabbit IL-8 receptor (RABIL8RSB), human opioid receptor (HUMOPIODRE), bovine substance K receptor (BTSKR), human somatostatin receptor-2 (HUMSRI2A), human somatostatin receptor-3 (HUMSSTR3Y), human gastrin receptor (HUMGARE), human cholecystokinin A receptor (HUMCCKAR), human dopamine  
35 receptor-D5 (HUMD1B), human serotonin receptor 5HT1E (HUM5HT1E), human dopamine receptor D4 (HUMD4C), mouse serotonin receptor-2 (MMSERO), rat  $\alpha$ -1A-adrenergic receptor

(RATADRA1A), rat histamine H2 receptor (S57565) and the like [Figure 7].

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8 (complementary to 6A of Figure 5) or the nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9 (complementary to 6B of Figure 5) is a nucleotide sequence which is complementary to the nucleotide sequence (Figure 5) highly homologous to the DNA sequence coding for the amino acid sequence corresponding to or near the sixth membrane-spanning domain of known G protein coupled receptors such as mouse-derived  $\kappa$ -opioid receptor protein (L11064), mouse-derived  $\delta$ -opioid receptor protein (L11065), rat-derived  $\mu$ -opioid receptor protein (D16349), mouse-derived bradykinin B2 receptor protein (X69676), rat-derived bradykinin B2 receptor protein (M59967), mouse-derived bombesin receptor protein (M35328), human-derived neuromedin B receptor protein (M73482), human-derived gastrin releasing peptide receptor protein (M73481), human-derived bombesin receptor protein subtype 3 (L08893), mouse-derived substance K receptor protein (X62933), mouse-derived substance P receptor protein (X62934), rat-derived neurokinin 3 receptor protein (J05189), rat-derived endothelin receptor protein (M60786), rat-derived receptor protein with an unknown ligand (L04672), rat-derived receptor protein with an unknown ligand (X61496), rat-derived receptor protein with an unknown ligand (X59249), rat-derived receptor protein with an unknown ligand (L09249), mouse-derived receptor protein with an unknown ligand (P30731), human-derived receptor protein with an unknown ligand (M31210), human-derived receptor protein with an unknown ligand (U03642) and the like [Figure 5].

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4 (complementary to 6C of Figure 6) is a nucleotide sequence which is complementary to the nucleotide sequence (Figure 6) highly homologous to the DNA sequence coding for the amino acid sequence corresponding to or near the sixth membrane-spanning domain of known G protein coupled receptors such as mouse-derived angiotensin II receptor protein (L32840),

rat-derived angiotensin Ib receptor protein (X64052),  
rat-derived angiotensin receptor protein subtype (M90065),  
human-derived angiotensin Ia receptor protein (M91464),  
rat-derived cholecystokinin a receptor protein (M88096),  
5 rat-derived cholecystokinin b receptor protein (M99418),  
human-derived cholecystokinin 8 receptor protein (L04473),  
mouse-derived low affinity interleukin 8 receptor protein  
(M73969), human-derived high affinity interleukin 8 receptor  
protein (X65858), mouse-derived C5a anaphylatoxin receptor  
10 protein (S46665), human-derived N-formylpeptide receptor  
protein (M60626) and the like [Figure 6].

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11  
(Figure 8: T7A ) is a nucleotide sequence which is  
complementary to the nucleotide sequence (Figure 8) highly  
15 homologous to the DNA sequence coding for the amino acid  
sequence corresponding to or near the seventh  
membrane-spanning domain each of known G protein coupled  
receptors such as human galanin receptor (HUMGALAREC),  
rat A1 adenosine receptor (RAT1DREC), porcine angiotensin  
20 receptor (PIGA2R), rat serotonin receptor (RAT5HTRTC),  
human dopamine receptor (S58541), human gastrin releasing  
peptide receptor (HUMGRPR), mouse GRP/bombesin receptor  
(MUSGRPBOM), rat vascular type 1 angiotensin receptor  
(RRVT1AIIR), human muscarinic acetylcholine receptor (HSHM4),  
25 human  $\beta$  -1 adrenergic receptor (HUMDRB1), human gastrin  
receptor (HUMGARE), rat cholecystokinin receptor (RATCCKAR),  
rat receptor with an unknown ligand (S59748), human  
somatostatin receptor (HUMSST28A), rat receptor with an unknown  
ligand (RNGPROCR), mouse somatostatin receptor-1 (MUSSRI1A),  
30 human  $\alpha$  -A1-adrenergic receptor (HUMAlAADR), mouse  
delta-opioid receptor (S66181), human somatostatin receptor-3  
(HUMSSTR3Y) and the like [Figure 8].

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12  
(Figure 9: TM1-A2) is a nucleotide sequence highly homologous  
35 to the DNA sequence coding for the amino acid sequence  
within the first membrane-spanning (transmembrane) domain  
each of known G protein coupled receptors such as

mouse-derived bradykinin B<sub>2</sub> receptor (MUSBB2R),  
bovine-derived substance K receptor (BTSKR), bovine-derived  
endothelin ET<sub>B</sub> receptor (BOVEETBR), human-derived  
neuropeptide Y receptor (MMSUBKREC), human-derived  
5 prostaglandin E<sub>2</sub> receptor (HUMPGE2R), human-derived  
prostacyclin receptor (HUMPIR), human-derived  $\kappa$ -opioid  
receptor (HSU11053), rat-derived melanocortin 3 receptor  
(RRMC3RA), human-derived melanocortin receptor (HUMMR),  
mouse-derived bombesin/GRP receptor (MUSGRPBOM),  
10 rat-derived cholecystokinin B receptor (RATCHOLREC),  
rat-derived cholecystokinin A receptor (RATCCKAR) and the  
like [Figure 9].

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 13  
(Figure 10: TM3-B2) is a nucleotide sequence which  
15 is complementary to the nucleotide sequence (Figure 10) highly  
homologous to the DNA sequence coding for the amino acid  
sequence corresponding to or near the end of the third  
membrane-spanning domain of known G protein coupled receptors  
such as human-derived cholecystokinin receptor (HUMCCKR),  
20 human-derived cholecystokinin B receptor (HUMCCKBGR),  
mouse-derived melanocortin 5 receptor (MMGMC5R),  
human-derived vasopressin receptor (HUMV2R), rat-derived  
neuromedin K receptor (RATNEURA), dog-derived gastrin receptor  
(DOGGSTRN), rat-derived serotonin receptor (RAT5HT5A),  
25 mouse-derived  $\alpha_2$ -adrenaline receptor (MUSALP2ADA),  
human-derived adenosine A<sub>1</sub> receptor (HUMADORA1X),  
human-derived opioid (presumed) receptor (HUMOPIODRE),  
mouse-derived bombesin/GRP receptor (MUSGRPBOM),  
rat-derived cholecystokinin A receptor (RATCCKAR),  
30 human-derived TRH receptor (HSTRHREC) and the like [Figure 10].

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14  
(Figure 11: TM3-C2) is a nucleotide sequence highly homologous  
to the DNA sequence coding for the amino acid sequence  
corresponding to or near the end of the third membrane-spanning  
35 domain of known G protein coupled receptors such as  
human-derived neurokinin 3 receptor (HUMNK3R), human-derived  
oxytocin receptor (HSMRNOXY), guinea pig-derived

cholecystokinin A receptor (S68242), dog-derived  
cholecystokinin A receptor with an unknown ligand (CFGPCR4),  
mouse-derived substance P receptor (MMSUBPREC), human-derived  
receptor with an unknown ligand (HUMOPIODRE), human-derived  
5 galanin receptor (HUMGALAREC), human-derived serotonin  
receptor (HSS31G), human-derived  $\beta_3$ -adrenaline receptor  
(HUMARB3A), human-derived prostacyclin receptor (HUMHPR),  
rat-derived cholecystokinin A receptor (RATCCKAR) and the  
like [Figure 11].

10 The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15  
(Figure 12: TM6-E2) is a nucleotide sequence which  
is complementary to the nucleotide sequence (Figure 12) highly  
homologous to the DNA sequence coding for the amino acid  
sequence within the sixth membrane-spanning domain of known  
15 G protein coupled receptors such as human-derived neurokinin A  
receptor (HUMNEKAR), human-derived substance P receptor  
(HUMSUBPRA), rat-derived substance K receptor (RATSKR),  
mouse-derived bombesin/GRP receptor (MUSGRPBOM),  
human-derived opioid (presumed) receptor (HUMOPIODRE),  
20 human-derived adenosine  $A_2$  receptor (HUMA2XXX),  
human-derived  $\beta_2$ -adrenaline receptor (HUMADRBR),  
canine-derived receptor RDC5 with an unknown ligand (CFGPCR8),  
human-derived endothelin receptor (HUMETSR), mouse-derived  
neuropeptide Y1 receptor (MMNPY1CDS), human-derived oxytocin  
25 receptor (HSMRNOXY), rat-derived cholecystokinin A receptor  
(RATCCKAR) and the like [Figure 12].

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 16  
(Figure 13: TM2F18) is a nucleotide sequence highly homologous  
to the DNA sequence coding for the amino acid sequence  
30 corresponding to or near the second membrane-spanning domain  
of known G protein coupled receptors such as human-derived TSH  
receptor (HUMTSHX), human-derived neurokinin A receptor  
(HUMNEKAR), human-derived FMLP receptor (HUMFMLP),  
human-derived IL8 receptor B (HUMINTLEU8), human-derived  
35  $\alpha$ -A1 adrenergic receptor (HUMA1AADR), human-derived IL8  
receptor A (HUMIL8RA), human-derived dopamine D2 receptor  
(HSDD2), human-derived angiotensin type I receptor (HUMANTIR),

human-derived somatostatin receptor (HUSOMAT), human-derived TRH receptor (HSTRHREC), human-derived delta-opioid receptor (HSUO7882) and the like [Figure 13].

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 (Figure 14: TM6R21) is a nucleotide sequence which is complementary to the nucleotide sequence (Figure 14) highly homologous to the DNA sequence coding for the amino acid sequence corresponding to or near the sixth membrane-spanning domain of known G protein coupled receptors such as human-derived  $\beta$ -adrenergic receptor (HSBAR), human-derived neurokinin A receptor (HUMNEKAR), human-derived endothelin-1 receptor (HUMETN1R), human-derived histamine H<sub>2</sub> receptor (HUMHISH2R), human-derived  $\alpha$ -A1 adrenergic receptor (HUMA1AADR), human-derived IL8 receptor A (HUMIL8RA), human-derived neuromedin B receptor (HUMNMBR), human-derived neurokinin 1 receptor (HUMNKIRX), human-derived substance P receptor (HUMSUBPRA), human-derived 5-HT1D serotonin receptor (HUM5HT1DA), human-derived formylpeptide receptor (HUMPFPR2A), human-derived dopamine D2 receptor (HSDD2), human-derived neuropeptide Y receptor (HUMNEUYREC), human-derived adenosine A2 receptor (HUMA2XXX), human-derived bradykinin receptor BK-2 (HUMBK2A), human-derived FMLP-related receptor II (HUMFMLPX), human-derived somatostatin receptor subtype 3 (HUMSSTR3X), human-derived cholecystokinin receptor (HUMCCKR), human-derived neurotensin receptor (HSNEURA) and the like [Figure 14].

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18 (Figure 15: S3A) is a nucleotide sequence highly homologous to the DNA sequence coding for the amino acid sequence corresponding to or near the third membrane-spanning domain of known G protein coupled receptors such as human-derived galanin receptor (HUMGALAREC), human-derived CCK-B receptor (S70057), human-derived ET<sub>A</sub> receptor (S67127), human-derived ET<sub>B</sub> receptor (S44866), human-derived C5A receptor (HUMC5AAR), human-derived angiotensin II receptor (HUMANTIR), human-derived bradykinin receptor (HUMBK2R), human-derived neurotensin receptor (HSNEURA), human-derived GRP receptor (HUMGRPR), human-derived somatostatin 5 receptor (HUMFSRS),



human-derived IL-8 receptor (HUMIL8RA), human-derived neurokinin 2 (neurokinin A) receptor (HUMNEKAR) and the like [Figure 15].

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19 (Figure 16: S6A) is a nucleotide sequence which is complementary to the nucleotide sequence (Figure 16) highly homologous to the DNA sequence coding for the amino acid sequence corresponding to or near the sixth membrane-spanning domain of known G protein coupled receptors such as human-derived galanin receptor (HUMGLAREC), human-derived CCK-B receptor (S70057), human-derived ET<sub>A</sub> receptor (S67127), human-derived ET<sub>B</sub> receptor (S44866), human-derived C5A receptor (HUMC5AAR), human-derived angiotensin II receptor (HUMANTIR), human-derived bradykinin receptor (HUMBK2R), human-derived neurotensin receptor (HSNEURA), human-derived GRP receptor (HUMGRPR), human-derived somatostatin 5 receptor (HUMFSRS), human-derived IL-8 receptor (HUMIL8RA), human-derived neurokinin 2 (neurokinin A) receptor (HUMNEKAR) and the like [Figure 16].

The above-mentioned abbreviations in the parentheses are the identifiers (or reference numbers) which are shown when GenBank/EMBL Data Bank is searched using a DNASIS Gene/Protein Sequence Data Base (CD019; Hitachi Software Engineering, Japan) and are usually called "Accession Numbers" or "Entry Names". HTRHR is, however, the sequence as described in Japanese Patent Application No. Hei 5-286986 (or No. 286986/1993) (EPA 638645).

The DNA (or nucleotides) of the present invention may be manufactured by DNA synthetic methods which are known per se or by methods similar thereto. The DNA (or nucleotides) of the present invention may be an oligonucleotide sequence having 8 to 60 base residues, preferably 12 to 50 base residues, more preferably 15 to 40 residues and most preferably 18 to 30 residues.

Among the DNAs of the present invention, the DNA having the nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 or

SEQ ID NO: 12 is a nucleotide sequence which is commonly present in the nucleotide sequence of the DNA encoding the amino acid sequence corresponding to or near the first membrane-spanning domain of the above-mentioned known G protein coupled receptor protein. Therefore, it can be complementarily bonded (i.e. is hybridizable) with RNA or DNA (including genome DNA, cDNA) coding for the amino acid sequence corresponding to or near the first membrane-spanning domain of known or unknown G protein coupled receptor proteins and, furthermore, it can be complementarily bonded (i.e. is hybridizable) with nucleotide sequences encoding other membrane-spanning domains as well.

The DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 6, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 14 or SEQ ID NO: 18 is a nucleotide sequence which is commonly present in the nucleotide sequence of the DNA coding for the amino acid sequence corresponding to or near the third membrane-spanning domain of the above-mentioned known G protein coupled receptor protein. Therefore, it can be complementarily bonded with RNA or DNA (including genome DNA, cDNA) coding for the part corresponding to or near the third membrane-spanning domain of known or unknown G protein coupled receptor proteins and, furthermore, it can be complementarily bonded with nucleotide sequences encoding other membrane-spanning domains as well.

The DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10 or SEQ ID NO: 16 is a nucleotide sequence which is commonly present in the nucleotide sequence of the DNA coding for the amino acid sequence corresponding to or near the second membrane-spanning domain of the above-mentioned known G protein coupled receptor protein. Therefore, it can be complementarily bonded with RNA or DNA (including genome DNA, cDNA) coding for the part corresponding to or near the second membrane-spanning domain of known or unknown G protein coupled receptor proteins and, furthermore, it can be complementarily bonded with nucleotide sequences encoding other membrane-spanning domains as well.

The DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by  
SEQ ID NO: 2, SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 8, SEQ ID NO: 9, SEQ ID  
NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17 or SEQ ID NO: 19 is a nucleotide sequence  
which is commonly present in the nucleotide sequence of the DNA  
5 coding for the amino acid sequence corresponding to or near  
the sixth membrane-spanning domain of the above-mentioned known  
G protein coupled receptor protein. Therefore, it can be  
complementarily bonded with RNA or DNA (including genome DNA,  
cDNA) coding for the part corresponding to or near the sixth  
10 membrane-spanning domain of known or unknown G protein coupled  
receptor proteins and, furthermore, it can be complementarily  
bonded with nucleotide sequences encoding other  
membrane-spanning domains as well.

The DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by  
15 SEQ ID NO: 11 is a nucleotide sequence which is commonly  
present in the nucleotide sequence of the DNA coding for the  
amino acid sequence corresponding to or near the seventh  
membrane-spanning domain of the above-mentioned known G protein  
coupled receptor protein. Therefore, it can be complementarily  
20 bonded with RNA or DNA (including genome DNA, cDNA) coding for  
the part corresponding to or near the seventh membrane-spanning  
domain of known or unknown G protein coupled receptor proteins  
and, further more, it can be complementarily bonded with  
nucleotide sequences encoding other transmembrane domains  
25 as well.

The DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by  
SEQ ID NO: 13 is a nucleotide sequence which is commonly  
present in the nucleotide sequence of the DNA coding for the  
amino acid sequence corresponding to or near the third  
30 membrane-spanning domain of the above-mentioned known G protein  
coupled receptor protein. Therefore, it can be complementarily  
bonded with RNA or DNA (including genome DNA, cDNA) coding for  
the part corresponding to or near the third membrane-spanning  
domain of known or unknown G protein coupled receptor proteins  
35 and, furthermore, it can be complementarily bonded with  
nucleotide sequences encoding other membrane-spanning domains  
as well.

Accordingly, the DNAs (or nucleotides) of the present invention can be used as DNA primers for a polymerase chain reaction (hereinafter, sometimes referred to as PCR).

For example:

- 5 (i) a polymerase chain reaction is carried out by mixing
  - (1) a small amount of DNA (or DNA fragment(s)) which codes for G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA (or DNA fragment(s)) acting as a template,
  - 10 (2) at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 16 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18 and
  - 25 (3) at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19; or
  - 35 (ii) a polymerase chain reaction is carried out by mixing

- (1) a small amount of DNA (or DNA fragment(s)) coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA (or DNA fragment(s)) acting as a template,
- (2) at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12 and
- (3) at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 13

so that it is possible to amplify the target DNA (or DNA fragment(s)) coding for said receptor protein.

When the PCR is carried out using at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19, said DNA primer(s) is(are) bonded (hybridized) with the nucleotide sequence at the 3'-side of the + chain (plus chain) of template RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the sixth membrane-spanning domain or other membrane-spanning domains of G protein coupled receptor protein whereupon an elongation of the - chain (minus chain) proceeds in the 5' - 3' direction.

When the PCR is carried out using at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11, said DNA primer is bonded with the nucleotide sequence at the 3'-side of the + chain (plus chain) of template RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the seventh membrane-spanning domain or other membrane-spanning domains of the G protein

coupled receptor protein whereupon an elongation of the - chain (minus chain) proceeds in the 5' - 3' direction.

When the PCR is carried out using at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having  
5 a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12, said DNA primer is bonded with the nucleotide sequence at the 3'-side of the - chain (minus chain) of template RNA or  
10 DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the first membrane-spanning domain or other membrane-spanning domains of G protein coupled receptor protein whereupon an elongation of the + chain (plus chain) proceeds in the 5' - 3' direction.

When the PCR is carried out using at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having  
15 a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 16, said DNA primer is bonded with the nucleotide sequence at the 3'-side of the - chain (minus chain) of template RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the second membrane-  
20 spanning domain or other membrane-spanning domains of G protein coupled receptor protein whereupon an elongation of the + chain (plus chain) proceeds in the 5' - 3' direction.

When the PCR is carried out using at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers  
25 having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7, DNA primers having a nucleotide  
30 sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18, said DNA primer is bonded with the nucleotide sequence at the 3'-side of the - chain (minus chain) of template RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the third membrane-spanning  
35 domain or other membrane-spanning domains of G protein coupled receptor protein whereupon an elongation of the + chain (plus chain) proceeds in the 5' - 3' direction.

Accordingly, when the DNA primers having nucleotide sequences represented by any of SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 19 of the present invention are used in combination each other, DNA (or DNA fragment(s)) coding for G protein coupled receptor protein can be successfully amplified.

One embodiment of the present invention provides:

(A) a method of amplifying DNA coding for the G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g., from the first to sixth membrane-spanning (transmembrane) domains or other segments of the G protein coupled receptor protein), characterized in that a polymerase chain reaction is carried out by mixing

① a DNA coding for the G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA acting as a template,

② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12 and

③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19;

(B) a method of amplifying DNA coding for the G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g., from the first to seventh membrane-spanning (transmembrane) domains or other segments of the G protein coupled receptor protein), characterized in that a polymerase chain reaction is carried out by mixing

① a DNA coding for the G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA acting as a template,

② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers having a

nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12 and

③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:11;

5 (C) a method of amplifying a DNA coding for the G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g., from the second to sixth membrane-spanning (transmembrane) domains or other segments of the G protein coupled receptor protein), characterized in that a polymerase chain reaction is carried out by mixing

10 ① a DNA coding for the G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA acting as a template,

② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10 and DNA primers having a  
15 nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 16 and

③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, DNA primers having a  
20 nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers having a  
25 nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19;

(D) a method of amplifying a DNA coding for the G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g., from the second to seventh membrane-spanning (transmembrane) domains or other segments of the G protein coupled receptor protein), characterized in  
30 that a polymerase chain reaction is carried out by mixing

① a DNA coding for the G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA acting as a template,

② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10 and DNA primers having a  
35 nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 16 and

③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group



consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11;

(E) a method of amplifying a DNA coding for the G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g., from the third to sixth membrane-spanning (transmembrane) domains or other segments of the G protein coupled receptor protein), characterized in that a polymerase chain reaction is carried out by mixing

① a DNA coding for the G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA acting as a template,

② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18 and

③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19;

(F) a method of amplifying a DNA coding for the G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g., from the third to seventh membrane-spanning (transmembrane) domains or other segments of the G protein coupled receptor protein), characterized in that a polymerase chain reaction is carried out by mixing

① a DNA coding for the G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA acting as a template,

② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence

represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7,  
5 DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18 and

③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence  
10 represented by SEQ ID NO: 11; and

(G) a method of amplifying a DNA coding for the G protein coupled receptor protein (e.g., from the first to third membrane-spanning (transmembrane) domains or other segments of the G protein coupled receptor protein), characterized in  
15 that a polymerase chain reaction is carried out by mixing

① a DNA coding for the G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA acting as a template,

② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence  
20 represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12 and

③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 13.

25 An example of more preferred combination of the DNA primers in the amplification according to the above-mentioned (A) includes a combination of a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 with a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2 and the  
30 like.

An example of more preferred combination of the DNA primers in the amplification according to the above-mentioned (D) includes a combination of a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10 with a DNA primer having  
35 a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11 and the like.

An example of more preferred combination of the DNA

primers in the amplification according to the above-mentioned (E) includes:

- 5 (i) a combination of a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5 or a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6 with a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8 or a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9;
- 10 (ii) a combination of a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3 or a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7 with a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4 and the like.

15 An example of more preferred combination of the DNA primers in the amplification according to the above-mentioned (G) includes a combination of a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12 with a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 13 and the like.

20 The amplification may be carried out in accordance with known PCR techniques. For example, it may be carried out by the method described in Saiki, R. K. et al., Science, 239:487-491 (1988). Temperature, time, buffer, number of reaction cycles, enzyme such as DNA polymerase, addition of 2'-deoxy-7-deazaguanosine triphosphate or inosine, etc.

25 in the PCR amplification may be suitably selected depending upon the type of target DNA and other factors.

When RNA is used as a template, PCR amplification may be carried out, for example, by the method described in Saiki, R. K. et al., Science, 239:487-491(1988).

30 Moreover, the DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 or SEQ ID NO: 12 of the present invention can be selectively and complementarily bonded (hybridized) with the nucleotide sequence at the 3'-side of the - chain of the DNA coding for the amino acid sequence

35 corresponding to or near the first membrane-spanning domain of the G protein coupled receptor protein; the DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10 or SEQ ID

NO: 16 of the present invention can be selectively and complementarily bonded (hybridized) with the nucleotide sequence at the 3'-side of the - chain of the DNA coding for the amino acid sequence corresponding to or near the second  
5 membrane-spanning domain of the G protein coupled receptor protein; the DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 6, SEQ ID NO: 7, SEQ ID NO: 14 or SEQ ID NO: 18 of the present invention can be selectively and complementarily bonded (hybridized) with the  
10 nucleotide sequence at the 3'-side of the - chain of the DNA coding for the amino acid sequence corresponding to or near the third membrane-spanning domain of the G protein coupled receptor protein; the DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 8,  
15 SEQ ID NO: 9, SEQ ID NO: 15, SEQ ID NO: 17 or SEQ ID NO: 19 of the present invention can be selectively and complementarily bonded (hybridized) with the nucleotide sequence at the 3'-side of the + chain of the DNA coding for the amino acid sequence corresponding to or near the sixth membrane-spanning domain  
20 of the G protein coupled receptor protein; the DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11 of the present invention can be selectively and complementarily bonded (hybridized) with the nucleotide sequence at the 3'-side of the + chain of the DNA coding for the amino acid  
25 sequence corresponding to or near the third membrane-spanning domain of the G protein coupled receptor protein; and the DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 13 of the present invention can be selectively and complementarily bonded (hybridized) with the nucleotide sequence at the  
30 3'-side of the + chain of the DNA coding for the amino acid sequence corresponding to or near the third membrane-spanning domain of the G protein coupled receptor protein and, accordingly, said DNA is also advantageously useful as a  
35 probe for screening DNA libraries for DNA (or DNA fragment(s)) encoding part or all of the polypeptide sequence of G protein coupled receptor proteins.

These screening methods for DNA (or DNA fragment(s))

encoding part or all of the polypeptide sequence of G protein coupled receptor proteins from the DNA library by using as a reagent, because it can be used as a probe the DNA of the present invention may be carried out according to DNA cloning methods known per se by those of skill in the art or methods similar thereto. Especially when the DNA of the present invention is used as a DNA primer for the PCR, both amplification and screening of the DNA (or DNA fragment) coding for the G protein coupled receptor protein can be conducted in a single step.

Thus, when the DNAs of the present invention are suitably combined and used as the DNA primer for the PCR, said DNA primer(s) is(are) bonded (hybridized) with RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) encoding the amino acid sequence of the first membrane-spanning (transmembrane) domain, the second membrane-spanning domain, the third membrane-spanning domain, the sixth membrane-spanning domain, the seventh membrane-spanning domain or other membrane-spanning domains of G protein coupled receptor proteins to amplify, for example,

- ① RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence of from the first membrane-spanning to the sixth membrane-spanning domains of G protein coupled receptor proteins,
- ② RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence of from the first membrane-spanning to the seventh membrane-spanning domains of G protein coupled receptor proteins,
- ③ RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence of from the third membrane-spanning to the sixth membrane-spanning domains of G protein coupled receptor proteins,
- ④ RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence of from the third membrane-spanning to the seventh membrane-spanning domains of G protein coupled receptor proteins,
- ⑤ RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence of from the second membrane-spanning to the

sixth membrane-spanning domains of G protein coupled receptor proteins or RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence of other domains thereof,

5 ⑥ RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence of from the second membrane-spanning to the seventh membrane-spanning domains of G protein coupled receptor proteins,

10 ⑦ RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence of from the first membrane-spanning to the third membrane-spanning domains of G protein coupled receptor proteins or

⑧ RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence of other domains of G protein coupled receptor proteins.

15 Through using the DNA primer according to the present invention, therefore, selective amplifications of:

20 ① RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence covering from the first membrane-spanning domain to the sixth membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor proteins;

② RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence covering from the first membrane-spanning domain to the seventh membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor proteins;

25 ③ RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence covering from the third membrane-spanning domain to the sixth membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor proteins;

30 ④ RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence covering from the third membrane-spanning domain to the seventh membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor proteins;

35 ⑤ RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence covering from the second membrane-spanning domain to the sixth membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor proteins or RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence covering other areas thereof,

⑥ RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence covering from the second membrane-spanning domain to the seventh membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor proteins;

- 5 ⑦ RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence covering from the first membrane-spanning domain to the third membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor proteins; and the like, from DNA libraries can be successfully achieved.

10 Among the DNA primers of the present invention, the combination of

① a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 or SEQ ID NO: 2; with

- 15 ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19;

20 is, unlike conventional primers, capable of selectively amplifying a broad area covering from the first membrane-spanning domain to the sixth membrane-spanning domain or other domains of G protein coupled receptor proteins.

Among the DNA primers of the present invention, the combination of

- 30 ① a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 or SEQ ID NO: 12; with

② a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11;

35 is, unlike conventional primers, capable of selectively amplifying a broad area covering from the first membrane-spanning domain to the seventh membrane-spanning domain or other domains of G protein coupled receptor proteins.

Among the DNA primers of the present invention, the combination of

- ① a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10 or SEQ ID NO: 16; with
- 5 ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19;
- 15 is, unlike conventional primers, capable of selectively amplifying a broad area covering from the second membrane-spanning domain to the sixth membrane-spanning domain or other domains of G protein coupled receptor proteins.

Among the DNA primers of the present invention, the combination of

- ① a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:16; with
- ② a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:11;
- 25 is, unlike conventional primers, capable of selectively amplifying a broad area covering from the second membrane-spanning domain to the seventh membrane-spanning domain or other domains of G protein coupled receptor proteins.

Among the DNA primers of the present invention, the combination of

- ① at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14 and a DNA
- 35



primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18; with

② a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11;

5 is, unlike conventional primers, capable of selectively amplifying a broad area covering from the third membrane-spanning domain to the seventh membrane-spanning domain or other domains of G protein coupled receptor proteins.

Therefore, the protein hydrophobicity plotting of G  
10 protein coupled receptor proteins and the homology at the amino acid level or the nucleic acid level between G protein coupled receptor proteins and other similar receptor proteins [said hydrophobicity plotting and homology both serve as standards  
15 thereof) obtained according to the present invention is(are) encoding part or all of the amino acid sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein] can now be more clearly calculated.

Among the DNA primers of the present invention, the combination of

20 ① at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6, a DNA primer having a nucleotide  
25 sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14 and a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18; with

30 ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, a DNA primer having a  
35 nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID

NO: 19;

is capable of amplifying the areas covering from the third membrane-spanning domain to the sixth membrane-spanning domain thereof at once like the conventional DNA primers and, moreover, it is capable of more selectively and efficiently amplifying DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor proteins though it has not been obtained through the conventional DNA primers.

Moreover, among the DNA primers of the present invention, the combination of

- ① at least one DNA primer selected from DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO: 12; with
- ② a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 13;

is capable of amplifying the areas covering from the first membrane-spanning domain to the third membrane-spanning domain thereof at once.

Then (a) the amplified DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence of from the first membrane-spanning domain to the sixth membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor protein, (b) the amplified DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence of from the first membrane-spanning domain to the seventh membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor protein, (c) the amplified DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence of from the third membrane-spanning domain to the sixth membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor protein, (d) the amplified DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence of from the third membrane-spanning domain to the seventh membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor protein, (e) the amplified DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence of from the second membrane-spanning domain to the sixth membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor protein, (f) the amplified DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence of from the second membrane-spanning domain

to the seventh membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor protein, (g) the amplified DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence of from the first membrane-spanning domain to the third membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor protein or (h) the amplified DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for the amino acid sequence of other domains of G protein coupled receptor protein may be used as a probe(s) to screen for full-length DNA which completely encodes G protein coupled receptor proteins from DNA libraries according to methods known per se by those of skill in the art or methods similar thereto.

The DNA libraries used in the present invention include any of genome DNA libraries, cDNA libraries and RNA libraries. The term "DNA library" or "DNA libraries" as used herein refers to a DNA library or DNA libraries including all of those libraries.

The present invention further provides screening methods for target DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for G protein coupled receptor protein from the DNA library containing DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding for receptor proteins, which comprise employing the DNA of the present invention as a DNA primer for the PCR.

One preferred embodiment of the present invention is a method for cloning full-length DNA which completely encodes an amino acid sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein from DNA libraries which comprises the steps of

- (i) using the DNA of the present invention as a DNA primer for PCR;
- (ii) carrying out PCR in the presence of a mixture of said DNA primer with the DNA library to amplify and select (i.e. screen for) a DNA fragment coding for the amino acid sequence of from the first membrane-spanning domain to the sixth membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor protein, a DNA fragment coding for the amino acid sequence of from the first membrane-spanning domain to the seventh membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor protein, a DNA fragment coding for the amino acid sequence of from the third membrane-

spanning domain to the sixth membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor protein, a DNA fragment coding for the amino acid sequence of from the third membrane-spanning domain to the seventh membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor protein, a DNA fragment coding for the amino acid sequence of from the second membrane-spanning domain to the sixth membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor protein, a DNA fragment coding for the amino acid sequence of from the second membrane-spanning domain to the seventh membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor protein, a DNA fragment coding for the amino acid sequence of from the first membrane-spanning domain to the third membrane-spanning domain of G protein coupled receptor protein or a DNA fragment coding for other domains of G protein coupled receptor protein; and

(iii) cloning said full-length DNA from the DNA library according to cloning methods known per se by those of skill in the art or methods similar thereto by using, as a probe, the DNA fragment obtained in the above step (ii).

Preferably, an embodiment of the present invention is a screening method of DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor proteins from DNA libraries, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- ① the DNA library,
- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 16 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18 and

③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19 to selectively amplify template DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein contained in the DNA library.

More preferably, embodiments of the present invention include:

(1) a screening method of DNA coding for the amino acid sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein and the like (e.g. the regions spanning from the first transmembrane domain to the sixth transmembrane domain of G protein coupled receptor protein or other domains thereof) from a DNA library, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

① the DNA library,  
② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12 and

③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19

to selectively amplify the DNA coding for the amino acid sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein and the like (e.g. the regions spanning from the first transmembrane domain to the sixth transmembrane domain of G protein coupled receptor protein or other domains thereof) contained in the DNA library;

(2) a screening method of DNA coding for the amino acid sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein and the like (e.g. the regions spanning from the first transmembrane domain to the seventh transmembrane domain of G protein coupled receptor protein or other domains thereof) from a DNA library, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- ① the DNA library,
- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12 and
- ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11

to selectively amplify the DNA coding for the amino acid sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein and the like (e.g. the regions spanning from the first transmembrane domain to the seventh transmembrane domain of G protein coupled receptor protein or other domains thereof) contained in the DNA library;

(3) a screening method of DNA coding for the amino acid sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein and the like (e.g. the regions spanning from the second transmembrane domain to the sixth transmembrane domain of G protein coupled receptor protein or other domains thereof) from a DNA library, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- ① the DNA library,
- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by

- 1 1 1 -

SEQ ID NO: 10 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 16 and

- ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19
- to selectively amplify the DNA coding for the amino acid sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein and the like (e.g. the regions spanning from the second transmembrane domain to the sixth transmembrane domain of G protein coupled receptor protein or other domains thereof) contained in the DNA library;
- (4) a screening method of DNA coding for the amino acid sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein and the like (e.g. the regions spanning from the second transmembrane domain to the seventh transmembrane domain of G protein coupled receptor protein or other domains thereof) from a DNA library, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of
- ① the DNA library,
- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 16 and
- ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11
- to selectively amplify the DNA coding for the amino acid sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein and the like (e.g. the regions spanning from the second transmembrane domain to the seventh transmembrane domain of G protein coupled

receptor protein or other domains thereof) contained in the DNA library;

- 5 (5) a screening method of DNA coding for the amino acid sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein and the like (e.g. the regions spanning from the third transmembrane domain to the sixth transmembrane domain of G protein coupled receptor protein or other domains thereof) from a DNA library, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of
- 10 ① the DNA library,  
② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6, DNA primers having  
15 a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18 and
- 20 ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers having  
25 a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19
- 30 to selectively amplify the DNA coding for the amino acid sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein and the like (e.g. the regions spanning from the third transmembrane domain to the sixth transmembrane domain of G protein coupled receptor protein or other domains thereof) contained in  
35 the DNA library;
- (6) a screening method of DNA coding for the amino acid sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein and the like



(e.g. the regions spanning from the third transmembrane domain to the seventh transmembrane domain of G protein coupled receptor protein or other domains thereof) from a DNA library, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

① the DNA library,

② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7, DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18 and

③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11

to selectively amplify the DNA coding for the amino acid sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein and the like (e.g. the regions spanning from the third transmembrane domain to the seventh transmembrane domain of G protein coupled receptor protein or other domains thereof) contained in the DNA library; and

(7) a screening method of DNA coding for the amino acid sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein and the like (e.g. the regions spanning from the first transmembrane domain to the third transmembrane domain of G protein coupled receptor protein or other domains thereof) from a DNA library, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

① the DNA library,

② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12 and

③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting

of DNA primers having a nucleotide sequence represented by  
SEQ ID NO: 13

to selectively amplify the DNA coding for the amino acid  
sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein and the like  
5 (e.g. the regions spanning from the first transmembrane  
domain to the third transmembrane domain of G protein coupled  
receptor protein or other domains thereof) contained in  
the DNA library.

Particularly preferably, embodiments of the present  
10 invention include:

(8) a screening method of DNA coding for the amino acid  
sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein from a DNA  
library, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain  
reaction in the presence of a mixture of

15 ① the DNA library,

② a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by  
SEQ ID NO: 1 and

③ a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by  
SEQ ID NO: 2

20 to selectively amplify the DNA coding for the amino acid  
sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein contained in  
the DNA library;

(9) a screening method of DNA coding for the amino acid  
sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein from a DNA  
25 library, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain  
reaction in the presence of a mixture of

① the DNA library,

② a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by  
SEQ ID NO: 3 and

30 ③ a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by  
SEQ ID NO: 4

to selectively amplify the DNA coding for the amino acid  
sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein contained in  
the DNA library;

35 (10) a screening method of DNA coding for the amino acid  
sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein from a DNA  
library, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain

reaction in the presence of a mixture of

① the DNA library,

② a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by  
SEQ ID NO: 6 and

5 ③ a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by  
SEQ ID NO: 8

to selectively amplify the DNA coding for the amino acid  
sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein contained in  
the DNA library; and

10 (11) a screening method of DNA coding for the amino acid  
sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein from a DNA  
library, which comprises carrying out a polymerase chain  
reaction in the presence of a mixture of

① the DNA library,

15 ② a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by  
SEQ ID NO: 10 and

③ a DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by  
SEQ ID NO: 11

20 to selectively amplify the DNA coding for the amino acid  
sequence of G protein coupled receptor protein contained in  
the DNA library.

The cloned DNAs can be analyzed, usually by  
restriction enzyme analysis and/or sequencing.

25 Target RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) coding  
for G protein coupled receptor protein in the amplification  
and the screening by the PCR techniques wherein the DNA of  
the present invention is employed may include RNA, DNA or  
fragments thereof coding for known (or prior art) G protein  
coupled receptor proteins and RNA, DNA or fragments thereof  
30 coding for unknown (novel) G protein coupled receptor  
proteins.

These target RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) may  
include novel nucleotide sequences and even known nucleotide  
sequences.

35 Examples of such nucleotide sequences are RNA or DNA  
(or fragment(s)) coding for a G protein coupled receptor  
protein, said RNA or DNA (or fragment(s)) being derived from

all cells and tissues (e.g. pituitary gland, brain, pancreas, lung, adrenal gland, etc.) of vertebrate animals (e.g. mice, rats, cats, dogs, swines, cattle, horses, monkeys, human beings, etc.), insects or other invertebrate animals (e.g. drosophilae, silkworms, Barathra brassicae, etc.), plants (e.g. rice plant, wheat, tomato, etc.) and cultured cell lines derived therefrom, etc.

Specific examples of the nucleotide sequences are RNA or DNA (or fragment(s)) coding for G protein coupled receptor proteins such as receptor proteins to angiotensin, bombesin, canavanoid, cholecystokinin, glutamine, serotonin, melatonin, neuropeptide Y, opioid, purine, vasopressin, oxytocin, VIP (vasoactive intestinal and related peptide), somatostatin, dopamine, motilin, amylin, bradykinin, CGRP (calcitonin gene related peptide), adrenomedullin, leukotriene, pancreastatin, prostaglandin, thromboxane, adenosine, adrenaline,  $\alpha$  - and  $\beta$  -chemokine (IL-8, GRO $\alpha$  , GRO $\beta$  , GRO $\gamma$  , NAP-2, ENA-78, PF4, IP10, GCP-2, MCP-1, HC14, MCP-3, I-309, MIP1 $\alpha$  , MIP-1 $\beta$  , RANTES, etc.), endothelin, enterogastrin, histamine, neurotensin, TRH, pancreatic polypeptide, galanin, family members thereof, etc.

In the PCR amplification using the DNA of the present invention, the DNA (or DNA fragment) acting as a template may include any DNA so far as it is derived from the above-mentioned tissues and cells. More specifically, the template DNA (or DNA fragment) includes any of genome DNA, genome DNA libraries, cDNA derived from the tissues and cells and cDNA libraries derived from the tissues and cells. cDNA libraries derived from human tissues and cells are particularly suitable. Vectors to be used in the DNA library may include any of bacteriophages, plasmids, cosmids, phagimids, etc. It is also possible to directly amplify the template DNA (or DNA fragment) by reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) techniques using mRNA fractions prepared from the tissues and cells. The DNA which is to be a template may be either DNA completely coding for G protein coupled receptor proteins or DNA fragments (or

segments) thereof.

Preferably, the RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) obtained via the instant screening method for G protein coupled receptor protein coding DNA wherein said method uses the DNA according to the present invention is a G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding RNA or DNA (or fragment(s) thereof) contained in the used DNA library. More specifically, it is an RNA or DNA (or RNA fragment(s) or DNA fragment(s) (hereinafter, may be often abbreviated as just "DNA") coding for G protein coupled receptor proteins such as angiotensin receptor, bombesin receptor, canavanoid receptor, cholecystokinin receptor, glutamine receptor, serotonin receptor, melatonin receptor, neuropeptide Y receptor, opioid receptor, purine receptor, vasopressin receptor, oxytocin receptor, VIP receptor (vasoactive intestinal and related peptide receptor), somatostatin receptor, dopamine receptor, motilin receptor, amylin receptor, bradykinin receptor, CGRP receptor (calcitonin gene related peptide receptor), adrenomedullin receptor, leukotriene receptor, pancreastatin receptor, prostaglandin receptor, thromboxane receptor, adenosine receptor, adrenaline receptor,  $\alpha$  - and  $\beta$  -chemokine receptor (receptors to IL-8, GRO  $\alpha$  , GRO  $\beta$  , GRO  $\gamma$  , NAP-2, ENA-78, PF4, IP10, GCP-2, MCP-1, HC14, MCP-3, I-309, MIP1 $\alpha$  , MIP-1 $\beta$  , RANTES, etc.), endothelin receptor, enterogastrin receptor, histamine receptor, neurotensin receptor, TRH receptor, pancreatic polypeptide receptor, galanin receptor, their family member receptors, etc.

When the DNA obtained by the screening method of the present invention is the DNA fragment which partially codes for a G protein coupled receptor protein, it is possible to isolate DNA completely encoding said G protein coupled receptor protein from a suitable DNA library according to cloning techniques known per se by using said DNA fragment as a probe.

Means for cloning the DNA completely encoding G protein coupled receptor proteins may include a PCR amplification employing a synthetic DNA primer having the partial nucleotide sequence of the DNA fragment partially

coding for the G protein coupled receptor protein and a selection of the target DNA via a hybridization with DNA or synthetic DNA having part or all of the region of said DNA fragments. The hybridization may be conducted, for example, by the methods described in Molecular Cloning, 2nd ed.; J. Sambrook et al., Cold Spring Harbor Lab. Press, 1989. When the commercially available library is used, it may be conducted according to the manners described in the protocols attached thereto.

10           The DNA completely encoding G protein coupled receptor protein (full-length G protein coupled receptor protein DNA) may be used, depending upon its object, either as it is or after digesting with a restriction enzyme or after ligating with a linker if desired. Said DNA may have  
15   ATG at the 5'-terminal as the translation initiation codon and TAA, TGA or TAG at the 3' terminal as the translation termination codon. These translation initiation codons and translation termination codons may be added using a suitable synthetic DNA adaptor. In addition, it is possible to  
20   determine said receptor protein-expressing tissues/cells by northern blottings using said DNA as a probe. It is also possible to express target receptor proteins by introducing DNA having the entire coding region of the receptor protein into animal cells after binding with a suitable promoter.

25           The G protein coupled receptor protein according to the present invention is a G protein coupled receptor protein encoded by the G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA obtained by the screening method of the present invention. More specifically, the G protein coupled receptor  
30   protein according to the present invention includes G protein coupled receptor proteins such as angiotensin receptor protein, bombesin receptor protein, canavanoid receptor protein, cholecystokinin receptor protein, glutamine receptor protein, serotonin receptor protein, melatonin receptor protein,  
35   neuropeptide Y receptor protein, opioid receptor protein, purine receptor protein, vasopressin receptor protein, oxytocin receptor protein, VIP receptor protein (vasoactive

intestinal and related peptide receptor protein), somatostatin receptor protein, dopamine receptor protein, motilin receptor protein, amylin receptor protein, bradykinin receptor protein, CGRP receptor protein (calcitonin gene related peptide receptor protein), adrenomedullin receptor protein, leukotriene receptor protein, pancreastatin receptor protein, prostaglandin receptor protein, thromboxane receptor protein, adenosine receptor protein, adrenaline receptor protein,  $\alpha$  - and  $\beta$  -chemokine receptor protein (receptor protein responsive to IL-8, GRO $\alpha$  , GRO $\beta$  , GRO $\gamma$  , NAP-2, ENA-78, PF4, IP10, GCP-2, MCP-1, HC14, MCP-3, I-309, MIP1 $\alpha$  , MIP-1 $\beta$  , RANTES, etc.), endothelin receptor protein, enterogastrin receptor protein, histamine receptor protein, neurotensin receptor protein, TRH receptor protein, pancreatic polypeptide receptor protein, galanin receptor protein, family members thereof, etc.

According to the present invention, novel G protein coupled receptors proteins, peptide segments or fragments derived from the G protein coupled receptor protein, modified derivatives or analogues thereof, and salts thereof may be recognized, cloned, produced, isolated or characterized.

These G protein coupled receptor proteins are those derived from all cells and tissues (e.g. pituitary gland, pancreas, brain, kidney, liver, gonad, thyroid gland, cholecyst, bone marrow, adrenal, skin, muscle, lung, digestive duct, blood vessel, heart, etc.) of warm-blooded animals (e.g. guinea pig, rat, mouse, swine, sheep, cattle, monkey, human beings, rabbit, cat, dog, horse, etc.), and any of proteins as long as they comprise an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 24, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 25, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 26, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 27, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 28, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 34, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 35, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 38, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 39, an amino acid sequence

represented by SEQ ID NO: 56, and substantial equivalents to the amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 24, SEQ ID NO: 25, SEQ ID NO: 26, SEQ ID NO: 27, SEQ ID NO: 28, SEQ ID NO: 34, SEQ ID NO: 35, SEQ ID NO: 38, SEQ ID NO: 39, and/or SEQ ID NO: 56.

In one embodiment of the present invention, G protein coupled receptor proteins are those derived from all cells and tissues (e.g. pituitary gland, pancreas, brain, kidney, liver, gonad, thyroid gland, cholecyst, bone marrow, adrenal, skin, muscle, lung, digestive duct, blood vessel, heart, etc.) of warm-blooded animals (e.g. guinea pig, rat, mouse, swine, sheep, cattle, monkey, human beings, cat, dog, horse, etc.), and any of proteins as long as they comprise an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 24, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 25, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 26, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 27, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 28, and substantial equivalents to the amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 24, SEQ ID NO: 25, SEQ ID NO: 26, SEQ ID NO: 27, or SEQ ID NO: 28. These G protein coupled receptor proteins may include proteins having an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 24, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 25, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 26, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 27 and an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 28, proteins wherein the amino acid sequence thereof is about 90% to 99.9% homologous to an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 24, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 25, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 26, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 27 or an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 28 and the activity thereof is substantially equivalent to the protein having an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 24, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 25, an amino acid sequence



represented by SEQ ID NO: 26, an amino acid sequence  
represented by SEQ ID NO: 27 or an amino acid sequence  
represented by SEQ ID NO: 28 and the like. The substantially  
equivalent activity may include ligand binding activity,  
5 signal information transmitting, etc. The term "substantially  
equivalent" or "substantial equivalent" means that the nature  
of the ligand binding activity and the like is equivalent.  
Therefore, it is allowable that even differences among grades  
such as ligand binding affinity grades and ligand binding  
10 activity grades and quantitative factors such as molecular  
weights of receptor proteins are present.

In another embodiment of the present invention, G  
protein coupled receptor proteins include human pituitary  
gland-derived G protein coupled receptor proteins comprising  
15 an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of  
an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 24, and/or  
an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 25, mouse  
pancreas-derived G protein coupled receptor proteins comprising  
an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 27, mouse  
20 pancreas-derived G protein coupled receptor proteins comprising  
an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 28, etc.  
Examples of the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled  
receptor protein comprising an amino acid sequence selected  
from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence represented  
25 by SEQ ID NO: 24, and an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ  
ID NO: 25, are human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled  
receptor proteins comprising an amino acid sequence represented  
by SEQ ID NO: 24, etc. These G protein coupled receptor  
proteins may include proteins wherein one or more amino acid  
30 residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more  
preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are deleted from  
the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 24, SEQ ID NO: 25, SEQ  
ID NO: 26, SEQ ID NO: 27 or SEQ ID NO: 28, proteins wherein one  
or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid  
35 residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are  
added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 24, SEQ ID NO:  
25, SEQ ID NO: 26, SEQ ID NO: 27 or SEQ ID NO: 28, proteins

wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 24, SEQ ID NO: 25, SEQ ID NO: 26, SEQ ID NO: 27 or SEQ ID NO: 28, are substituted with one or more amino acid residues, etc.

In yet another embodiment of the present invention, G protein coupled receptor proteins include those derived from all cells and tissues (e.g. amygdaloid nucleus, pituitary gland, pancreas, brain, kidney, liver, gonad, thyroid gland, cholecyst, bone marrow, lung, digestive duct, blood vessel, heart, thymus, spleen, leukocyte, etc.) of warm-blooded animals (e.g. guinea pig, rat, mouse, pig, sheep, cattle, monkey, human beings, etc.), and any of proteins as long as they comprise an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 34 and/or an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 35. These G protein coupled receptor proteins may include proteins having an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 34 or/and an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 35, proteins wherein the amino acid sequence thereof is about 90% to 99.9% homologous to an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 34 or/and an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 35 and the activity thereof is substantially equivalent to the protein having an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 34 and/or an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 35, and the like. The substantially equivalent activity may include ligand binding activity, signal information transmitting, etc. The term "substantially equivalent" or "substantial equivalent" means that the nature of the ligand binding activity and the like is equivalent. Therefore, it is allowable that even differences among grades such as ligand binding affinity grades and ligand binding activity grades and quantitative factors such as molecular weights of receptor proteins are present. Examples of the G protein coupled receptor protein are human amygdaloid nucleus-derived G protein coupled receptor proteins

having an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 34 and/or an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 35, etc. These G protein coupled receptor proteins may include  
5 proteins wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 34 or SEQ ID NO: 35, proteins wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid  
10 residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 34 or SEQ ID NO: 35, proteins wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) in the amino acid sequence of  
15 SEQ ID NO: 34 or SEQ ID NO: 35, are substituted with one or more amino acid residues, etc.

In still another embodiment of the present invention, these G protein coupled receptor proteins are those derived from all cells and tissues (e.g. amygdaloid nucleus, pituitary  
20 body, pancreas, brain, kidney, liver, gonad, thyroid gland, cholecyst, bone marrow, lung, digestive duct, blood vessel, heart, thymus, leukocyte, etc.) of warm-blooded animals (e.g. guinea pig, rat, mouse, swine, sheep, cattle, monkey, human beings, etc.), and any of proteins as long as they  
25 comprise an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 38, or substantial equivalents to the amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 38, preferably an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 39, or substantial equivalents to the amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 39.  
30 These G protein coupled receptor proteins may include proteins having an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 38, proteins wherein the amino acid sequence thereof is about 90% to 99.9% homologous to an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 38 and the activity thereof is substantially  
35 equivalent to the protein having an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 38 and the like.  
These G protein coupled receptor proteins are preferably

proteins having an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 39, proteins wherein the amino acid sequence thereof is about 90% to 99.9% homologous to an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 39 and the activity thereof is substantially equivalent to the protein having an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 39, etc. The substantially equivalent activity may include ligand binding activity, signal information transmitting, etc. The term "substantially equivalent" or "substantial equivalent" means that the nature of the ligand binding activity and the like is equivalent. Therefore, it is allowable that even differences among grades such as ligand binding affinity grades and ligand binding activity grades and quantitative factors such as molecular sizes or weights of receptor proteins are present.

It is suggested by data that the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6-derived receptor protein of the present invention (e.g., SEQ ID NO: 38 and SEQ ID NO: 39, or proteins encoded by pMAH2-17) is a novel purinoceptor subtype which is clearly distinct from prior art purinoceptors.

In another more specific embodiment of the present invention, G protein coupled receptor proteins include mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6, derived G protein coupled receptor proteins comprising an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 38, mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6, derived G protein coupled receptor proteins wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 38, proteins wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 38, proteins wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are substituted with other amino acid residues in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 38, etc. Further preferably these G protein coupled receptor proteins include mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6, derived G

protein coupled receptor proteins comprising an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 39, mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6, derived G protein coupled receptor proteins wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 39, proteins wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 39, proteins wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 39 are substituted with other amino acid residues, etc.

In still another embodiment of the present invention, these G protein coupled receptor proteins are those derived from all cells and tissues (e.g. placenta, gonad, amygdaloid nucleus, pituitary body, pancreas, brain, kidney, liver, thyroid gland, cholecyst, bone marrow, lung, digestive duct, blood vessel, heart, thymus, leukocyte, etc.) of human beings, and any of proteins as long as they comprise an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 56, or substantial equivalents to the amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 56. These G protein coupled receptor proteins may include proteins having an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 56, proteins wherein the amino acid sequence thereof is about 90% to 99.9% homologous to an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 56 and the activity thereof is substantially equivalent to the protein having an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 56 and the like. The substantially equivalent activity may include ligand binding activity, signal information transmitting, etc. The term "substantially equivalent" or "substantial equivalent" means that the nature of the ligand binding activity and the like is equivalent. Therefore, it is allowable that even differences among grades such as ligand binding affinity grades and ligand binding activity grades and quantitative factors

such as molecular sizes or weights of receptor proteins are present.

In another more specific embodiment of the present invention, G protein coupled receptor proteins include G  
5 protein coupled receptor proteins comprising an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 56, G protein coupled receptor proteins wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are deleted from the amino  
10 acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 56, proteins wherein one or more amino acid residues (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 56, proteins wherein one or more amino acid residues  
15 (preferably from 2 to 30 amino acid residues, more preferably from 2 to 10 amino acid residues) in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 56, are substituted with other amino acid residues, etc.

A portion of the amino acid sequence may be modified  
20 (e.g. addition, deletion, substitution with other amino acids, etc.) in the G protein coupled receptor proteins of the present invention.

Furthermore, the G protein coupled receptor proteins of the present invention includes those wherein N-terminal Met  
25 is protected with a protecting group (e.g., C<sub>1-6</sub> acyl group such as formyl, acetyl, etc.), those wherein the N-terminal side of Glu is cleaved in vivo to make said Glu pyroglutaminated, those wherein the intramolecular side chain of amino acids is protected with a suitable protecting group  
30 (e.g., C<sub>1-6</sub> acyl group such as formyl, acetyl, etc.), conjugated proteins such as so-called "glycoproteins" wherein saccharide chains are bonded, etc.

The salt of said G protein coupled receptor protein of the present invention includes preferably physiologically  
35 acceptable acid addition salts. Examples of such salts are salts thereof with inorganic acids (e.g. hydrochloric acid, phosphoric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, etc.), salts

thereof with organic acids (e.g. acetic acid, formic acid, propionic acid, fumaric acid, maleic acid, succinic acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, malic acid, oxalic acid, benzoic acid, methanesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, etc.), etc.

5           The G protein coupled receptor protein or its salt of the present invention may be manufactured from the tissues or cells of warm-blooded animals by purifying methods which are known per se by those skilled in the art or methods similar thereto or may be manufactured by culturing the transformant  
10 (or transfectant) (as described herein below) containing G protein coupled receptor protein encoding DNA . The protein or its salt of the present invention may be manufactured by the peptide synthesis as described herein below.

          The G protein coupled receptor protein fragment (the  
15 partial peptide of said G protein coupled receptor protein) may include, for example, the site which is exposed outside cell membranes, among the G protein coupled receptor protein molecule. Examples of the fragment are peptides containing a region which is analyzed as an extracellular area  
20 (hydrophilic region or site) in a hydrophobic plotting analysis on the G protein coupled receptor protein represented by any of Figures 24, 25, 28, 31, 32, 36, 38, 41, 44, 47, 50, 53, 57, 58, 59, 64, 70, 74, and 78. A peptide which partly contains a hydrophobic region or site  
25 may be used as well. Further, a peptide which separately contains each domain may be used too although the partial peptide (peptide fragment) which contains plural domains at the same time will be used as well.

          The salt of said G protein coupled receptor protein  
30 fragment (partial peptide thereof) includes preferably physiologically acceptable acid addition salts. Examples of such salts are salts thereof with inorganic acids (e.g. hydrochloric acid, phosphoric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, etc.), salts thereof with organic acids (e.g. acetic  
35 acid, formic acid, propionic acid, fumaric acid, maleic acid, succinic acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, malic acid, oxalic acid, benzoic acid, methanesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic

acid, etc.), etc.

The G protein coupled receptor protein fragment (the partial peptide of the G protein coupled receptor protein) may be manufactured by synthesizing methods for peptides which are known per se by those skilled in the art or methods similar thereto or by cleaving (digesting) G protein coupled receptor proteins by a suitable peptidase. Methods of synthesizing peptide may be any of a solid phase synthesis and a liquid phase synthesis. Thus, a partial peptide (peptide fragment) or amino acids which can construct the protein of the present invention is condensed with the residual part thereof and, when the product has a protective group, said protective group is detached whereupon a desired peptide can be manufactured. Examples of the known methods for condensation and for detachment of protective groups include the following ① to ⑤ :

- ① M. Bodanszky and M. A. Ondetti: Peptide Synthesis, Interscience Publishers, New York (1966).
- ② Schroeder and Luebke: The Peptide, Academic Press, New York, 1965.
- ③ Nobuo Izumiya et al.: Fundamentals and Experiments of the Peptide Synthesis, Maruzen KK, Japan (1975).
- ④ Haruaki Yajima and Shumpei Sakakibara: "Seikagaku Jikken Koza 1" (Experiments of Biochemistry, Part 1), "Tanpakusitu No Kagaku IV" (Chemistry of Protein, IV), p.205 (1977), Japan.
- ⑤ Haruaki Yajima (ed): Development of Pharmaceuticals (Second Series), Vol. 14, Peptide Synthesis, Hirokawa Shoten, Japan.

After the reaction, conventional purifying techniques such as salting-out, extraction with solvents, distillation, column chromatography, liquid chromatography, electrophoresis, recrystallization, etc. are optionally combined so that the protein of the present invention can be purified and isolated. When the protein obtained as such is a free compound, it may be



converted to a suitable salt by known methods while, when it is obtained as a salt, the salt may be converted to a free compound or other salt compounds by known methods.

Furthermore, the product may be manufactured by  
5 culturing the transformant (transfectant) containing the DNA coding for said partial peptide.

The G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA obtained by the above-mentioned screening method using the DNA of the present invention and the G protein coupled receptor  
10 protein encoded by said DNA or the peptide fragment (partial peptide thereof) encoded by said DNA may, for example, be used for the determination of a ligand to said G protein coupled receptor protein or for the screening of a compound which inhibits the binding of said protein coupled receptor protein  
15 with a ligand.

In that case, an expression system for the G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA is at first constructed. Hosts for said DNA may be any of animal cells, insect cells, yeasts, Bacillus subtilis, Escherichia coli, etc.  
20 Promoters used therefor may be anyone so far as it is suitable as a promoter for the host used for gene expression. Incidentally, the utilization of enhancers for expression is effective as well.

Then the expressing cells per se which constructed  
25 to express the G protein coupled receptor protein or the cell membrane fractions prepared therefrom by methods known per se by those skilled in the art or methods similar thereto may be subjected to a variety of receptor binding experiments. Ligands used therefor may include any of compounds labeled by  
30 a commercially available radioisotope, etc., culture supernatants and tissue extracts which are directly labeled by a chloramine T method or by a lactoperoxidase method. Separation of bonded or free ligands may be carried out by a direct washing when cells adhered to substrates are used,  
35 while, in the case of floating cells or cell membrane fractions thereof, it may be carried out by means of centrifugal separation or filtration. Nonspecific binding with container,

etc. may be estimated by addition of unlabeled ligands which are about 100 times as much concentrated relatively to the poured labeled ligand.

5 The ligand which is obtained by such a receptor binding experiment may be subjected to a discrimination of agonist versus antagonist.

10 To be more specific, a natural substance or compound which is presumed to be a ligand with the G protein coupled receptor protein-expressing cell is cultured and, after that, the culture supernatant liquid is collected or the cell is extracted. A change in the components contained therein is measured by, for example, a commercially available measuring kit (e.g. kits for cAMP, diacylglycerol, cGMP, protein kinase A, etc.). Alternatively, it is possible to measure  
15 physiological responses such as liberation of Fura-2, [<sup>3</sup>H]arachidonic acid and [<sup>3</sup>H]inositol phosphate metabolites by methods known per se by those skilled in the art or methods similar thereto. The compound or natural substance which is obtained by such a screening is an agonist for said G  
20 protein coupled receptor protein or an antagonist for said G protein coupled receptor protein and is presumed to act on the tissues and cells in which said receptor is distributed. Accordingly, it is possible to check the pharmaceutical response (pharmaceutical effect) more efficiently by referring  
25 to the distribution disclosed (clarified) by a northern blotting or the like. Moreover, a development of compounds having a novel pharmaceutical response (pharmaceutical effect) in, for example, central nervous tissues, circulatory system, kidney, pancreas, etc. is expected. An efficient development  
30 of pharmaceuticals can be proceeded by amplifying G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA selectively from tissues.

The G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA of the present invention may be any coding DNA as long as it contains a nucleotide sequence coding for a G protein  
35 coupled receptor protein which contains an amino acid sequence substantially equivalent to the amino acid sequence having SEQ ID NO: 24 and/or which has an activity substantially

equivalent to the amino acid sequence having SEQ ID NO: 24,  
a G protein coupled receptor protein which contains an amino  
acid sequence substantially equivalent to the amino acid  
sequence having SEQ ID NO: 25 and/or which has an activity  
5 substantially equivalent to the amino acid sequence having SEQ  
ID NO: 25, a G protein coupled receptor protein which contains  
an amino acid sequence substantially equivalent to the amino  
acid sequence having SEQ ID NO: 26 and/or which has an activity  
substantially equivalent to the amino acid sequence having SEQ  
10 ID NO: 26, a G protein coupled receptor protein which contains  
an amino acid sequence substantially equivalent to the amino  
acid sequence having SEQ ID NO: 27 and/or which has an activity  
substantially equivalent to the amino acid sequence having SEQ  
ID NO: 27, or a G protein coupled receptor protein which  
15 contains an amino acid sequence substantially equivalent to the  
amino acid sequence having SEQ ID NO: 28 and/or which has an  
activity substantially equivalent to the amino acid sequence  
having SEQ ID NO: 28.

Still the G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding  
20 DNA of the present invention may be any coding DNA as long as  
it contains a nucleotide sequence coding for a G protein  
coupled receptor protein which contains an amino acid sequence  
substantially equivalent to the amino acid sequence having  
SEQ ID NO: 34 and/or which has an activity substantially  
25 equivalent to the amino acid sequence having SEQ ID NO: 34,  
or a G protein coupled receptor protein which contains an amino  
acid sequence substantially equivalent to the amino acid  
sequence having SEQ ID NO: 35 and/or which has an activity  
substantially equivalent to the amino acid sequence having SEQ  
30 ID NO: 35.

Yet the G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding  
DNA of the present invention may be any coding DNA as long as  
it contains a nucleotide sequence coding for a G protein  
coupled receptor protein which contains an amino acid sequence  
35 substantially equivalent to the amino acid sequence having  
SEQ ID NO: 38 and/or which has an activity substantially  
equivalent to the amino acid sequence having SEQ ID NO: 38, or

preferably a G protein coupled receptor protein which contains an amino acid sequence substantially equivalent to the amino acid sequence having SEQ ID NO: 39 and/or which has an activity substantially equivalent to the amino acid sequence having SEQ ID NO: 39.

Yet the G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA of the present invention may be any coding DNA as long as it contains a nucleotide sequence coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein which contains an amino acid sequence substantially equivalent to the amino acid sequence having SEQ ID NO: 56 and/or which has an activity substantially equivalent to the amino acid sequence having SEQ ID NO: 56, or preferably a G protein coupled receptor protein which contains an amino acid sequence substantially equivalent to the amino acid sequence having SEQ ID NO: 56 and/or which has an activity substantially equivalent to the amino acid sequence having SEQ ID NO: 56.

The DNA of the present invention may be any one of a human genome DNA, a human genome DNA library, a human tissue and cell-derived cDNA, a human tissue and cell-derived cDNA library and a synthetic DNA. The vector used for the library may include bacteriophage, plasmid, cosmid, phagemid, etc. The DNA can be further amplified directly by the reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (hereinafter briefly referred to as "RT-PCR") using mRNA fractions prepared from tissues and cells.

In an embodiment, the DNA coding for the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 24 includes DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 29, etc. The DNA coding for the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 25 includes DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 30, etc. The DNA coding for the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 26 includes DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by

SEQ ID NO: 31, etc. The DNA coding for the mouse pancreas-derived G protein coupled receptor protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 27 includes DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 32, etc. The DNA coding for  
5 the mouse pancreas-derived G protein coupled receptor protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 28 includes DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 33, etc.

In another embodiment, the DNA coding for the human  
10 amygdaloid nucleus-derived G protein coupled receptor protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 34 includes DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 36, etc. The DNA coding for the human amygdaloid nucleus-derived G protein coupled receptor protein comprising the amino acid  
15 sequence of SEQ ID NO: 35 includes DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 37, etc. The DNA coding for the human amygdaloid nucleus-derived G protein coupled receptor protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 34 or the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 35 includes DNA  
20 having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 36, DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 37, etc. Still in another embodiment, the DNA coding for the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID  
25 NO: 38 includes DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 40, etc. The DNA coding for the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 39 includes DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 41,  
30 etc. Yet in another embodiment, the DNA coding for the human-derived G protein coupled receptor protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 56 includes DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 57, etc.

The DNA completely coding for the G protein coupled  
35 receptor protein of the present invention can be cloned by (1) carrying out the PCR amplification using a synthetic DNA primer having a partial nucleotide sequence (nucleotide

fragment) of the G protein coupled receptor protein; or  
(2) effecting the selection of a DNA constructed in a  
suitable vector, based on the hybridization with a labeled  
DNA fragment having part or all of the region encoding a human  
5 G protein coupled receptor protein or a labeled synthetic DNA  
having part or all of the coding region thereof.  
The hybridization is carried out according to methods as  
disclosed in, for example, Molecular Cloning, 2nd Ed., J.  
Sambrook et al., Cold Spring Harbor Lab. Press, 1989.  
10 When a DNA library commercially available in the market is  
used, the hybridization is carried out according to protocols  
manuals attached thereto.

The cloned G protein coupled receptor protein-  
encoding DNA of the present invention can be used as it is, or  
15 can be used, as desired, after modifications including  
digestion with a restriction enzyme or addition of a linker  
or adapter, etc. depending upon objects. The DNA may have  
an initiation codon, ATG, on the 5' terminal side and  
a termination codon, TAA, TGA or TAG, on the 3' terminal side.  
20 These initiation and termination codons can be ligated by  
using a suitable synthetic DNA adapter.

An expression vector for G protein coupled receptor  
proteins can be produced by, for example, (a) cutting out a  
target DNA fragment from the G protein coupled receptor  
25 protein-encoding DNA of the present invention and (b) ligating  
the target DNA fragment with the downstream site of a promoter  
in a suitable expression vector.

The vector may include plasmids derived from  
Escherichia coli (e.g., pBR322, pBR325, pUC12, pUC13, etc.),  
30 plasmids derived from Bacillus subtilis (e.g., PUB110, PTP5,  
PC194, etc.), plasmids derived from yeasts (e.g., PSH19, PSH15,  
etc.), bacteriophages such as  $\lambda$ -phage, and animal virus such  
as retrovirus, vaccinia virus and baculovirus.

According to the present invention, any promoter can  
35 be used as long as it is compatible with a host which is used  
for expressing a gene. When the host for the transformation is  
E. coli, the promoters are preferably trp promoters, lac

promoters, recA promoters,  $\lambda_{PL}$  promoters, lpp promoters, etc. When the host for the transformation is the Bacillus, the promoters are preferably SPO1 promoters, SPO2 promoters, penP promoters, etc. When the host is an yeast, the promoters are preferably PHO5 promoters, PGK promoters, GAP promoters, ADH promoters, etc. When the host is an animal cell, the promoters include SV40-derived promoters, retrovirus promoters, metallothionein promoters, heat shock promoters, cytomegalovirus promoters, SR $\alpha$  promoters, etc. An enhancer can be effectively utilized for the expression.

As required, furthermore, a host-compatible signal sequence is added to the N-terminal side of the G protein coupled receptor protein. When the host is E. coli, the utilizable signal sequences may include alkaline phosphatase signal sequences, OmpA signal sequences, etc. When the host is the Bacillus, they may include  $\alpha$ -amylase signal sequences, subtilisin signal sequences, etc. When the host is an yeast, they may include mating factor  $\alpha$  signal sequences, invertase signal sequences, etc. When the host is an animal cell, they may include insulin signal sequences,  $\alpha$ -interferon signal sequences, antibody molecule signal sequences, etc.

A transformant or transfectant is produced by using the vector thus constructed, which carries the G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA of the present invention. The host may be, for example, Escherichia microorganisms, Bacillus microorganisms, yeasts, insect cells, animal cells, etc. Examples of the Escherichia and Bacillus microorganisms include Escherichia coli K12-DH1 [Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, Vol. 60, 160 (1968)], JM103 [Nucleic Acids Research, Vol. 9, 309 (1981)], JA221 [Journal of Molecular Biology, Vol. 120, 517 (1978)], HB101 [Journal of Molecular Biology, Vol. 41, 459 (1969)], C600 [Genetics, Vol. 39, 440 (1954)], etc. Examples of the Bacillus microorganism are, for example, Bacillus subtilis MI114 [Gene, Vol. 24, 255 (1983)], 207-21 [Journal of Biochemistry, Vol. 95, 87 (1984)], etc. The yeast may be, for example, Saccharomyces cerevisiae AH22, AH22R<sup>-</sup>, NA87-11A, DKD-5D, 20B-12, etc. The insect may include

a silkworm (Bombyx mori larva), [Maeda et al, Nature, Vol. 315, 592 (1985)] etc. The host animal cell may be, for example, monkey-derived cell line, COS-7, Vero, Chinese hamster ovary cell line (CHO cell), DHFR gene-deficient Chinese hamster cell line (dhfr<sup>-</sup> CHO cell), mouse L cell, murine myeloma cell, human FL cell, etc.

Depending on the host cell used, transformation is done using standard techniques appropriate to such cells. Transformation of Escherichia microorganisms can be carried out in accordance with methods as disclosed in, for example, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, Vol. 69, 2110 (1972), Gene, Vol. 17, 107 (1982), etc. Transformation of Bacillus microorganisms can be carried out in accordance with methods as disclosed in, for example, Molecular & General Genetics, Vol. 168, 111 (1979), etc. Transformation of the yeast can be carried out in accordance with methods as disclosed in, for example, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, Vol. 75, 1929 (1978), etc. The insect cells can be transformed in accordance with methods as disclosed in, for example, Bio/Technology, 6, 47-55, 1988. The animal cells can be transformed by methods as disclosed in, for example, Virology, Vol. 52, 456, 1973, etc. The transformants or transfectants which are transformed with expression vectors containing a G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA are produced according to the aforementioned techniques.

Cultivation of the transformant (transfectant) in which the host is Escherichia or Bacillus microorganism can be carried out suitably in a liquid culture medium. The culture medium may contain carbon sources, nitrogen sources, minerals, etc. necessary for growing the transformant. The carbon source may include glucose, dextrin, soluble starch, sucrose, etc. The nitrogen source may include organic or inorganic substances such as ammonium salts, nitrates, corn steep liquor, peptone, casein, meat extracts, bean-cakes, potato extracts, etc. Examples of the minerals may include calcium chloride, sodium dihydrogen phosphate, magnesium chloride, etc. It is further allowable to add yeasts, vitamins, growth-



promoting factors, etc. It is desired that the culture medium is pH from about 5 to about 8.

The Escherichia microorganism culture medium is preferably an M9 medium containing, for example, glucose and casamino acid (Miller, Journal of Experiments in Molecular Genetics), 431-433, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, New York, 1972. Depending on necessity, the medium may be supplemented with drugs such as 3 $\beta$ -indolyl acrylic acid in order to improve efficiency of the promoter. In the case of the Escherichia host, the cultivation is carried out usually at about 15 to 43 °C for about 3 to 24 hours. As required, aeration and stirring may be applied. In the case of the Bacillus host, the cultivation is carried out usually at about 30 to 40 °C for about 6 to 24 hours. As required, aeration and stirring may be also applied. In the case of the transformant in which the host is an yeast, the culture medium used may include, for example, a Burkholder minimum medium [Bostian, K.L. et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, Vol. 77, 4505 (1980)], an SD medium containing 0.5% casamino acid [Bitter, G.A. et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, Vol. 81, 5330 (1984)], etc. It is preferable that pH of the culture medium is adjusted to be from about 5 to about 8. The cultivation is carried out usually at about 20 to 35 °C for about 24 to 72 hours. As required, aeration and stirring may be applied.

In the case of the transformant in which the host is an insect, the culture medium used may include those obtained by suitably adding additives such as passivated (or immobilized) 10% bovine serum and the like to the Grace's insect medium (Grace, T.C.C., Nature, 195, 788 (1962)). It is preferable that pH of the culture medium is adjusted to be about 6.2 to 6.4. The cultivation is usually carried out at about 27 °C for about 3 to 5 days. As desired, aeration and stirring may be applied. In the case of the transformant in which the host is an animal cell, the culture medium used may include MEM medium [Science, Vol. 122, 501 (1952)], DMEM medium [Virology, Vol. 8, 396 (1959)], RPMI 1640 medium [Journal of the American Medical Association, Vol. 199, 519 (1967)], 199 medium [Proceedings of

the Society of the Biological Medicine, Vol. 73, 1 (1950)],  
etc. which are containing, for example, about 5 to 20% of  
fetal calf serum. It is preferable that the pH is from about  
6 to about 8. The cultivation is usually carried out at about  
5 30 to 40 °C for about 15 to 60 hours. As required, aeration  
and stirring may be applied.

Separation and purification of the G protein coupled  
receptor protein from the above-mentioned cultures can be  
carried out according to methods described herein below.

10 To extract G protein coupled receptor proteins  
from the cultured microorganisms or cells, the microorganisms  
or cells are collected by known methods after the cultivation,  
suspended in a suitable buffer solution, disrupted by  
ultrasonic waves, lysozyme and/or freezing and thawing, etc.  
15 and, then, a crude extract of the G protein coupled receptor  
protein is obtained by centrifugation or filtration. Other  
conventional extracting or isolating methods can be applied.  
The buffer solution may contain a protein-denaturing agent  
such as urea or guanidine hydrochloride or a surfactant such  
20 as Triton X-100 (registered trademark, hereinafter often  
referred to as "TM").

In case where G protein coupled receptor proteins  
are secreted into culture media, supernatant liquids are  
separated from the microorganisms or cells after the  
25 cultivation is finished and the resulting supernatant liquid is  
collected by widely known methods. The culture supernatant  
liquid and extract containing G protein coupled receptor  
proteins can be purified by suitable combinations of widely  
known methods for separation, isolation and purification.  
30 The widely known methods of separation, isolation and  
purification may include methods which utilizes solubility,  
such as salting out or sedimentation with solvents  
methods which utilizes chiefly a difference in the molecular  
size or weight, such as dialysis, ultrafiltration, gel  
35 filtration and SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, methods  
utilizing a difference in the electric charge, such as  
ion-exchange chromatography, methods utilizing specific

affinity such as affinity chromatography, methods utilizing a difference in the hydrophobic property, such as inverse-phase high-performance liquid chromatography, and methods utilizing a difference in the isoelectric point such as isoelectric electrophoresis, etc.

In case where the G protein coupled receptor protein thus obtained is in a free form, the free protein can be converted into a salt thereof by known methods or method analogous thereto. In case where the G protein coupled receptor protein thus obtained is in a salt form vice versa, the protein salt can be converted into a free form or into any other salt thereof by known methods or method analogous thereto.

The G protein coupled receptor protein produced by the transformant can be arbitrarily modified or a polypeptide can be partly removed therefrom, by the action of a suitable protein-modifying enzyme before or after the purification. The protein-modifying enzyme may include trypsin, chymotrypsin, arginyl endopeptidase, protein kinase, glycosidase, etc. The activity of the G protein coupled receptor protein thus formed can be measured by experimenting the coupling (or binding) with a ligand or by enzyme immunoassays (enzyme linked immunoassays) using specific antibodies.

The G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA and the G protein coupled receptor protein of the present invention can be used for:

- ① methods of determining ligands for the G protein coupled receptor protein of the present invention,
- ② obtaining an antibody and an antiserum,
- ③ constructing a system for expressing a recombinant receptor protein,
- ④ developing a receptor-binding assay system using the above developing system and screening pharmaceutical candidate compounds,
- ⑤ designing drugs based upon the comparison with ligands and receptors which have a similar or analogous structure,

- ⑥ preparing a probe in the analysis of genes and preparing a PCR primer, and  
⑦ gene manipulating therapy.

In particular, it is allowable to screen a G protein coupled receptor agonist or antagonist specific to a warm-blooded animal such as human being by a receptor-binding assay system which uses a system for expressing a recombinant G protein coupled receptor protein of the present invention. The agonist or antagonist thus screened or characterized permits various applications including prevention and/or therapy of a variety of diseases.

Concretely described below are uses of G protein coupled receptor proteins, partial peptide thereof (peptide fragment thereof), G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNAs and antibodies against the G protein coupled receptor protein according to the present invention.

As hereunder, more detailed description will be made on the usefulness of the G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA obtained by the screening method for G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNAs according to the present invention, the G protein coupled receptor proteins encoded by said DNA, peptide fragments or segments thereof (including partial peptides thereof) or salts thereof (hereinafter, those including their salts, will be referred to as the "G protein coupled receptor protein or a peptide fragment thereof"), cells or cell membrane fractions thereof each containing the recombinant type G protein coupled receptor protein, etc. Their various applications are also disclosed herein below.

#### (1) Method for Determining Ligands to the G Protein Coupled Receptor Protein

The G protein coupled receptor protein (or the peptide segment thereof) is useful as a reagent for investigating or determining a ligand to said G protein coupled receptor protein.

According to the present invention, methods for determining a ligand to the G protein coupled receptor protein

which comprises contacting the G protein coupled receptor protein or the peptide segment or fragment thereof with the compound to be tested are provided.

The compound to be tested may include not only known  
5 ligands such as angiotensins, bombesins, canavanoids, cholecystokinins, glutamine, serotonin, melatonins, neuropeptides Y, opioids, purine, vasopressins, oxytocins, VIP (vasoactive intestinal and related peptides), somatostatins, dopamine, motilins, amylin, bradykinins,  
10 CGRP (calcitonin gene related peptides), adrenomedullins, leukotrienes, pancreastatins, prostaglandins, thromboxanes, adenosine, adrenaline,  $\alpha$  - and  $\beta$  -chemokines (IL-8, GRO $\alpha$ , GRO $\beta$ , GRO $\gamma$ , NAP-2, ENA-78, PF4, IP10, GCP-2, MCP-1, HC14, MCP-3, I-309, MIP1 $\alpha$ , MIP-1 $\beta$ , RANTES, etc.), endothelins,  
15 enterogastrins, histamine, neurotensins, TRH, pancreatic polypeptides, galanin, modified derivatives thereof, analogues thereof, family members thereof and the like but also tissue extracts, cell culture supernatants, etc. of warm-blooded animals (such as mice, rats, swines, cattle, sheep, monkeys  
20 and human being), etc. For example, said tissue extract, said cell culture supernatant, etc. is added to the G protein coupled receptor protein for measurement of the cell stimulating activity, etc. and fractionated by relying on the measurements whereupon a single ligand can be finally  
25 obtained.

In one specific embodiment of the present invention, said method for determining the ligand includes a method for determining a compound or a salt thereof capable of stimulating a target cell which comprises binding said compound  
30 with the G protein coupled receptor protein either in the presence of the G protein coupled receptor protein or the peptide segment thereof or in a receptor binding assay system in which the expression system for the recombinant type receptor protein is constructed and used; and measuring the  
35 receptor-mediated cell stimulating activity, etc. Examples of said cell stimulating activities include promoting activity or inhibiting activity on biological responses,

e.g. liberation of arachidonic acid, liberation of acetylcholine, liberation of endocellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , production of endocellular cAMP, production of endocellular cGMP, production of inositol phosphate, changes in the cell membrane potential, phosphorylation of endocellular protein, activation of c-fos, lowering in pH, activation of G protein, cell promulgation, etc. Examples of said compound or salt capable of stimulating the cell via binding with the G protein coupled receptor protein include peptides, proteins, nonpeptidic compounds, synthetic compounds, fermented products, etc.

In said method for determining the ligand, the characteristic feature is that when the G protein coupled receptor protein or the peptide segment thereof is contacted with the test compound, for example, the binding amount, the cell stimulating activity, etc. of the test compound to the G protein coupled receptor protein or the peptide segment thereof is measured.

In more specific embodiments of the present invention, said methods for determining the ligand includes:

- ① a method of determining a ligand to a G protein coupled receptor protein, which comprises contacting a labeled test compound with a G protein coupled receptor protein or a peptide segment thereof, and measuring the amount of the labeled test compound binding with said protein or salt thereof or with said peptide fragment or salt thereof;
- ② a method of determining a ligand to a G protein coupled receptor protein, which comprises contacting a labeled test compound with cells containing the G protein coupled receptor protein or the membrane fraction of said cell, and measuring the amount of the labeled test compound binding with said cells or said cell fraction;
- ③ a method of determining a ligand to a G protein coupled receptor protein, which comprises contacting a labeled test compound with the G protein coupled receptor protein expressed on cell membranes by culturing transformants containing the DNA coding for the G protein coupled receptor protein, and measuring the amount of the labeled test compound binding with

said G protein coupled receptor protein;

④ a method of determining a ligand to a G protein coupled receptor protein, which comprises contacting a test compound with cells containing the G protein coupled receptor protein, and measuring the cell stimulating activity (e.g. promoting or inhibiting activity on biological responses such as liberation of arachidonic acid, liberation of acetylcholine, liberation of endocellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , production of endocellular cAMP, production of endocellular cGMP, production of inositol phosphate, changes in the cell membrane potential, phosphorylation of endocellular protein, activation of c-fos, lowering in pH, activation of G protein, cell promulgation, etc.) via the G protein coupled receptor protein; and

⑤ a method of determining a ligand to the G protein coupled receptor protein, which comprises contacting a test compound with the G protein coupled receptor protein expressed on the cell membrane by culturing transformants containing the DNA coding for the G protein coupled receptor protein, and measuring the cell stimulating activity (activity for promoting or inhibiting physiological responses such as liberation of arachidonic acid, liberation of acetylcholine, liberation of endocellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , production of endocellular cAMP, production of endocellular cGMP, production of inositol phosphate, changes in the cell membrane potential, phosphorylation of endocellular protein, activation of c-fos, lowering in pH, activation of G protein, cell promulgation, etc.) via the G protein coupled receptor protein.

Described below are specific explanations on the determining method of ligands according to the present invention which are provided only for illustrative purposes.

First, the G protein coupled receptor protein used for the method for determining the ligand may include any material so far as it contains a G protein coupled receptor protein or a peptide fragment or segment thereof (including a partial peptide thereof) or a salt thereof although it is preferable to express a large amount of G protein coupled receptor proteins in animal cells.

In the manufacture of the G protein coupled receptor protein, the above-mentioned method can be used and it may be carried out by expressing said protein encoding DNA in mammalian cells or in insect cells. With respect to the DNA  
5 fragment coding for the aimed region, complementary DNA may be used although it is not limited thereto. For example, gene fragments or synthetic DNA may be used as well.

In order to introduce the G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA fragment into host animal cells and to  
10 express it efficiently, it is preferred that said DNA fragment is incorporated into the downstream site of polyhedron promoters derived from nuclear polyhedrosis virus belonging to baculovirus, promoters derived from SV40, promoters derived from retrovirus, metallothionein promoters,  
15 human heat shock promoters, cytomegalovirus promoters, SRA promoters, etc. Examinations of the quantity and the quality of the expressed receptor can be carried out by methods per se known to those of skill in the art or methods similar thereto. For example, they may be conducted by methods  
20 described in publications such as Nambi, P. et al: The Journal of Biochemical Society, vol.267, pages 19555-19559 (1992).

Accordingly, with respect to the determination of the ligand, the material containing a G protein coupled receptor protein or peptide segment thereof may include  
25 products containing G protein coupled receptor proteins which are purified by methods per se known to those of skill in the art or methods similar thereto, peptide fragments of said G protein coupled receptor protein, cells containing said G protein coupled receptor protein, membrane fractions of the  
30 cell containing said protein, etc.

When the G protein coupled receptor protein-containing cell is used in the determining method of the ligand, said cell may be immobilized with binding agents including glutaraldehyde, formalin, etc. The immobilization  
35 may be carried out by methods per se known to those of skill in the art or methods similar thereto.

The G protein coupled receptor protein-



containing cells are host cells expressing the G protein coupled receptor protein. Examples of said host cells are microorganisms such as Escherichia coli, Bacillus subtilis, yeasts, insect cells, animal cells, etc.

5           The cell membrane fraction is a cell membrane-rich fraction which is prepared by methods per se known to those of skill in the art or methods similar thereto after disruption of cells. Examples of cell disruption may include a method for squeezing cells using a Potter-Elvehjem homogenizer,  
10           a disruption by a Waring blender or a Polytron (manufactured by Kinematica), a disruption by ultrasonic waves, a disruption via blowing out cells from small nozzles together with applying a pressure using a French press or the like, etc. In the fractionation of the cell membrane, a fractionation method by  
15           means of centrifugal force such as a fractional centrifugal separation and a density gradient centrifugal separation is mainly used. For example, disrupted cellular liquid is centrifuged at a low speed (500 rpm to 3,000 rpm) for a short period (usually, from about one to ten minutes), the  
20           supernatant liquid is further centrifuged at a high speed (1,500 rpm to 3,000 rpm) usually for 30 minutes to two hours and the resulting precipitate is used as a membrane fraction. Said membrane fraction contains a lot of the expressed G protein coupled receptor protein and a lot of membrane  
25           components such as phospholipids and membrane proteins derived from the cells.

          The amount of the G protein coupled receptor protein in the membrane fraction cell containing said G protein coupled receptor protein is preferably  $10^3$  -  $10^8$  molecules  
30           per cell or, suitably,  $10^5$  to  $10^7$  molecules per cell. Incidentally, the more the expressed amount, the higher the ligand binding activity (specific activity) per membrane fraction whereby the construction of a highly sensitive screening system becomes possible and, moreover, it may enable  
35           us to measure the large amount of samples within the same lot.

          In conducting the above-mentioned methods ① to ② wherein ligands capable of binding with the G protein coupled

receptor protein are determined, a suitable G protein coupled receptor fraction and a labeled test compound are necessary. The G protein coupled receptor fraction is preferably a naturally occurring (natural type) G protein coupled receptor, a recombinant type G protein coupled receptor having the activity equivalent to that of the natural type. Here, the term "activity equivalent to" means the equivalent ligand binding activity, etc.

Suitable examples of the labeled test compound are angiotensin, bombesin, canavaninoid, cholecystokinin, glutamine, serotonin, melatonin, neuropeptide Y, opioid, purine, vasopressin, oxytocin, VIP (vasoactive intestinal and related peptides), somatostatin, dopamine, motilin, amylin, bradykinin, CGRP (calcitonin gene related peptides), adrenomedullin, leukotriene, pancreastatin, prostaglandin, thromboxane, adenosine, adrenaline,  $\alpha$  - and  $\beta$  -chemokine (IL-8, GRO $\alpha$  , GRO $\beta$  , GRO $\gamma$  , NAP-2, ENA-78, PF4, IP10, GCP-2, MCP-1, HC14, MCP-3, I-309, MIP1 $\alpha$  , MIP-1  $\beta$  , RANTES, etc.), endothelin, enterogastrin, histamine, neurotensin, TRH, pancreatic polypeptides, galanin, an analogue derivative thereof, etc. which are labeled with [ $^3$ H], [ $^{125}$ I], [ $^{14}$ C], [ $^{35}$ S], etc.

Specifically, the determination of ligands capable of binding with G protein coupled receptor proteins is carried out as follows:

First, cells or cell membrane fractions containing the G protein coupled receptor protein are suspended in a buffer suitable for the determining method to prepare the receptor sample in conducting the method of determining the ligand binding with the G protein coupled receptor protein. The buffer may include any buffer such as Tris-HCl buffer or phosphate buffer with pH 4-10 (preferably, pH 6-8), etc., as long as it does not inhibit the binding of the ligand with the receptor. In addition, surface-active agents such as CHAPS, Tween 80<sup>TM</sup> (Kao-Atlas, Japan), digitonin, deoxycholate, etc. and various proteins such as bovine serum albumin (BSA), gelatin, milk derivatives, etc. may be added to the buffer with an object of decreasing the non-specific binding.

Further, a protease inhibitor such as PMSF, leupeptin, E-64 (manufactured by Peptide Laboratory), pepstatin, etc. may be added with an object of inhibiting the decomposition of the receptor and the ligand by protease. A test compound labeled  
5 with a predetermined (or certain) amount (5,000 cpm to 500,000 cpm) of [ $^3\text{H}$ ], [ $^{125}\text{I}$ ], [ $^{14}\text{C}$ ], [ $^{35}\text{S}$ ], etc. is made copresent in 0.01 ml to 10 ml of said receptor solution.

In order to know the non-specific binding amount (NSB), a reaction tube to which a great excessive amount of the  
10 unlabeled test compound is added is prepared as well. The reaction is carried out at 0-50°C (preferably at 4-37°C) for 20 minutes to 24 hours (preferably 30 minutes to three hours). After the reaction, it is filtered through a glass  
15 fiber filter or the like, washed with a suitable amount of the same buffer and the radioactivity remaining in the glass fiber filter is measured by means of a liquid scintillation counter or a gamma-counter. The test compound in which the  
count (B - NSB) obtained by subtracting the non-specific binding amount (NSB) from the total binding amount (B) is  
20 more than 0 cpm can be selected as a ligand to the G protein coupled receptor protein of the present invention.

In conducting the above-mentioned methods ④ to ⑤ wherein ligands capable of binding with the G protein coupled receptor protein are determined, the cell stimulating activity  
25 (e.g. the liberation of arachidonic acid, the liberation of acetylcholine, endocellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  liberation, endocellular cAMP production, the production of inositol phosphate, changes in the cell membrane potential, the phosphorylation of endocellular protein, the activation of c-fos, lowering of pH,  
30 the activation of G protein, cell promulgation, etc.) mediated by the G protein coupled receptor protein may be measured by known methods or by the use of commercially available measuring kits. To be more specific, G protein coupled receptor protein-containing cells are at first cultured in a  
35 multi-well plate or the like.

In conducting the determination of ligand, it is substituted with a fresh medium or a suitable buffer which

does not show toxicity to the cells in advance of the experiment, and incubated for certain period after adding a test compound, etc. thereto. Then, the cells are extracted or the supernatant liquid is recovered and the resulting product is determined by each of the methods. When it is difficult to identify the production of the substance (e.g. arachdonic acid) which is to be an index for the cell stimulating activity due to the decomposing enzyme contained in the cell, an assay may be carried out by adding an inhibitor against said decomposing enzyme. With respect to the activity such as an inhibitory action against cAMP production, it may be detected as an inhibitory action against the production of the cells whose fundamental production is increased by forskolin or the like.

The kit used for the method of determining the ligand binding with the G protein coupled receptor protein includes a G protein coupled receptor protein or a peptide fragment thereof, cells containing the G protein coupled receptor protein, a membrane fraction from the cells containing the G protein coupled receptor protein, etc.

Examples of the kit for determining the ligand are as follows:

1. Reagent for Determining the Ligand.

① Buffer for Measurement and Buffer for Washing.

The buffering product wherein 0.05% of bovine serum albumin (manufactured by Sigma) is added to Hanks' Balanced Salt Solution (manufactured by Gibco).

This product may be sterilized by filtration through a membrane filter with a 0.45  $\mu$  m pore size, and stored at 4°C or may be formulated upon use.

② G Protein Coupled Receptor Protein Sample.

CHO cells in which G protein coupled receptor proteins are expressed are subcultured at the rate of  $5 \times 10^5$  cells/well in a 12-well plate and cultured at 37°C in a humidified 5% CO<sub>2</sub>/95% air atmosphere for two days to prepare the sample.

③ Labeled Test Compound.

The compound which is labeled with commercially

available [ $^3\text{H}$ ], [ $^{125}\text{I}$ ], [ $^{14}\text{C}$ ], [ $^{35}\text{S}$ ], etc. or labeled with a suitable method.

The product in a state of an aqueous solution is stored at  $4^\circ\text{C}$  or at  $-20^\circ\text{C}$  and, upon use, diluted to  $1\ \mu\text{M}$  with a buffer for the measurement. In the case of the test compound which is hardly soluble in water, it is dissolved in dimethylformamide, DMSO, methanol, etc.

④ Unlabeled Test Compound.

The same compound for the labeled one is prepared in a concentration of 100 to 1,000-fold concentrated state.

2. Method of Measurement.

① G protein coupled receptor protein-expressing CHO cells cultured in a 12-well tissue culture plate are washed twice with 1 ml of buffer for the measurement and then  $490\ \mu\text{l}$  of buffer for the measurement is added to each well.

② Five  $\mu\text{l}$  of the labeled test compound is added and the mixture is made to react at room temperature for one hour. For measuring the nonspecific binding amount,  $5\ \mu\text{l}$  of the unlabeled test compound is added.

③ The reaction solution is removed from each well, which is washed with 1 ml of a buffer for the measurement three times. The labeled test compound which is binding with the cells is dissolved in  $0.2\text{N NaOH}$ -1% SDS and mixed with 4 ml of a liquid scintillator A (manufactured by Wako Pure Chemical, Japan).

④ Radioactivity is measured using a liquid scintillation counter (manufactured by Beckmann).

The ligand which can bind with the G protein coupled receptor protein include substances occurring or existing, for example, in brain, pituitary gland, pancreas, etc. Examples of the ligand are angiotensin, bombesin, canavanoid, cholecystokinin, glutamine, serotonin, melatonin, neuropeptide Y, opioid, purine, vasopressin, oxytocin, VIP (vasoactive intestinal and related peptide), somatostatin, dopamine, motilin, amylin, bradykinin, CGRP (calcitonin gene related

peptide), adrenomedullin, leukotriene, pancreastatin, prostaglandin, thromboxane, thromboxatin, adenosine, adrenaline,  $\alpha$  - and  $\beta$  -chemokine (IL-8, GRO $\alpha$  , GRO $\beta$  , GRO $\gamma$  , NAP-2, ENA-78, PF4, IP10, GCP-2, MCP-1, HC14, MCP-3, I-309, 5 MIP1 $\alpha$  , MIP-1 $\beta$  , RANTES, etc.), endothelin, enterogastrin, histamine, neurotensin, TRH, pancreatic polypeptide, galanin, modified derivatives thereof, analogues thereof, etc.

Since the receptor protein encoded by pMAH2-17 is highly homologous to prinoceptors, it is considered that there 10 are strong possibility of a subtype within prinoceptor families. All data including electrophysiological measurements are supporting that the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$  -cell strain, MIN6-derived receptor protein of the present invention (e.g., SEQ ID NO: 38 and SEQ ID NO: 39, or proteins encoded by 15 pMAH2-17) is a novel purinoceptor subtype. In other words, it is suggested that the ligand capable of binding with the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$  -cell strain, MIN6-derived receptor protein of the present invention (e.g., SEQ ID NO: 38 and SEQ ID NO: 39, or proteins encoded by pMAH2-17) is a purine 20 compound such as ATP. Further, the receptor protein (e.g., SEQ ID NO: 56, or proteins encoded by pMAH2-17) is considered to be a novel human type purinoceptor. It is presumed that it is advantageously useful in efficiently screening for agonists or antagonists to receptor proteins which control or regulate 25 functions in the central nervous system or immune system, related to purine compounds, and in developing pharmaceuticals.

## (2) Preventive and Therapeutic Agent for of G Protein Conjugated Receptor Protein Deficiency Diseases

If a ligand to the G protein coupled receptor protein 30 is disclosed via the aforementioned method (1), the G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA can be used a preventive and/or therapeutic agent for treating said G protein coupled receptor protein deficiency diseases depending upon the action that said ligand exerts.

35 For example, when there is a patient for whom the physiological action of the ligand cannot be expected because

of a decrease in the G protein coupled receptor protein in vivo, the amount of the G protein coupled receptor protein in the brain cells of said patient can be increased whereby the action of the ligand can be fully achieved by:

- 5 (a) administering the G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA to the patient to express it; or
- (b) inserting the G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA into brain cells or the like to express it, followed by transplanting said brain cells or the like to said patient.

10 Accordingly, the G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA can be used as a safe and less toxic preventive and therapeutic agent for the G protein coupled receptor protein deficiency diseases. In an embodiment, it is suggested that the ligands capable of binding with the mouse pancreatic  
15  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6-derived receptor protein of the present invention (e.g., SEQ ID NO: 38 and SEQ ID NO: 39, or proteins encoded by pMAH2-17) and further with the human-derived receptor protein of the present invention (e.g., SEQ ID NO: 56, or proteins encoded by pAH2-17) are purine compounds such as  
20 ATP. Therefore, the disease to be treated may include diseases or syndromes in connection with purine ligand compounds. Examples of such diseases may include cancer, immunodeficiency, autoimmune disease, rheumatoid arthritis, rejection on internal organ transplant, hypertension, diabetes, cystic fibrosis,  
25 hypotension, incontinence of urine, pain, etc.

### (3) Preventive and Therapeutic Pharmaceutical Composition for Human-Derived G Protein Conjugated Receptor Protein Deficiency Diseases

If the human-derived G protein coupled receptor  
30 protein-encoding DNA is screened and a ligand for said human-derived G protein coupled receptor protein can be clarified using the above-mentioned method (1), the human-derived G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA can be used as  
an agent for the prevention or therapy of the deficiency  
35 diseases of said human-derived G protein coupled receptor protein depending upon the action that said ligand exhibits.

For example, when there is a patient for whom the physiological action of the ligand cannot be expected because of a decrease in the G protein coupled receptor protein in vivo, the amount of the G protein coupled receptor protein in the brain cells of said patient can be increased whereby the action of the ligand can be fully achieved by:

- (a) administering the G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA to the patient to express it; or
  - (b) inserting the G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA into brain cells or the like to express it, followed by transplanting said brain cells or the like to said patient.
- Accordingly, the G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA can be used as a safe and less toxic preventive and therapeutic agent for the G protein coupled receptor protein deficiency diseases.

When the G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA is used as the above-mentioned agent, said DNA may be used alone or after inserting it into a suitable vector such as retrovirus vector, adenovirus vector, adenovirus-associated virus vector, etc. followed by subjecting the product vector to a conventional means. Thus, it may be administered orally parenterally, by inhalation spray, rectally, or topically as pharmaceutical compositions or formulations. Oral formulations include tablets (sugar-coated if necessary), capsules, elixirs, microcapsules, etc. Parenteral formulations include injections such as an aseptic solution or a suspension in water or in other pharmaceutically acceptable liquid. For example, the DNA of the present invention is admixed in a unit dose form which is required for preparing generally approved pharmaceutical preparations together with a physiologically acceptable carriers, flavoring agents, adjuvants, excipients, diluents, fillers, vehicles, antiseptics, stabilizers, binders, etc. whereupon the preparation can be manufactured. The amount of the effective component in those preparations is to be in such an extent that the suitable dose within an indicated range is achieved.

Examples of the additives which can be admixed in the



tablets, capsules, etc. are binders such as gelatin, corn starch, tragacanth and gum arabicum; fillers such as crystalline cellulose; swelling agents such as corn starch, gelatin and alginic acid; lubricating agents such as magnesium stearate; sweetening agents such as sucrose, lactose and saccharine; and flavoring agents such as pepper mint, akamono oil and cherry. When the unit dose form of the preparation is a capsule, a liquid carrier such as fat/oil may be further added in addition of the above-mentioned types of materials.

The aseptic composition for injection may be formulated by conventional practices for the preparations such as that the active substance in a vehicle such as water for injection is dissolved or suspended in naturally occurring plant oil such as sesame oil and palm oil.

Examples of an aqueous liquid for injection are a physiological saline solution and isotonic solutions containing glucose and other auxiliary agents (e.g. D-sorbitol, D-mannitol, sodium chloride, etc.) wherein a suitable auxiliary solubilizers such as alcohol (e.g. ethanol, etc.), polyalcohol (e.g. propylene glycol polyethylene glycol, etc.), nonionic surface-active agent (e.g. Polysorbate 80<sup>TM</sup>, HCO-50, etc.), etc. may be jointly used. Examples of an oily liquid include sesame oil, soybean oil, etc. wherein benzyl benzoate, benzyl alcohol, etc. may be jointly used as auxiliary solubilizers. In addition, buffers (e.g. phosphate buffer, sodium acetate buffer, etc.), analgesic agents (e.g. benzalkonium chloride, procaine hydrochloride, etc.), stabilizers (e.g. human serum albumin, polyethylene glycol, etc.), stabilizers (e.g. benzyl alcohol phenol, etc.), antioxidants, etc. may be admixed therewith too. The prepared injection solution is filled in suitable ampoules. The preparation prepared as such is safe and less toxic and, therefore, it can be administered to warm-blooded animals (e.g., rat, rabbit, sheep, swine, cattle, cat, dog, monkey, human beings, etc.).

Specific dose levels of said DNA may vary depending upon a variety of factors including the activity of drugs employed, the age, body weight, general health, sex, diet,

time of administration, route of administration, drug combination, and the severity of the symptom. In the case of oral administration, it is usually about 0.1-100 mg, preferably about 1.0-50 mg or, more preferably, about 1.0-20 mg per day for adults (as 60 kg). When it is administered parenterally, its dose at a time may vary depending upon the object (patient) to be administered, organs to be administered, symptoms, administering methods, etc. but, in the case of injections, it is usually convenient to give by an intravenous route in an amount of about 0.01-30 mg, preferably about 0.1-20 mg or, more preferably, about 0.1-10mg per day to adults (as 60 kg). In the case of other animals, the dose calculated for 60 kg may be administered as well.

(4) Quantitative Determination of Ligand to the G Protein Conjugated Receptor Protein of the Present Invention.

The G protein coupled receptor protein or a peptide fragment thereof has a binding property to ligand and, therefore, it is capable of determining quantitatively an amount of ligands in vivo with good sensitivity.

This quantitative determination may be carried out by, for example, combining with a competitive method. Thus, samples to be determined is contacted with G protein coupled receptor proteins or peptide fragments thereof so that the ligand concentration in said sample can be determined. In one embodiment of the quantitative determination, the protocols described in the following ① and ② or the methods similar thereto may be used:

- ① Hiroshi Irie (ed): "Radioimmunoassay" (Kodansha, Japan, 1974); and
- ② Hiroshi Irie (ed): "Radioimmunoassay, Second Series" (Kodansha, Japan, 1979).

(5) Screening of Compound Inhibiting the Binding of Ligand with the G Protein Conjugated Receptor Protein of the Present Invention.

G Protein coupled receptor proteins or peptide

fragments thereof are used. Alternatively, expression systems for recombinant type G Protein coupled receptor proteins or peptide fragments thereof are constructed and receptor binding assay systems using said expression system are used. In these  
5 assay systems, it is possible to screen compounds (e.g. peptides, proteins, nonpeptidic compounds, synthetic compounds, fermented products, cell extracts, plant extracts, animal tissue extracts, etc.) or salts thereof which inhibits the binding of a ligand with the G protein coupled receptor  
10 protein. Such a compound includes a compound exhibiting a G protein coupled receptor-mediated cell stimulating activity (e.g. activity of promoting or activity of inhibiting physiological reactions including liberation of arachdonic acid, liberation of acetylcholine, endocellular  $Ca^{2+}$  liberation,  
15 endocellular cAMP production, endocellular cGMP production, production of inositol phosphate, changes in cell membrane potential, phosphorylation of endocellular proteins, activation of c-fos, lowering of pH, activation of G protein, cell promulgation, etc.) (so-called "G protein coupled  
20 receptor-agonist"), a compound free of such a cell stimulating activity (so-called "G protein coupled receptor-antagonist"), etc.

Thus, the present invention provides a method of screening a compound which inhibits the binding of a ligand  
25 with a G protein coupled receptor protein or a salt thereof, characterized in comparing the following two cases:  
(i) the case wherein the ligand is contacted with the G protein coupled receptor protein or salt thereof, or a peptide fragment thereof or a salt thereof; and  
30 (ii) the case wherein the ligand is contacted with a mixture of the G protein coupled receptor protein or salt thereof or the peptide fragment or salt thereof and said test compound.

In said screening method, one characteristic feature of the present invention resides in that the amount of the  
35 ligand bonded with said G protein coupled receptor protein or the peptide fragment thereof, the cell stimulating activity of the ligand, etc. are measured in the case where (i) the

ligand is contacted with G protein coupled receptor proteins or peptide fragments thereof and in the case where (ii) the ligand and the test compound are contacted with the G protein coupled receptor protein or the peptide fragment thereof, respectively  
5 and then compared therebetween.

In one more specific embodiment of the present invention, the following is provided:

- ① a method of screening a compound or a salt thereof which inhibits the binding of a ligand with a G protein coupled  
10 receptor protein, characterized in that, when a labeled ligand is contacted with a G protein coupled receptor protein or a peptide fragment thereof and when a labeled ligand and a test compound are contacted with a G protein coupled receptor protein or a peptide fragment thereof, the amounts of the  
15 labeled ligand bonded with said protein or peptide fragment thereof or salt thereof are measured and compared;
- ② a method of screening a compound or a salt thereof which inhibits the binding of a ligand with a G protein coupled receptor protein, characterized in that, when a labeled ligand  
20 is contacted with cells containing G protein coupled receptor proteins or a membrane fraction of said cells and when a labeled ligand and a test compound are contacted with cells containing G protein coupled receptor proteins or a membrane fraction of said cells, the amounts of the labeled ligand  
25 binding with said protein or peptide fragment thereof or salt thereof are measured and compared;
- ③ a method of screening a compound or a salt thereof which inhibits the binding of a ligand with a G protein coupled receptor protein, characterized in that, when a labeled ligand  
30 is contacted with G protein coupled receptor proteins expressed on the cell membrane by culturing a transformant containing a G protein coupled receptor protein encoding DNA and when a labeled ligand and a test compound are contacted with G protein coupled receptor proteins expressed on the cell  
35 membrane by culturing a transformant containing a G protein coupled receptor protein encoding DNA, the amounts of the labeled ligand binding with said G protein coupled receptor

protein are measured and compared;

- ④ a method of screening a compound or a salt thereof which inhibits the binding of a ligand with a G protein coupled receptor protein, characterized in that, when a G protein coupled receptor protein-activating compound (e.g. a ligand to the G protein coupled receptor protein) is contacted with cells containing G protein coupled receptor proteins and when the G protein coupled receptor protein-activating compound and a test compound are contacted with cells containing G protein coupled receptor proteins, the resulting G protein coupled receptor protein-mediated cell stimulating activities (e.g. activities of promoting or activities of inhibiting physiological responses including liberation of arachdonic acid, liberation of acetylcholine, endocellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  liberation, endocellular cAMP production, endocellular cGMP production, production of inositol phosphate, changes in cell membrane potential, phosphorylation of endocellular proteins, activation of c-fos, lowering of pH, activation of G protein, cell promulgation, etc.) are measured and compared; and
- ⑤ a method of screening a compound or a salt thereof which inhibits the binding of a ligand with a G protein coupled receptor protein, characterized in that, when a G protein coupled receptor protein-activating compound (e.g. a ligand to the G protein coupled receptor protein) is contacted with G protein coupled receptor proteins expressed on cell membranes by culturing transformants containing G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA and when a G protein coupled receptor protein-activating compound and a test compound are contacted with the G protein coupled receptor protein expressed on the cell membrane by culturing the transformant containing the G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA, the resulting G protein coupled receptor protein-mediated cell stimulating activities (activities of promoting or activities of inhibiting physiological responses such as liberation of arachdonic acid, liberation of acetylcholine, endocellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  liberation, endocellular cAMP production, endocellular cGMP production, production of inositol phosphate, changes in cell

membrane potential, phosphorylation of endocellular proteins, activation of c-fos, lowering of pH, activation of G protein, and cell promulgation) are measured and compared.

Before the G protein coupled receptor protein of the present invention was obtained, the G protein coupled receptor agonist or antagonist had to be screened by, first, obtaining a candidate compound by using G protein coupled receptor protein-containing cells, tissues or cell membrane fractions derived from rat or the like (primary screening) and, then, making sure whether the candidate compound really inhibits the binding between human G protein coupled receptor proteins and ligands (secondary screening). Other receptor proteins inevitably exist when the cells, the tissues or the cell membrane fractions are used as they are, whereby they intrinsically make it difficult to screen agonists or antagonists to the desired receptor proteins. By using the human-derived G protein coupled receptor protein, however, there is no need of effecting the primary screening, whereby it is allowable to efficiently screen a compound that inhibits the binding between a ligand and a G protein coupled receptor. Besides, it is allowable to evaluate whether the compound that is screened is a G protein coupled receptor agonist or a G protein coupled receptor antagonist.

Specific explanations of the screening method will be given as hereunder.

First, with respect to the G protein coupled receptor protein used for the screening method of the present invention, any product may be used so far as it contains G protein coupled receptor proteins or peptide fragment thereof although the use of a membrane fraction of mammalian organs is suitable. However, human organs is extremely hardly available and, accordingly, G protein coupled receptor proteins which are expressed in a large amount using a recombinant are suitable for the screening.

In the manufacture of the G protein coupled receptor protein, the above-mentioned method can be used and it may be carried out by expressing the DNA coding for said protein in

mammalian cells or in insect cells. With respect to the DNA fragment coding for the target region, complementary DNA may be used although it is not limited thereto. Thus, for example, gene fragments or synthetic DNA may be used as well.

5 In order to introduce the G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA fragment into host animal cells and to express it efficiently, it is preferred that said DNA fragment is incorporated into the downstream of polyhedron promoter of nuclear polyhedrosis virus belonging to baculovirus, promoter  
10 derived from SV40, promoter of retrovirus, metallothionein promoter, human heat shock promoter, cytomegalovirus promoter, SR $\alpha$  promoter, etc. Examinations of the quantity and the quality of expressed receptors can be carried out by known methods per se or modified methods substantially analogous  
15 thereto. For example, they may be conducted by the method described in publications such as Nambi, P. et al.: The Journal of Biochemical Society, vol.267, pages 19555-19559 (1992).

Accordingly, in the screening method, the substance  
20 containing a G protein coupled receptor protein or a peptide fragment thereof may be a G protein coupled receptor protein which is purified by known methods per se or a G protein coupled receptor protein fragment which is purified by known methods per se, or a cell containing said protein or a cell  
25 membrane fraction of the cell containing said protein, etc.

When the G protein coupled receptor protein-containing cells are used in the screening method, said cells may be immobilized with glutaraldehyde, formalin, etc. The immobilization may be carried out by known methods per se  
30 or modified methods substantially analogous thereto.

The G protein coupled receptor protein-containing cells are host cells expressing the G protein coupled receptor protein. Examples of said host cells may include Escherichia coli, Bacillus subtilis, yeasts, insect cells,  
35 animal cells such as CHO cell and COS cell, etc.

Cell membrane fractions are fractions which contain a lot of cell membranes prepared by known methods per se or

modified methods substantially analogous thereto after  
disrupting or crushing the cells. Examples of disruptions of  
the cell may include methods by squeezing the cells with a  
Potter-Elvehjem homogenizer, disrupting or crushing by a Waring  
5 blender or a Polytron (manufactured by Kinematica), disrupting  
or crushing by means of ultrasonic wave, disrupting by blowing  
out the cells from small nozzles together with applying a  
pressure with a French press or the like, etc.  
Fractionation of the cell membrane is carried out mainly by  
10 fractionation techniques by means of centrifugal force such as  
a fractional centrifugal separation and a density gradient  
centrifugal separation. For example, disrupted liquid of  
cells is centrifuged at a low speed (500 rpm to 3,000 rpm) for  
a short period (usually, from about one to ten minutes), the  
15 supernatant liquid is further centrifuged at a high speed  
(1,500 rpm to 3,000 rpm) usually for 30 minutes to two hours  
and the resulting precipitate is used as a membrane fraction.  
Said membrane fraction contains a lot of expressed G protein  
coupled receptor proteins and membrane components such as  
20 phospholipids and membrane proteins derived from the cells.

The amount of the G protein coupled receptor protein  
in the G protein coupled receptor protein-containing cell and  
in the cell membrane fraction obtained from the cell is  
preferably  $10^3$  -  $10^8$  molecules per cell or, suitably,  
25  $10^5$  to  $10^7$  molecules per cell. Incidentally, the more the  
expressed amount, the higher the ligand binding activity  
(specific activity) per membrane fraction whereby the  
construction of a highly sensitive screening system is  
possible and, moreover, it is possible to measure the large  
30 amount of samples in the same lot.

In conducting the above-mentioned methods ① to ③  
for screening the compound capable of inhibiting the binding  
of the ligand with the G protein coupled receptor protein,  
a suitable G protein coupled receptor fraction and a labeled  
35 ligand are necessary. With respect to the G protein coupled  
receptor fraction, it is preferred to use naturally occurring  
G protein coupled receptors (natural type G protein coupled



receptors) or recombinant type G protein coupled receptor fractions with the activity equivalent to that of the natural type G protein coupled. Here the term "activity equivalent to" means the same ligand binding activity, or the substantially equivalent ligand binding activity.

With respect to the labeled ligand, it is possible to use labeled ligands, labeled ligand analogized compounds, etc. For example, ligands labeled with [ $^3\text{H}$ ], [ $^{125}\text{I}$ ], [ $^{14}\text{C}$ ], [ $^{35}\text{S}$ ], etc. and other labeled substances may be utilized.

Specifically, G protein coupled receptor protein-containing cells or cell membrane fractions are first suspended in a buffer which is suitable for the determining method to prepare the receptor sample in conducting the screening for a compound which inhibits the binding of the ligand with the G protein coupled receptor protein.

With respect to the buffer, any buffer such as Tris-HCl buffer or phosphate buffer of pH 4-10 (preferably, pH 6-8) which does not inhibit the binding of the ligand with the receptor may be used.

In addition, a surface-active agent such as CHAPS, Tween 80<sup>TM</sup> (Kao-Atlas, Japan), digitonin, deoxycholate, etc. and/or various proteins such as bovine serum albumin (BSA), gelatine, etc. may be added to the buffer with an object of decreasing the nonspecific binding. Further, a protease inhibitor such as PMSF, leupeptin, E-64 (manufactured by Peptide Laboratory, Japan), pepstatin, etc. may be added with an object of inhibiting the decomposition of the receptor and the ligand by protease. A labeled ligand in a certain amount (5,000 cpm to 500,000 cpm) is added to 0.01 ml to 10 ml of said receptor solution and, at the same time,  $10^{-4}$  M to  $10^{-10}$  M of a test compound is made copresent. In order to determine the nonspecific binding amount (NSB), a reaction tube to which a great excessive amount of unlabeled test compounds is added is prepared as well.

The reaction is carried out at 0-50°C (preferably at 4-37°C) for 20 minutes to 24 hours (preferably 30 minutes to three hours). After the reaction, it is filtered through a

glass fiber filter, a filter paper, or the like, washed with a suitable amount of the same buffer and the radioactivity retained in the glass fiber filter, etc. is measured by means of a liquid scintillation counter or a gamma-counter.

5     Supposing that the count ( $B_0 - \text{NSB}$ ) obtained by subtracting the nonspecific binding amount (NSB) from the total binding amount ( $B_0$ ) wherein an antagonizing substance is not present is set at 100%, the test compound in which the specific binding amount ( $B - \text{NSB}$ ) obtained by subtracting the nonspecific binding  
10     amount (NSB) from the total binding amount (B) is, for example, less than 50% may be selected as a candidate ligand to the G protein coupled receptor protein of the present invention.

          In conducting the above-mentioned methods ④ to ⑤ for screening the compound which inhibits the binding of the  
15     ligand with the G protein coupled receptor protein, the G protein coupled receptor protein-mediated cell stimulating activity (e.g. activities of promoting or activities of inhibiting physiological responses such as liberation of arachidonic acid, liberation of acetylcholine, endocellular  
20      $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  liberation, endocellular cAMP production, production of inositol phosphate, changes in the cell membrane potential, phosphorylation of endocellular proteins, activation of c-fos, lowering of pH, activation of G protein and cell promulgation, etc.) may be measured by known methods or by the use of  
25     commercially available measuring kits. To be more specific, G protein coupled receptor protein-containing cells are at first cultured in a multiwell plate or the like.

          In conducting the screening, it is substituted with a suitable buffer which does not show toxicity to fresh media  
30     or cells in advance, incubated for a certain period after adding a test compound, etc. thereto. The resultant cells are extracted or the supernatant liquid is recovered and the resulting product is determined, preferably quantitatively, by each of the methods. When it is difficult to identify the  
35     production of the index substance (e.g. arachidonic acid, etc.) which is to be an index for the cell stimulating activity due to the presence of decomposing enzymes contained in the cell,

an assay may be carried out by adding an inhibitor against said decomposing enzyme. With respect to the activities such as an inhibitory action against cAMP production, it may be detected as an inhibitory action against the cAMP production in the cells whose fundamental production has been increased by forskolin or the like.

In conducting a screening by measuring the cell stimulating activity, cells in which a suitable G protein coupled receptor protein is expressed are necessary.

Preferred G protein coupled receptor protein-expressing cells are naturally occurring G protein coupled receptor protein (natural type G protein coupled receptor protein)-containing cell lines or strains (e.g. mouse pancreatic  $\beta$  cell line, MIN6, etc.), the above-mentioned recombinant type G protein coupled receptor protein-expressing cell lines or strains, etc.

Examples of the test compound includes peptides, proteins, non-peptidic compounds, synthesized compounds, fermented products, cell extracts, plant extracts, animal tissue extracts, serum, blood, body fluid, etc. Those compounds may be novel or known.

A kit for screening the compound which inhibits the binding of the ligand with the G protein coupled receptor protein or a salt thereof of the present invention comprises a G protein coupled receptor protein or a peptide fragment thereof, or G protein coupled receptor protein-containing cells or cell membrane fraction thereof.

Examples of the screening kit include as follows:

1. Reagent for Determining Ligand.

① Buffer for Measurement and Buffer for Washing.

The product wherein 0.05% of bovine serum albumin (manufactured by Sigma) is added to Hanks' Balanced Salt Solution (manufactured by Gibco).

This may be sterilized by filtration through a membrane filter with a 0.45  $\mu$  m pore size, and stored at 4°C or may be prepared upon use.

② Sample of G Protein Conjugated Receptor Protein.

CHO cells in which a G protein coupled receptor protein is expressed are subcultured at the rate of  $5 \times 10^5$  cells/well in a 12-well plate and cultured at 37°C with a 5% CO<sub>2</sub> and 95% air atmosphere for two days to prepare the sample.

③ Labeled Ligand.

The ligand which is labeled with commercially available [<sup>3</sup>H], [<sup>125</sup>I], [<sup>14</sup>C], [<sup>35</sup>S], etc.

The product in a state of an aqueous solution is stored at 4°C or at -20°C and, upon use, diluted to 1 μM with a buffer for the measurement.

④ Standard Ligand Solution.

Ligand is dissolved in PBS containing 0.1% of bovine serum albumin (manufactured by Sigma) to make 1 mM and stored at -20°C.

2. Method of the Measurement.

① CHO cells are cultured in a 12-well tissue culture plate to express G protein coupled receptor proteins. The G protein coupled receptor protein-expressing CHO cells are washed with 1 ml of buffer for the measurement twice. Then 490 μl of buffer for the measurement is added to each well.

② Five μl of a test compound solution of  $10^{-3}$  to  $10^{-10}$  M is added, then 5 μl of a labeled ligand is added and is made to react at room temperature for one hour. For knowing the non-specific binding amount, 5 μl of the ligand of  $10^{-3}$  M is added instead of the test compound.

③ The reaction solution is removed from the well, which is washed with 1 ml of buffer for the measurement three times. The labeled ligand binding with the cells is dissolved in 0.2N NaOH-1% SDS and mixed with 4 ml of a liquid scintillator A (manufactured by Wako Pure Chemical, Japan).

④ Radioactivity is measured using a liquid scintillation counter (manufactured by Beckmann) and PMB (percent of maximum binding) is calculated by the following expression:

$$\text{PMB} = [(B - \text{NSB}) / (B_0 - \text{NSB})] \times 100$$

PMB: Percent of maximum binding  
B: Value when a sample is added  
NSB: Nonspecific binding  
 $B_0$  : Maximum binding

5           The compound or a salt thereof obtained by the  
screening method or by the screening kit is a compound which  
inhibits the binding of a ligand with a G protein coupled  
receptor protein and, more particularly, it is a compound  
having a cell stimulating activity mediated via a G protein  
10 coupled receptor or a salt thereof (so-called "G protein  
coupled receptor agonist") or a compound having no said  
stimulating activity (so-called "G protein coupled receptor  
antagonist"). Examples of said compound are peptides,  
proteins, non-peptidic compounds, synthesized compounds,  
15 fermented products, etc. and the compound may be novel or  
known.

Said G protein coupled receptor agonist has the same  
physiological action as the ligand to the G protein coupled  
receptor protein has and, therefore, it is useful as a safe  
20 and less toxic pharmaceutical composition depending upon said  
ligand activity.

On the other hand, said G protein coupled receptor  
antagonist is capable of inhibiting the physiological activity  
of the ligand to the G protein coupled receptor protein and,  
25 there fore, it is useful as a safe and less toxic  
pharmaceutical composition for inhibiting said ligand  
activity.

It is also strongly suggested that agonists and/or  
antagonists related to the receptor encoded by pMAH2-17  
30 obtained in Example 19 and/or the receptor encoded by pAH2-17  
obtained in Example 21 would be useful in therapeutic or  
prophylactic treatment of diseases or syndromes in connection  
with purine ligand compounds or related analogues. It is  
expected that the agonists of the receptor encoded by pMAH2-17  
35 and/or of the receptor encoded by pAH2-17 are useful as an  
immunomodulator or an antitumor agent, in addition they are

useful in therapeutically or prophylactically treating hypertension, diabetes, cystic fibrosis, etc. It is still expected that the antagonists of the receptor encoded by pMAH2-17 and/or of the receptor encoded by phAH2-17 are useful  
5 as hypotensive agents, analgesics, agents for therapeutically or prophylactically treating incontinence of urine, etc. With regard to purinoceptors, the mutation of conserved basic amino acid residues in the 6th or 7th putative transmembrane domain of purinoceptors introduces alteration into the receptor's  
10 responses to ATP (J. Biol. Chem., Vol. 270(9), pp. 4185-4188 (1995)). It is suggested that ATP is related to blood pressure control and circular systems via receptors (Circulation Research, Vol. 58(3), pp. 319-330 (1986)) and that ATP and purinoceptors are closely related (Am. Phys. Soc., pp.  
15 C577-C606 (1993)).

When the compound or the salt thereof obtained by the screening method or by the screening kit is used as the above-mentioned pharmaceutical composition, a conventional means may be applied therefor. The compound or the salt  
20 thereof may be orally, parenterally, by inhalation spray, rectally, or topically administered as pharmaceutical compositions or formulations (e.g. powders, granules, tablets, pills, capsules, injections, syrups, emulsions, elixirs, suspensions, solutions, etc.). For example, it may be used  
25 by an oral route as tablets (sugar-coated if necessary), capsules, elixiers, microcapsules, etc. or by a parenteral route as injections such as an aseptic solution or a suspension in water or in other pharmaceutically acceptable liquid. The pharmaceutical compositions or formulations may  
30 comprise at least one such compound alone or in admixture with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, adjuvants, vehicles, excipients and/or diluents. The pharmaceutical compositions can be formulated in accordance with conventional methods. For example, said compound or the salt thereof is mixed in a  
35 unit dose form which is required for preparing a generally approved pharmaceutical preparations together with a

physiologically acceptable carriers, flavoring and/or perfuming agents (fragrances), fillers, vehicles, antiseptics, stabilizers, binders, etc. whereupon the preparation can be manufactured. An amount of the effective component in those  
5 preparations is to be in such an extent that the suitable dose within an indicated range is achieved.

Examples of the additives which can be admixed in the tablets, capsules, etc. are binders such as gelatin, corn starch, tragacanth and gum arabicum; fillers such as  
10 crystalline cellulose; swelling agents such as corn starch, gelatin and alginic acid; lubricants such as magnesium stearate; sweetening agents such as sucrose, lactose and saccharine; preservatives such as parabens and sorbic acid; antioxidants such as ascorbic acid,  $\alpha$ -tocopherol and cysteine;  
15 fragrances such as peppermint, akamono oil and cherry; disintegrants; buffering agents; etc. Other additives may include mannitol, maltitol, dextran, agar, chitin, chitosan, pectin, collagen, casein, albumin, synthetic or semi-synthetic polymers, glyceride, lactide, etc. When the unit form of the  
20 preparation is a capsule, a liquid carrier such as fat/oil may be further added besides the above-mentioned types of materials. The aseptic composition for injection may be formulated by a conventional technique or practice for the preparations such as that the active substance in a vehicle  
25 such as water for injection is dissolved or suspended in a naturally occurring plant oil such as sesame oil and palm oil.

Examples of an aqueous liquid for the injection are a physiological saline solution and isotonic solutions containing glucose and other auxiliary agents (e.g. D-sorbitol,  
30 D-mannitol, sodium chloride, etc.) wherein a suitable auxiliary solubilizers such as alcohol (e.g. ethanol, etc.), polyalcohol (e.g. propylene glycol, polyethylene glycol, etc.), nonionic surface-active agent (e.g. Polysorbate 80<sup>TM</sup>, HCO-50, etc.), etc. may be jointly used. In the case of the oily liquid,  
35 sesame oil, soybean oil, etc. may be exemplified wherein benzyl benzoate, benzyl alcohol, etc. may be jointly used as auxiliary solubilizers.

In addition, buffers (e.g. phosphate buffer, sodium acetate buffer, etc.), analgesic agents (e.g. benzalkonium chloride, procaine hydrochloride, etc.), stabilizers (e.g. human serum albumin, polyethylene glycol, etc.), stabilizers  
5 (e.g. benzyl alcohol, phenol, etc.), antioxidants, etc. may be compounded therewith too. The prepared injection solution is filled in suitable ampoules. The formulation prepared as such is safe and less toxic and, therefore, it can be administered to warm-blooded mammals such as rats, rabbits, sheep, swines,  
10 cattle, cats, dogs, monkeys, human being, etc.

Dose levels of said compound or the salt thereof may vary depending upon the symptom. Specific dose levels for any particular patient will be employed depending upon a variety of factors including the activity of specific compounds employed,  
15 the age, body weight, general health, sex, diet, time of administration, route of administration, rate of excretion, drug combination, and the severity of the particular disease undergoing therapy. In the case of oral administration, it is usually about 0.1-100 mg, preferably about 1.0-50 mg or, more  
20 preferably, about 1.0-20 mg per day for adults (as 60 kg). When it is administered parenterally, its dose at a time may vary depending upon the object to be administered, organs to be administered, symptoms, administering methods, etc. The term "parenteral" as used herein includes subcutaneous injections,  
25 intravenous, intramuscular, intraperitoneal injections, or infusion techniques. In the case of injections, it is usually convenient to give by an intravenous route in an amount of about 0.01-30 mg, preferably about 0.1-20 mg or, more preferably, about 0.1-10 mg per day to adults (as 60 kg). In the case of  
30 other animals, the dose calculated for 60 kg may be administered as well.

(6) Manufacture of Antibody or Antiserum against the G Protein Coupled Receptor Protein of the Present Invention,  
Its Peptide Fragment or Its Salt.

35 Antibodies (e.g. polyclonal antibody and monoclonal antibody) and antisera against the G protein coupled receptor



protein or salt thereof of the present invention or against the peptide fragment of the G protein coupled receptor protein or salt thereof of the present invention may be manufactured by antibody or antiserum-manufacturing methods per se known to those of skill in the art or methods similar thereto, using the G protein coupled receptor protein or its salt of the present invention or the peptide fragment of the G protein coupled receptor protein or its salt of the present invention. For example, monoclonal antibodies can be manufactured by the method as given below.

[Preparation of Monoclonal Antibody]

(a) Preparation of Monoclonal Antibody-Producing Cells.

The G protein coupled receptor protein of the present invention or its salt or the peptide fragment of the G protein coupled receptor protein of the present invention or its salt (hereinafter, may be abbreviated as the "G protein coupled receptor protein") is administered to warm-blooded animals either solely or together with carriers or diluents to the site where the production of antibody is possible by the administration. In order to potentiate the antibody productivity upon the administration, complete Freund's adjuvants or incomplete Freund's adjuvants may be administered. The administration is usually carried out once every two to six weeks and two to ten times in total. Examples of the applicable warm-blooded animals are monkeys, rabbits, dogs, guinea pigs, mice, rats, sheep, goats and chickens and the use of mice and rats is preferred.

In the preparation of the cells which produce monoclonal antibodies, an animal wherein the antibody titer is noted is selected from warm-blooded animals (e.g. mice) immunized with antigens, then spleen or lymph node is collected after two to five days from the final immunization and antibody-producing cells contained therein are fused with myeloma cells to give monoclonal antibody-producing hybridomas. Measurement of the antibody titer in antisera may, for example, be carried out by reacting a labeled

G protein coupled receptor protein (which will be mentioned later) with the antiserum followed by measuring the binding activity of the labeling agent with the antibody.

5 The operation for fusing may be carried out, for example, by a method of Koehler and Milstein (Nature, 256, 495, 1975). Examples of the fusion accelerator are polyethylene glycol (PEG), Sendai virus, etc. and the use of PEG is preferred.

10 Examples of the myeloma cells are NS-1, P3U1, SP2/0, AP-1, etc. and the use of P3U1 is preferred. The preferred fusion ratio of the numbers of antibody-producing cells used (spleen cells) to the numbers of myeloma cells is within a range of about 1:1 to 20:1. When PEG (preferably, PEG 1000 to PEG 6000) is added in a concentration of about 10-80% followed by incubating at 20-40°C (preferably, at 30-37°C)  
15 for one to ten minutes, an efficient cell fusion can be carried out.

Various methods may be applied for screening a hybridoma which produces anti-G protein coupled receptor antibody. For example, a supernatant liquid of hybridoma  
20 culture is added to a solid phase (e.g. microplate) to which the G protein coupled receptor protein antigen is adsorbed either directly or with a carrier, then anti-immunoglobulin antibody (anti-mouse immunoglobulin antibody is used when the cells used for the cell fusion are those of  
25 mouse) which is labeled with a radioactive substance, an enzyme or the like, or protein A is added thereto and then anti-G protein coupled receptor monoclonal antibodies bound on the solid phase are detected; or a supernatant liquid of the hybridoma culture is added to the solid phase to which  
30 anti-immunoglobulin or protein A is adsorbed, then the G protein coupled receptor labeled with a radioactive substance or an enzyme is added and anti-G protein coupled receptor monoclonal antibodies bonded with the solid phase is detected.

35 Selection and cloning of the anti-G protein coupled receptor monoclonal antibody-producing hybridoma may be carried out by methods per se known to those of skill in the art or methods similar thereto. Usually, it is carried out in a

medium for animal cells, containing HAT (hypoxanthine, aminopterin and thymidine). With respect to a medium for the selection, for the cloning and for the growth, any medium may be used so far as hybridoma is able to grow therein. Examples  
5 of the medium are an RPMI 1640 medium (Dainippon Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan) containing 1-20% (preferably 10-20%) of fetal calf serum (FCS), a GIT medium (Wako Pure Chemical, Japan) containing 1-20% of fetal calf serum and a serum-free medium for hybridoma culturing (SFM-101; Nissui Seiyaku, Japan).  
10 The culturing temperature is usually 20-40°C and, preferably, about 37°C. The culturing time is usually from five days to three weeks and, preferably, one to two weeks. The culturing is usually carried out in 5% carbon dioxide gas. The antibody titer of the supernatant liquid of the hybridoma culture may be  
15 measured by the same manner as in the above-mentioned measurement of the antibody titer of the anti-G protein coupled receptor in the antiserum.

The cloning can be usually carried out by methods known per se such as techniques in semi-solid agar and  
20 limiting dilution. The cloned hybridoma is preferably cultured in modern serum-free culture media to obtain optimal amounts of antibody in supernatants. The target monoclonal antibody is also preferably obtained from ascitic fluid derived from a mouse, etc. injected intraperitoneally with  
25 live hybridoma cells.

#### (b) Purification of the Monoclonal Antibody.

Like in the separation/purification of conventional polyclonal antibodies, the separation/purification of the anti-G protein coupled receptor monoclonal antibody may be  
30 carried out by methods for separating/purifying immunoglobulin (such as salting-out, precipitation with an alcohol, isoelectric precipitation, electrophoresis, adsorption/deadsorption using ion exchangers such as DEAE, ultracentrifugation, gel filtration, specific purifying  
35 methods in which only an antibody is collected by treatment with an active adsorbent (such as an antigen-binding solid

phase, protein A or protein G) and the bond is dissociated whereupon the antibody is obtained.

5 The G protein coupled receptor antibody of the present invention which is manufactured by the aforementioned method (a) or (b) is capable of specifically recognizing G protein coupled receptors and, accordingly, it can be used for a quantitative determination of the G protein coupled receptor in test liquid samples and particularly for a quantitative determination by sandwich immunoassays.

10 Thus, the present invention provides, for example, the following methods:

- (i) a quantitative determination of a G protein coupled receptor in a test liquid sample, which comprises
    - 15 (a) competitively reacting the test liquid sample and a labeled G protein coupled receptor with an antibody which reacts with the G protein coupled receptor of the present invention, and
    - (b) measuring the ratio of the labeled G protein coupled receptor binding with said antibody; and
  - 20 (ii) a quantitative determination of a G protein coupled receptor in a test liquid sample, which comprises
    - (a) reacting the test liquid sample with an antibody immobilized on an insoluble carrier and a labeled antibody simultaneously or continuously, and
    - 25 (b) measuring the activity of the labeling agent on the insoluble carrier
- wherein one antibody is capable of recognizing the N-terminal region of the G protein coupled receptor while another antibody is capable of recognizing the C-terminal region of the G protein coupled receptor.
- 30

When the monoclonal antibody of the present invention recognizing a G protein coupled receptor (hereinafter, may be referred to as "anti-G protein coupled receptor antibody") is used, G protein coupled receptors can be measured and, moreover, can be detected by means of a tissue staining, etc. as well. For such an object, antibody molecules per se may be used or F(ab')<sub>2</sub>, Fab' or Fab fractions of the antibody

35

molecule may be used too. There is no particular limitation for the measuring method using the antibody of the present invention and any measuring method may be used so far as it relates to a method in which the amount of antibody, antigen or antibody-antigen complex, depending on or corresponding to the amount of antigen (e.g. the amount of G protein coupled receptor, etc.) in the liquid sample to be measured, is detected by a chemical or a physical means and then calculated using a standard curve prepared by a standard solution containing the known amount of antigen. For example, nephrometry, competitive method, immunometric method and sandwich method are suitably used and, in terms of sensitivity and specificity, the sandwich method which will be described herein later is particularly preferred.

Examples of the labeling agent used in the measuring method using the labeling substance are radioisotopes, enzymes, fluorescent substances, luminescent substances, colloids, magnetic substances, etc. Examples of the radioisotope are [ $^{125}\text{I}$ ], [ $^{131}\text{I}$ ], [ $^3\text{H}$ ] and [ $^{14}\text{C}$ ]; preferred examples of the enzyme are those which are stable and with big specific activity, such as  $\beta$ -galactosidase,  $\beta$ -glucosidase, alkali phosphatase, peroxidase and malate dehydrogenase; examples of the fluorescent substance are fluorescamine, fluorescein isothiocyanate, etc.; and examples of the luminescent substance are luminol, luminol derivatives, luciferin, lucigenin, etc. Further, a biotin-avidin system may also be used for binding an antibody or antigen with a labeling agent.

In an insolubilization (immobilization) of antigens or antibodies, a physical adsorption may be used or a chemical binding which is usually used for insolubilization or immobilization of proteins or enzymes may be used as well. Examples of the carrier are insoluble polysaccharides such as agarose, dextran and cellulose; synthetic resins such as polystyrene, polyacrylamide and silicone; glass; etc.

In a sandwich (or two-site) method, the test liquid is made to react with an insolubilized anti-G protein coupled

receptor antibody (the first reaction), then it is made to react with a labeled anti-G protein coupled receptor antibody (the second reaction) and the activity of the labeling agent on the insoluble carrier is measured whereupon the amount of the G protein coupled receptor in the test liquid can be determined. The first reaction and the second reaction may be conducted reversely or simultaneously or they may be conducted with an interval. The type of the labeling agent and the method of insolubilization (immobilization) may be the same as those mentioned already herein. In the immunoassay by means of a sandwich method, it is not always necessary that the antibody used for the labeled antibody and the antibody for the solid phase is one type or one species but, with an object of improving the measuring sensitivity, etc., a mixture of two or more antibodies may be used too.

In the method of measuring G protein coupled receptors by the sandwich method of the present invention, the preferred anti-G protein coupled receptor antibodies used for the first and the second reactions are antibodies wherein their sites binding to the G protein coupled receptors are different each other. Thus, the antibodies used in the first and the second reactions are those wherein, when the antibody used in the second reaction recognizes the C-terminal region of the G protein coupled receptor, then the antibody recognizing the site other than C-terminal regions, e.g. recognizing the N-terminal region, is preferably used in the first reaction.

The anti-G protein coupled receptor antibody of the present invention may be used in a measuring system other than the sandwich method such as a competitive method, an immunometric method and a nephrometry. In a competitive method, an antigen in the test solution and a labeled antigen are made to react with an antibody in a competitive manner, then an unreacted labeled antigen (F) and a labeled antigen binding with an antibody (B) are separated (i.e. B/F separation) and the labeled amount of any of B and F is measured whereupon the amount of the antigen in the test

solution is determined. With respect to a method for such a reaction, there are a liquid phase method in which a soluble antibody is used as the antibody and the B/F separation is conducted by polyethylene glycol, a second antibody to the above-mentioned antibody, etc.; and a solid phase method in which an immobilized antibody is used as the first antibody or a soluble antibody is used as the first antibody while an immobilized antibody is used as the second antibody.

In an immunometric method, an antigen in the test solution and an immobilized antigen are subjected to a competitive reaction with a certain amount of a labeled antibody followed by separating into solid and liquid phases; or the antigen in the test solution and an excess amount of labeled antibody are made to react, then a immobilized antigen is added to bind an unreacted labeled antibody with the solid phase and separated into solid and liquid phases. After that, the labeled amount of any of the phases is measured to determine the antigen amount in the test solution.

In a nephrometry, the amount of insoluble sediment which is produced as a result of the antigen-antibody reaction in a gel or in a solution is measured. Even when the antigen amount in the test solution is small and only a small amount of the sediment is obtained, a laser nephrometry wherein scattering of laser is utilized can be suitably used.

In applying each of those immunological measuring methods (immunoassays) to the measuring method of the present invention, it is not necessary to set up any special condition, operation, etc. therefor. A measuring system (assay system) for G protein coupled receptor may be constructed taking the technical consideration of the persons skilled in the art into consideration in the conventional conditions and operations for each of the methods. With details of those conventional technical means, a variety of reviews, reference books, etc. may be referred to. They are, for example, Hiroshi Irie (ed): "Radioimmunoassay" (Kodansha, Japan, 1974); Hiroshi Irie (ed): "Radioimmunoassay; Second Series" (Kodansha, Japan, 1979); Eiji Ishikawa et al. (ed): "Enzyme Immunoassay" (Igaku Shoin,

Japan, 1978); Eiji Ishikawa et al. (ed): "Enzyme Immunoassay" (Second Edition) (Igaku Shoin, Japan, 1982); Eiji Ishikawa et al. (ed): "Enzyme Immunoassay" (Third Edition) (Igaku Shoin, Japan, 1987); "Methods in Enzymology" Vol. 70 (Immunochemical Techniques (Part A)); ibid. Vol. 73 (Immunochemical Techniques (Part B)); ibid. Vol. 74 (Immunochemical Techniques (Part C)); ibid. Vol. 84 (Immunochemical Techniques (Part D: Selected Immunoassays)); ibid. Vol. 92 (Immunochemical Techniques (Part E: Monoclonal Antibodies and General Immunoassay Methods)); ibid. Vol. 121 (Immunochemical Techniques (Part I: Hybridoma Technology and Monoclonal Antibodies)) (Academic Press); etc.

(7) Preparation of Animals Having the G Protein Coupled Receptor Protein-Encoding DNA of the Present Invention.

It is possible to prepare transgenic animals expressing G protein coupled receptors using G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA. Examples of the animals are warm-blooded mammals such as rats, rabbit, sheep, swines, cattle, cats, dogs and monkeys.

In transferring the G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA to the aimed animal, it is generally advantageous that said DNA is used by ligating with a site at the downstream of a promoter which is capable of expressing in animal cells. For example, when G protein coupled receptor protein DNA is to be transferred to a rabbit, a gene construct ligated with a site at the downstream of various promoters which are capable of expressing the G protein coupled receptor protein DNA derived from an animal compatible to the animal in animal host cells is subjected to a microinjection to the fertilized ovum (oosperm) of the aimed animal (e.g. fertilized ovum (embryo) of rabbit) whereupon the transgenic animal which produces the G protein coupled receptor protein in a high amount can be prepared.

Examples of the promoters used are promoters derived from virus and ubiquitous expression promoters such as metallothionein promoters may be used but, preferably,



enolase gene promoters and NGF gene promoters capable of specifically expressing in brain are used.

5           Transfer of the G protein coupled receptor protein DNA at a fertilized ovum cell stage is secured in order that the DNA can be present in all of embryonal cells and body somatic cells of an aimed animal. The fact that the G protein coupled receptor protein is present in the fertilized ovum cells of the produced transgenic animal after the DNA transfer means that all progeny of the produced transgenic animal  
10       have the G protein coupled receptor protein in all of their embryonal cells and somatic cells. Descendants (offsprings) of the animal of this type which inherited the gene have the G protein coupled receptor protein in all of their embryonal cells and somatic cells.

15           The transgenic animal to which the G protein coupled receptor protein DNA is transferred can be subjected to a mating and a breeding for generations under a common breeding circumstance as the animal holding said DNA after confirming that the gene can be stably retained. Moreover, male and  
20       female animals having the desired DNA are mated to give a homozygote having the transduced gene in both homologous chromosomes and then those male and female animals are mated whereby it is possible to breed for generations so that all descendants have said DNA.

25           The animal to which the G protein coupled receptor protein DNA is transferred highly expresses the G protein coupled receptor protein and, accordingly, it is useful as the animal for screening for an agonist or an antagonist to said G protein coupled receptor protein.

30           The DNA-transferred animal can be used as a cell source for a tissue culture. For example, DNA or RNA in the tissue of the DNA-transferred mouse is directly analyzed or protein tissues expressed by gene are analyzed whereupon the G protein coupled receptor protein can be analyzed.  
35       Cells of the G protein coupled receptor protein-containing tissue are cultured by standard tissue culture techniques whereupon it is possible to study the function of the cells

which are usually difficult to culture (e.g. those derived from brain and peripheral tissues) using the resulting culture. By using said cells, it is also possible to select the pharmaceuticals which can potentiate, for example, the functions of various tissues. Moreover, if a cell strain with a high expression is available, it is possible to separate and purify G protein coupled receptor proteins therefrom.

As such, the amount of G protein coupled receptor proteins can now be determined with a high precision using the anti-G protein coupled receptor antibody of the present invention.

(8) Antisense Oligonucleotides Capable of Inhibiting Replication of G Protein Coupled Receptor Protein Gene

In another aspect of the present invention, antisense oligonucleotides (nucleic acids) capable of inhibiting the replication or expression of G protein coupled receptor protein gene may be designed and synthesized based on information on the nucleotide sequences of cloned and determined G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNAs. Such an antisense oligonucleotide (nucleic acid) is capable of hybridizing with RNA of G protein coupled receptor protein genes to inhibit the synthesis or function of said RNA or of modulating the expression of a G protein coupled receptor protein gene via interaction with G protein coupled receptor protein-related RNA. Oligonucleotides complementary to, and specifically hybridizable with, selected sequences of G protein coupled receptor protein-related RNA are useful in controlling or modulating the expression of a G protein coupled receptor protein gene in vitro and in vivo, and in treating or diagnosing disease states of suspected animals. The term "corresponding" means homologous to or complementary to a particular sequence of the nucleotide sequence or nucleic acid including the gene. As between nucleotides (nucleic acids) and peptides (proteins), "corresponding" usually refers to amino acids of a peptide (protein) in an order derived from the sequence of a nucleotides (nucleic acids) or its complement.

The G protein coupled receptor protein gene 5' end hairpin loop, 5' end 6-base-pair repeats, 5' end untranslated region, polypeptide translation initiation codon, protein coding region, ORF translation initiation codon, 3' untranslated region, 3' end palindrome region, and 3' end hairpin loop may be selected as preferred targets though any region may be a target among G protein coupled receptor protein genes. The relationship between the target and oligonucleotides complementary to at least a portion of the target, specifically hybridizable with the target, is denoted as "antisense". The antisense oligonucleotides may be polydeoxynucleotides containing 2-deoxy-D-ribose, polyribonucleotides containing D-ribose, any other type of polynucleotide which is an N-glycoside of a purine or pyrimidine base, or other polymers containing nonnucleotide backbones (e.g., protein nucleic acids and synthetic sequence-specific nucleic acid polymers commercially available) or nonstandard linkages, providing that the polymers contain nucleotides in a configuration which allows for base pairing and base stacking such as is found in DNA and RNA. They may include double- and single-stranded DNA, as well as double- and single-stranded RNA and DNA:RNA hybrids, and also include, as well as unmodified forms of the polynucleotide or oligonucleotide, known types of modifications, for example, labels which are known to those skilled in the art, "caps", methylation, substitution of one or more of the naturally occurring nucleotides with analogue, internucleotide modifications such as, for example, those with uncharged linkages (e.g., methyl phosphonates, phosphotriesters, phosphoramidates, carbamates, etc.) and with charged linkages or sulfur-containing linkages (e.g., phosphorothioates, phosphorodithioates, etc.), those containing pendant moieties, such as, for example, proteins (including nucleases, nuclease inhibitors, toxins, antibodies, signal peptides, poly-L-lysine, etc.) and saccharides (e.g., monosaccharides, etc.), those with intercalators (e.g., acridine, psoralen, etc.), those containing chelators (e.g., metals, radioactive metals, boron, oxidative metals, etc.),

those containing alkylators, those with modified linkages (e.g., alpha anomeric nucleic acids, etc.). The terms "nucleoside", "nucleotide" and "nucleic acid" will include those moieties which contain not only the known purine and pyrimidine bases, but also other heterocyclic bases which have been modified. Such modifications include methylated purines and pyrimidines, acylated purines and pyrimidines, or other heterocycles. Modified nucleosides or nucleotides will also include modifications on the sugar moiety, e.g., wherein one or more of the hydroxyl groups are replaced with halogen, aliphatic groups, or are functionalized as ethers, amines, or the like.

The antisense nucleic acid of the present invention is RNA, DNA or a modified nucleic acid. Examples of modified nucleic acid are, but not limited to, degradation-resistant sulfurized and thiophosphate derivatives of nucleic acids, and poly- or oligonucleoside amides. Preferred design modifications of the antisense nucleic acids of the present invention are modifications that are designed to:

- (1) increase the intracellular stability of the nucleic acid;
- (2) increase the cellular permeability of the nucleic acid;
- (3) increase the affinity of the nucleic acid for the target sense strand; or
- (4) decrease the toxicity (if any) of the nucleic acid.

Many such modifications are known to those skilled in the art, as described in J. Kawakami et al., Pharm Tech Japan, Vol. 8, pp.247, 1992; Vol. 8, pp.395, 1992; S. T. Crooke et al. ed., Antisense Research and Applications, CRC Press, 1993; etc.

The nucleic acids may contain altered or modified sugars, bases or linkages, be delivered in specialized systems such as liposomes, microspheres or by gene therapy, or may have attached moieties. Such attached moieties include polycationic moieties such as polylysine that act as charge neutralizers of the phosphate backbone, or hydrophobic moieties such as lipids (e.g., phospholipids, cholesterol, etc.) that enhance interaction with cell membranes or increase uptake of the nucleic acid. Preferred lipids that may be attached are

cholesterols or derivatives thereof (e.g., cholesteryl  
chloroformate, cholic acid, etc.). The moieties may be  
attached at the 3' or 5' ends of the nucleic acids, and also  
may be attached through a base, sugar, or internucleoside  
5 linkage. Other moieties may be capping groups specifically  
placed at the 3' or 5' ends of the nucleic acids to prevent  
degradation by nuclease such as exonuclease, RNase, etc. Such  
capping groups include, but are not limited to, hydroxyl  
protecting groups known to those skilled in the art, including  
10 glycols such as polyethylene glycols, tetraethylene glycol and  
the like.

The inhibitory activity of antisense nucleic acids  
can be examined using the transformant (or transfectant) of  
the present invention, the in vitro and in vivo gene  
15 expression system of the present invention, or the in vitro  
and in vivo translation system of G protein coupled receptor  
proteins. The nucleic acid can be placed in the cell through  
any number of ways known per se.

In the specification and drawings of the present  
20 application, the abbreviations used for bases (nucleotides),  
amino acids and so forth are those recommended by the IUPAC-IUB  
Commission on Biochemical Nomenclature or those conventionally  
used in the art. Examples thereof are given below.  
Amino acids for which optical isomerism is possible are, unless  
25 otherwise specified, in the L form.

DNA : Deoxyribonucleic acid  
cDNA: Complementary deoxyribonucleic acid  
A : Adenine  
T : Thymine  
30 G : Guanine  
C : Cytosine  
RNA : Ribonucleic acid  
mRNA : Messenger ribonucleic acid  
dATP: Deoxyadenosine triphosphate  
35 dTTP: Deoxythymidine triphosphate

dGTP: Deoxyguanosine triphosphate  
dCTP: Deoxycytidine triphosphate  
ATP : Adenosine triphosphate  
EDTA: Ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid  
5 SDS : Sodium dodecyl sulfate  
EIA: Enzyme Immunoassay  
G, Gly: Glycine (or Glycyl)  
A, Ala: Alanine (or Alanyl)  
V, Val: Valine (or Valyl)  
10 L, Leu: Leucine (or Leucyl)  
I, Ile: Isoleucine (or Isoleucyl)  
S, Ser: Serine (or Seryl)  
T, Thr: Threonine (or Threonyl)  
C, Cys: Cysteine (or Cysteiny)  
15 M, Met: Methionine (or Methionyl)  
E, Glu: Glutamic acid (or Glutamyl)  
D, Asp: Aspartic acid (or Aspartyl)  
K, Lys: Lysine (or Lysyl)  
R, Arg: Arginine (or Arginyl)  
20 H, His: Histidine (or Histidyl)  
F, Phe: Pheylalanine (or Pheylalanyl)  
Y, Tyr: Tyrossine (or Tyrosyl)  
W, Trp: Tryptophan (or Tryptophanyl)  
P, Pro: Proline (or Prolyl)  
25 N, Asn: Asparagine (or Asparaginyl)  
Q, Gln: Glutamine (or Glutaminyl)  
NVal: Norvaline (or Norvalyl)  
pGlu: Pyroglutamic acid (or Pyroglutamyl)  
Blc:  $\gamma$ -Butyrolacton- $\gamma$ -carbonyl  
30 Kpc: 2-Ketopiperidinyl-6-carbonyl  
Otc: 3-Oxoperhydro-1,4-thiazin-5-carbonyl  
Me: Methyl  
Et: Ethyl  
Bu: Butyl  
35 Ph: Phenyl  
TC: Thiazolidinyl-4(R)-carboxamide

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated INV $\alpha$  F'/p19P2, which is obtained in the Example 3 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms of the Budapest Treaty from August 9, 1994, with the National Institute of Bioscience and Human-Technology (NIBH), Agency of Industrial Science and Technology, Ministry of International Trade and Industry, Japan and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-4776. It is also on deposit from August 22, 1994 with the Institute for Fermentation, Osaka, Japan (IFO) and has been assigned the Accession Number IFO 15739.

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated INV $\alpha$  F'/pG3-2, which is obtained in the Example 4 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms of the Budapest Treaty from August 9, 1994, with NIBH and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-4775. It is also on deposit from August 22, 1994 with IFO and has been assigned the Accession Number IFO 15740.

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated INV $\alpha$  F'/p63A2, which is obtained in the Example 5 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms of the Budapest Treaty from August 9, 1994, with NIBH and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-4777. It is also on deposit from August 22, 1994 with IFO and has been assigned the Accession Number IFO 15738.

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated JM109/phGR3, which is obtained in the Example 6 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms of the Budapest Treaty from September 27, 1994, with NIBH and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-4807. It is also on deposit from September 22, 1994 with IFO and has been assigned the Accession Number IFO 15748.

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated JM109/p3H2-17, which is obtained in the Example 7 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms of the Budapest Treaty from September 27, 1994, with NIBH and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-4806. It is also on deposit from September 22, 1994 with IFO and has been assigned the Accession

Number IFO 15747.

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated JM109/p3H2-34, which is obtained in the Example 8 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms of the Budapest Treaty from October 12, 1994, with NIBH and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-4828. It is also on deposit from October 12, 1994 with IFO and has been assigned the Accession Number IFO 15749.

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated JM109/pMD4, which is obtained in the Example 9 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms of the Budapest Treaty from November 11, 1994, with NIBH and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-4888. It is also on deposit from November 17, 1994 with IFO and has been assigned the Accession Number IFO 15765.

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated JM109/pMGR20, which is obtained in the Example 10 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms of the Budapest Treaty from December 15, 1994, with NIBH and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-4937. It is also on deposit from December 14, 1994 with IFO and has been assigned the Accession Number IFO 15773.

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated JM109/pMJ10, which is obtained in the Example 12 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms of the Budapest Treaty from December 15, 1994, with NIBH and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-4936. It is also on deposit from December 16, 1994 with IFO and has been assigned the Accession Number IFO 15784.

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated JM109/pMH28, which is obtained in the Example 14 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms of the Budapest Treaty from January 13, 1995, with NIBH and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-4970. It is also on deposit from January 20, 1995 with IFO and has been assigned the Accession Number IFO 15791.

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated



JM109/pMN7, which is obtained in the Example 16 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms of the Budapest Treaty from February 22, 1995, with NIBH and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-5011. It is also on deposit from  
5 February 27, 1995 with IFO and has been assigned the Accession Number IFO 15803.

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated JM109/p5S38, which is obtained in the Example 17 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms of the Budapest  
10 Treaty from October 27, 1994, with NIBH and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-4856. It is also on deposit from October 25, 1994 with IFO and has been assigned the Accession Number IFO 15754.

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated JM109/pMAH2-17, which is obtained in the Example 19 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms of the Budapest  
15 Treaty from April 7, 1995, with NIBH and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-5073. It is also on deposit from March 31, 1995 with IFO and has been assigned the Accession  
20 Number IFO 15813.

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated JM109/pMN128, which is obtained in the Example 20 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms of the Budapest  
Treaty from March 17, 1995, with NIBH and has been assigned the  
25 Accession Number FERM BP-5039. It is also on deposit from March 22, 1995 with IFO and has been assigned the Accession Number IFO 15810.

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated JM109/pAH2-17, which is obtained in the Example 21 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms of the Budapest  
30 Treaty from July 20, 1995, with NIBH and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-5168. It is also on deposit from July 14, 1995 with IFO and has been assigned the Accession Number IFO 15856.

35 Each SEQ ID NO set forth in the SEQUENCE LISTING of the specification refers to the following sequence:

- [SEQ ID NO: 24] is a partial amino acid sequence of the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein encoded by the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in p19P2,
- 5 [SEQ ID NO: 25] is a partial amino acid sequence of the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein encoded by the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in p19P2,
- 10 [SEQ ID NO: 26] is an entire amino acid sequence of the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein encoded by the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in phGR3,
- 15 [SEQ ID NO: 27] is a partial amino acid sequence of the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein encoded by the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment having a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 32), derived based upon the nucleotide sequences of the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA
- 20 fragments each included in pG3-2 and pG1-10,
- [SEQ ID NO: 28] is a partial amino acid sequence of the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein encoded by p5S38,
- 25 [SEQ ID NO: 29] is a nucleotide sequence of the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in p19P2,
- [SEQ ID NO: 30] is a nucleotide sequence of the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in p19P2,
- 30 [SEQ ID NO: 31] is an entire nucleotide sequence of the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA included in phGR3,
- 35 [SEQ ID NO: 32] is a nucleotide sequence of the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA, derived based upon the nucleotide sequences of the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragments each

included in pG3-2 and pG1-10,

[SEQ ID NO: 33] is a nucleotide sequence of the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein cDNA included in p5S38,

5 [SEQ ID NO: 34] is a partial amino acid sequence of the human amygdaloid nucleus-derived G protein coupled receptor protein encoded by the cDNA fragment included in p63A2,

[SEQ ID NO: 35] is a partial amino acid sequence of the human amygdaloid nucleus-derived G protein coupled receptor protein  
10 encoded by the cDNA fragment included in p63A2,

[SEQ ID NO: 36] is a nucleotide sequence of the human amygdaloid nucleus-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in p63A2,

[SEQ ID NO: 37] is a nucleotide sequence of the human  
15 amygdaloid nucleus-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included in p63A2,

[SEQ ID NO: 38] is a partial amino acid sequence encoded by the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA included in p3H2-17,

20 [SEQ ID NO: 39] is a full-length amino acid sequence encoded by the open reading frame of the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA included in pMAH2-17,

[SEQ ID NO: 40] is a nucleotide sequence of the mouse  
25 pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA included in p3H2-17,

[SEQ ID NO: 41] is a nucleotide sequence of the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA included in pMAH2-17,

30 [SEQ ID NO: 42] is a partial amino acid sequence encoded by the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA included in p3H2-34,

[SEQ ID NO: 43] is a nucleotide sequence of the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein coupled

35 receptor protein cDNA fragment included in p3H2-34,

[SEQ ID NO: 44] is a partial amino acid sequence encoded by the rabbit gastropyloric part smooth muscle-derived G

protein coupled receptor protein cDNA included in PMD4,  
[SEQ ID NO: 45] is a nucleotide sequence of the rabbit  
gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G protein coupled  
receptor protein cDNA fragment included in PMD4,  
5 [SEQ ID NO: 46] is an entire amino acid sequence  
encoded by the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6-derived G  
protein coupled receptor protein cDNA included in PMGR20,  
[SEQ ID NO: 47] is a nucleotide sequence of the mouse  
pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein coupled  
10 receptor protein cDNA included in PMGR20,  
[SEQ ID NO: 48] is a partial amino acid sequence encoded  
by the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G  
protein coupled receptor protein cDNA included in PMJ10,  
[SEQ ID NO: 49] is a nucleotide sequence of the rabbit  
15 gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G protein coupled  
receptor protein cDNA fragment included in PMJ10,  
[SEQ ID NO: 50] is a partial amino acid sequence encoded  
by the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G  
protein coupled receptor protein cDNA included in PMH28,  
20 [SEQ ID NO: 51] is a nucleotide sequence of the rabbit  
gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G protein coupled  
receptor protein cDNA fragment included in PMH28,  
[SEQ ID NO: 52] is a partial amino acid sequence encoded  
by the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G  
25 protein coupled receptor protein cDNA included in PMN7,  
[SEQ ID NO: 53] is a nucleotide sequence of the rabbit  
gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G protein coupled  
receptor protein cDNA fragment included in PMN7,  
[SEQ ID NO: 54] is a partial amino acid sequence encoded  
30 by the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G  
protein coupled receptor protein cDNA included in PMN128,  
[SEQ ID NO: 55] is a nucleotide sequence of the rabbit  
gastropyrolic part smooth muscle-derived G protein coupled  
receptor protein cDNA fragment included in PMN128,  
35 [SEQ ID NO: 56] is a full-length amino acid sequence of the  
human-derived G protein coupled receptor protein encoded  
by the human-derived G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA

included in phAH2-17, and  
[SEQ ID NO: 57] is a nucleotide sequence of the human-derived  
G protein coupled receptor protein cDNA included in phAH2-17.

#### EXAMPLES

5 Described below are working examples of the present  
invention which are provided only for illustrative purposes,  
and not to limit the scope of the present invention. In light  
of the present disclosure, numerous embodiments within the  
scope of the claims will be apparent to those of ordinary skill  
10 in the art.

##### Example 1

##### Preparation of Synthetic DNA Primer for Amplifying DNA Coding for G Protein Coupled Receptor Protein

A comparison of deoxyribonucleotide sequences  
15 coding for the known amino acid sequences corresponding to  
or near the first membrane-spanning domain each of  
human-derived TRH receptor protein (HTRHR), human-derived  
RANTES receptor protein (L10918, HUMRANTES), human Burkitt's  
lymphoma-derived unknown ligand receptor protein (X68149,  
20 HSBRLR1A), human-derived somatostatin receptor protein  
(L14856, HUMSOMAT), rat-derived  $\mu$ -opioid receptor protein  
(U02083, RNU02083), rat-derived  $\kappa$ -opioid receptor protein  
(U00442, U00442), human-derived neuromedin B receptor protein  
(M73482, HUMNMBR), human-derived muscarinic acetylcholine  
25 receptor protein (X15266, HSHM4), rat-derived adrenaline  
 $\alpha_1$  B receptor protein (L08609, RATAADRE01), human-derived  
somatostatin 3 receptor protein (M96738, HUMSSTR3X),  
human-derived  $C_5a$  receptor protein (HUMC5AAR), human-derived  
unknown ligand receptor protein (HUMRDC1A), human-derived  
30 unknown ligand receptor protein (M84605, HUMOPIODRE) and  
rat-derived adrenaline  $\alpha_2$  B receptor protein (M91466,  
RATA2BAR) was made. As a result, highly homologous  
regions or parts were found (Figure 1).

Further, a comparison of deoxynucleotide sequences  
35 coding for the known amino acid sequences corresponding to or  
near the sixth membrane-spanning domain each of mouse-derived

unknown ligand receptor protein (M80481, MUSGIR), human-derived bombesin receptor protein (L08893, HUMBOMB3S), human-derived adenosine A2 receptor protein (S46950, S46950), mouse-derived unknown ligand receptor protein (D21061, MUSGPCR), mouse-  
5 derived TRH receptor protein (S43387, S43387), rat-derived neuromedin K receptor protein (J05189, RATNEURA), rat-derived adenosine A1 receptor protein (M69045, RATA1ARA), human-derived neurokinin A receptor protein (M57414, HUMNEKAR), rat-derived adenosine A3 receptor protein (M94152, RATADENREC), human-  
10 derived somatostatin 1 receptor protein (M81829, HUMSRI1A), human-derived neurokinin 3 receptor protein (S86390, S86371S4), rat-derived unknown ligand receptor protein (X61496, RNCGPCR), human-derived somatostatin 4 receptor protein (L07061, HUMSSTR4Z) and rat-derived GnRH receptor protein  
15 (M31670, RATGNRHA) was made. As a result, highly homologous regions or parts were found (Figure 2).

The aforementioned abbreviations in the parentheses are identifiers (reference numbers) which are indicated when GenBank/EMBL Data Bank is retrieved by using DNASIS  
20 Gene/Protein Sequencing Data Base (CD019, Hitachi Software Engineering, Japan) and are usually called "Accession Numbers" or "Entry Names". HTRHR is, however, the sequence as disclosed in Japanese Unexamined Patent Publication No. 286986/1993 (EPA 638645).

25 Specifically, it was planned to incorporate mixed bases relying upon the base regions that were in agreement with cDNAs coding for a large number of receptor proteins in order to enhance base agreement of sequences with as many receptor cDNAs as possible even in other regions. Based upon  
30 these sequences, the degenerate synthetic DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 which is complementary to the homologous nucleotide sequence of Figure 1 and the degenerate synthetic DNA having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2 which is complementary to the  
35 homologous nucleotide sequence of Figure 2 were produced. Nucleotide synthesis was carried out by a DNA synthesizer.

[Synthetic DNAs]

5'-CGTGG (G or C) C (A or C) T (G or C) (G or C) TGGGCAAC  
(A, G, C or T) (C or T) CCTG-3'

(SEQ ID NO: 1)

5 5'-GT (A, G, C or T) G (A or T) (A or G) (A or G) GGCA  
(A, G, C or T) CCAGCAGA (G or T) GGCAAA-3'

(SEQ ID NO: 2)

The parentheses indicate the incorporation of a plurality of bases, leading to multiple oligonucleotides in the primer preparation. In other words, nucleotide residues in parentheses of the aforementioned DNAs were incorporated in the presence of a mixture of plural bases at the time of synthesis.

#### Example 2

Isolation of Human Somatostatin Receptor Protein-Encoding DNA,  
15 Human D5 Dopamine Receptor Protein-Encoding DNA, and Rat  
Somatostatin Receptor Protein-Encoding DNA

(1) Amplification of DNA by Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR)

cdNAs (QuickClone, CLONTECH Laboratories, Inc.) prepared from human brain amygdaloid nucleus, human pituitary gland and rat brain each in an amount of 1 ng as templates, the synthetic DNA primers prepared in Example 1 each in an amount of 1  $\mu$  M, 2.5 mM dNTPs (deoxyribonucleoside triphosphates), and 2.5 units of Taq DNA polymerase (Takara Shuzo Co., Japan) were mixed together with a buffer attached to the enzyme kit such that the total amount was 100  $\mu$  l. The polymerase chain reaction was carried out by using a Thermal Cycler manufactured by Perkin-Elmer Co. One cycle was set to include 96 °C for 30 sec., 45 °C for 1 min. and 60 °C for 3 min.. Totally this one cycle was repeated 30 times to amplify DNAs.

30 Amplification of DNAs was confirmed by 1.2% agarose electrophoresis [Figure 17].

(2) Isolation of Amplified DNA and Analysis of DNA Sequence

By using a TA Cloning Kit (Invitrogen Co.), the DNA amplified by the PCR was inserted into a plasmid vector, pCR<sup>TM</sup> II. The DNA was transfected into E. coli attached to the  
5 kit to form an amplified DNA library. Colonies formed by the transformants were selected under guidance based on the activity of  $\beta$ -galactosidase on X-gal (5-bromo-4-chloro-3-indolyl- $\beta$ -D-galactoside)-added LB (Luria-Bertani) plates in  
10 order to separate only white colonies in which DNA fragments are inserted. They were cultured in an LB culture medium to which ampicillin was added and plasmid DNAs were prepared with an automatic plasmid extracting machine (Kurabo Co., Japan).

An aliquot of the DNA thus prepared was further digested with EcoRI to confirm DNA fragments that were  
15 inserted, and a DNA yield each of clones was compared with a marker. An aliquot of the plasmid DNA thus prepared was treated with RNase, extracted with phenol/chloroform, precipitated in ethanol, and the resulting product was then reacted for sequencing by using a DyeDeoxy terminator cycle  
20 sequencing kit (Applied Biosystems Co.).

Sequencing was carried out by using a 370A fluorescent automatic sequencer manufactured by Applied Biosystems Co. The nucleotide sequences obtained were analyzed by using DNASIS (Hitachi Software Engineering, Japan).  
25 The nucleotide sequences obtained are shown in Figures 18, 19, 20 and 21. From these Figures and the results of homology retrieval, it was learned that the DNAs obtained were DNAs encoding human somatostatin receptor protein [Figures 18 and 19], human D5 dopamine receptor protein [Figure 20] and rat  
30 somatostatin receptor protein [Figure 21] that can be classified each into a group of G protein coupled receptor proteins.

In Figure 18 as described herein, the nucleotide sequence of the DNA is in agreement with the nucleotide  
35 sequence encoding somatostatin receptor (HUMSOMAT) and the clone, A58, is a human somatostatin receptor cDNA. The underlined part represents the 5' side synthetic DNA primer



used for the PCR. Thus, even when parts of the nucleotide sequence are mismatched, amplification is effected to a sufficient degree by the PCR.

It will be understood from Figure 19 that the clone, A58 is in good agreement with the nucleotide sequence coding for the human somatostatin receptor (HUMSOMAT) even when the sequencing is carried out from the opposite side. The underlined part represents the 3' side synthetic DNA primer used for the PCR. In this figure, the nucleotide sequences are mismatched to some extent even in the portions other than the primer portion presumably due to base substitution at the time of PCR or due to partial deviation in the sequencing reaction. It can be confirmed via sequencing of chains complementary thereto as required.

In Figure 20 as described herein, the nucleotide sequence of the DNA is in good agreement with a nucleotide sequence coding for the human D5 dopamine receptor (HUMDRD5A) except the primer portion (underlined). It was learned that the clone, 57-A-2, is a human D5 dopamine receptor cDNA.

In Figure 21 as described herein, the DNA is in good agreement with a nucleotide sequence coding for the rat somatostatin receptor (RNU04738) except the primer portion (underlined). It was learned that the clone, B54, is a rat somatostatin receptor cDNA.

25

### Example 3

#### Isolation of Human Pituitary Gland-Derived G Protein Coupled Receptor Protein-Encoding DNA

##### (1) Amplification of Receptor cDNA by PCR Using Human Pituitary Gland-Derived cDNA

30

By using human pituitary gland-derived cDNA (QuickClone, CLONTECH Laboratories, Inc.) as a template, PCR amplification using the DNA primers synthesized in Example 1 was carried out. The composition of the reaction solution consisted of the synthetic DNA primers (SEQ: 5' primer sequence and 3' primer sequence) each in an amount of 1  $\mu$  M, 1 ng of the template cDNA, 0.25 mM dNTPs, 1  $\mu$  l of Taq DNA polymerase and

35

a buffer attached to the enzyme kit, and the total amount of the reaction solution was made to be 100  $\mu$  l. The cycle for amplification including 95 °C for 1 min., 55 °C for 1 min. and 72 °C for 1 min. was repeated 30 times by using a Thermal Cycler (Perkin-Elmer Co.). Prior to adding Taq DNA polymerase, the remaining reaction solution was mixed and was heated at 95 °C for 5 minutes and at 65 °C for 5 minutes. The amplified products were confirmed relying upon 1.2% agarose gel electrophoresis and ethidium bromide staining.

10 (2) Subcloning of PCR Product into Plasmid Vector and  
Selection of Novel Receptor Candidate Clone via Decoding  
Nucleotide Sequence of Inserted cDNA Region

The PCR products were separated by using a 0.8% low-melting temperature agarose gel, the band parts were excised from the gel with a razor blade, and were heat-melted, extracted with phenol and precipitated in ethanol to recover DNAs. According to the protocol attached to a TA Cloning Kit (Invitrogen Co.), the recovered DNAs were subcloned into the plasmid vector, pCR<sup>TM</sup> II (TM represents registered trademark). The recombinant vectors were introduced into E. coli INV $\alpha$  F' competent cells (Invitrogen Co.) to produce transformants. Then, transformant clones having a cDNA-inserted fragment were selected in an LB agar culture medium containing ampicillin and X-gal. Only transformant clones exhibiting white color were picked with a sterilized toothstick to obtain transformant Escherichia coli INV $\alpha$  F'/p19P2.

The individual clones were cultured overnight in an LB culture medium containing ampicillin and treated with an automatic plasmid extracting machine (Kurabo Co., Japan) to prepare plasmid DNAs. An aliquot of the DNA thus prepared was cut by EcoRI to confirm the size of the cDNA fragment that was inserted. An aliquot of the remaining DNA was further processed with RNase, extracted with phenol/chloroform, and precipitated in ethanol so as to be condensed. Sequencing was carried out by using a DyeDeoxy terminator cycle sequencing kit (ABI Co.), the DNAs were decoded by using a

fluorescent automatic sequencer, and the data of the nucleotide sequences obtained were read by using DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan). The underlined portions represent regions corresponding to the synthetic primers [Figures 22 and 23].

Homology retrieval was carried out based upon the determined nucleotide sequences [Figures 22 and 23]. As a result, it was learned that a novel G protein coupled receptor protein was encoded by the cDNA fragment insert in the plasmid, p19P2, possessed by the transformant Escherichia coli INV $\alpha$  F'/p19P2. To further confirm this fact, by using DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan) the nucleotide sequences were converted into amino acid sequences [Figures 22 and 23], and homology retrieval was carried out in view of hydrophobicity plotting [Figures 24 and 25] and at the amino acid sequence level to find homology relative to neuropeptide Y receptor proteins [Figure 26].

#### Example 4

##### Isolation of Mouse Pancreas-Derived G Protein Coupled Receptor Protein-Encoding DNA

(1) Preparation of Poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA Fraction from Mouse Pancreatic  $\beta$ -Cell Strain, MIN6 and Synthesis of cDNA

A total RNA was prepared from the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6 (Jun-ichi Miyazaki et al., Endocrinology, Vol. 127, No. 1, p.126-132) according to the guanidine thiocyanate method (Kaplan B.B. et al., Biochem. J., 183, 181-184 (1979)) and, then, poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA fractions were prepared with a mRNA purifying kit (Pharmacia Co.). Next, to 5  $\mu$ g of the poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA fraction was added a random DNA hexamer (BRL Co.) as a primer, and the resulting mixture was subjected to reaction with mouse Moloney Leukemia virus (MMLV) reverse transcriptase (BRL Co.) in the buffer attached to the MMLV reverse transcriptase kit to synthesize complementary DNAs. The reaction product was extracted with phenol/chloroform (1:1), precipitated in ethanol, and was then dissolved in 30  $\mu$ l of TE buffer (10 mM Tris-HCl at pH8.0, 1 mM EDTA at pH8.0).

(2) Amplification of Receptor cDNA by PCR Using MIN6-Derived cDNA and Sequencing

By using, as a template, 5  $\mu$  l of cDNA prepared from the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6 in the above step (1), PCR amplification using the DNA primers synthesized in Example 1 was carried out under the same conditions as in Example 3(2). The resulting PCR product was subcloned into the plasmid vector, pCR<sup>TM</sup> II, in the same manner as in Example 2 to obtain a plasmid, pG3-2. The plasmid pG3-2 was transfected into E. coli INV $\alpha$  F' to obtain transformed Escherichia coli INV $\alpha$  F'/pG3-2.

By using, as a template, 5  $\mu$  l of the cDNA prepared from the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6, PCR amplification using DNA primers as disclosed in Libert F. et al., "Science, 244:569-572, 1989", i.e., a degenerate synthetic primer represented by the following sequence:

5'-CTGTG (C or T) G (C or T) (G or C) AT (C or T) GCIIT  
(G or T) GA (C or T) (A or C) G (G or C) TAC-3'

(SEQ ID NO: 60)

wherein I is inosine; and  
a degenerate synthetic primer represented by the following sequence:

5'-A (G or T) G (A or T) AG (A or T) AGGGCAGCCAGCAGAI  
(G or C) (A or G) (C or T) GAA-3'

(SEQ ID NO: 61)

wherein I is inosine,  
was carried out under the same conditions as in Working Example 1. The resulting PCR product was subcloned into the plasmid vector, pCR<sup>TM</sup> II, in the same manner as described in Example 3(2) to obtain a plasmid, pG1-10.

The reaction for determining the nucleotide sequence (sequencing) was carried out with a DyeDeoxy terminator cycle sequencing kit (ABI Co.), the DNA was decoded with the fluorescent automatic sequencer (ABI Co.), and the data

of the nucleotide sequence obtained were analyzed with DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan).

Figure 27 shows a mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA and an amino acid sequence encoded by the isolated DNA based upon the nucleotide sequences of plasmids pG3-2 and pG1-10 which are held by the transformant Escherichia coli INV $\alpha$  F'/pG3-2. The underlined portions represent regions corresponding to the synthetic primers.

Homology retrieval was carried out based upon the determined nucleotide sequence [Figure 27]. As a result, it was learned that a novel G protein coupled receptor protein was encoded by the cDNA fragment obtained. To further confirm this fact, by using DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan) the nucleotide sequence was converted into an amino acid sequence [Figure 27], hydrophobicity plotting was carried out to confirm the presence of six hydrophobic regions [Figure 28]. Upon comparing the amino acid sequence with that of p19P2 obtained in Example 3, furthermore, a high degree of homology was found as shown in [Figure 61]. As a result, it is strongly suggested that the G protein coupled receptor proteins encoded by pG3-2 and pG1-10 recognize the same ligand as the G protein coupled receptor protein encoded by p19P2 does while the animal species from which the receptor proteins encoded by pG3-2 and pG1-10 are derived is different from that from which the receptor protein encoded by p19P2 is.

#### Example 5

##### Isolation of Human Amygdaloid Nucleus-Derived G Protein Coupled Receptor Protein-Encoding DNA

###### (1) Amplification of Receptor cDNA by PCR Using Human Amygdaloid Nucleus-Derived cDNA

By using an amplified human amygdala-derived cDNA (QuickClone, CLONTECH Laboratories, Inc.) as a template, PCR amplification using the DNA primers synthesized in Example 1 was carried out. The composition of the reaction solution

consisted of the synthetic DNA primers (SEQ: 5' primer sequence and 3' primer sequence) each in an amount of  $1\mu\text{M}$ , 1 ng of the template cDNA, 0.25 mM dNTPs,  $1\mu\text{l}$  of Taq DNA polymerase and a buffer attached to the enzyme kit, and the total amount of the reaction solution was made to be  $100\mu\text{l}$ . The cycle for amplification including  $95^\circ\text{C}$  for 1 min.,  $55^\circ\text{C}$  for 1 min. and  $72^\circ\text{C}$  for 1 min. was repeated 30 times by using a Thermal Cycler (Perkin-Elmer Co.). Prior to adding Taq DNA polymerase, the remaining reaction solution was mixed and was heated at  $95^\circ\text{C}$  for 5 minutes and at  $65^\circ\text{C}$  for 5 minutes. The amplified products were confirmed relying upon 1.2% agarose gel electrophoresis and ethidium bromide staining.

(2) Subcloning of PCR Product into Plasmid Vector and Selection of Novel Receptor Candidate Clone via Decoding Nucleotide Sequence of Inserted cDNA Region

The PCR products were separated by using a 0.8% low-melting temperature agarose gel, the band parts were excised from the gel with a razor blade, and were heat-melted, extracted with phenol and precipitated in ethanol to recover DNAs. According to the protocol attached to a TA Cloning Kit (Invitrogen Co.), the recovered DNAs were subcloned to the plasmid vector, pCR<sup>TM</sup> II. The recombinant vectors were introduced into E. coli INV $\alpha$  F' competent cells (Invitrogen Co.) to produce transformants. Then, transformant clones having a cDNA-inserted fragment were selected in an LB agar culture medium containing ampicillin and X-gal. Only transformant clones exhibiting white color were picked with a sterilized toothstick to obtain transformant Escherichia coli INV $\alpha$  F'/p63A2.

The individual clones were cultured overnight in an LB culture medium containing ampicillin and treated with an automatic plasmid extracting machine (Kurabo Co., Japan) to prepare plasmid DNAs. An aliquot of the DNA thus prepared was cut by EcoRI to confirm the size of the cDNA fragment that was inserted. An aliquot of the remaining DNA was further processed with RNase, extracted with phenol/chloroform, and

precipitated in ethanol so as to be condensed. Sequencing was carried out by using a DyeDeoxy terminator cycle sequencing kit (ABI Co.), the DNAs were decoded by using a fluorescent automatic sequencer, and the data of the nucleotide sequences obtained were read by using DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan).

Homology retrieval was carried out based upon the determined nucleotide sequences [Figures 29 and 30].

As a result, it was learned that a novel G protein coupled receptor protein was encoded by the cDNA fragment insert in the plasmid, p63A2 possessed by the transformant Escherichia coli INV $\alpha$  F'/p63A2. To further confirm this fact, by using DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan) the nucleotide sequences were converted into amino acid sequences [Figures 29 and 30], and homology retrieval was carried out in view of hydrophobicity plotting [Figures 31 and 32] and at the amino acid sequence level to find homology relative to mouse GIR [Figure 33].

#### Example 6

##### Cloning of Human Pituitary Gland-Derived G Protein Coupled Receptor Protein cDNA

##### (1) Cloning of cDNA Comprising Whole Coding Regions for Receptor Protein from Human Pituitary Gland-Derived cDNA Library

The DNA library constructed by Clontech Co. wherein  $\lambda$  gt11 phage vector is used (CLONTECH Laboratories, Inc.; CLH L1139b) was employed as a human pituitary gland-derived cDNA library. The human pituitary gland cDNA library ( $2 \times 10^6$  pfu (plaque forming units)) was mixed with E. coli Y1090<sup>-</sup> treated with magnesium sulfate, and incubated at 37°C for 15 minutes followed by addition of 0.5% agarose (Pharmacia Co.) LB. The E. coli was plated onto a 1.5% agar (Wako-Junyaku Co.) LB plate (containing 50  $\mu$ g/ml of ampicillin). A nitrocellulose filter was placed on the plate on which plaques were formed and the plaque was transferred onto the filter. The filter was denatured with an alkali and

- 2 0 0 -

then heated at 80 °C for 3 hours to fix DNAs.

The filter was incubated overnight at 42 °C together with the probe mentioned herein below in a buffer containing 50% formamide, 5 x SSPE (20 x SSPE (pH 7.4) is 3 M NaCl, 0.2 M NaH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>·H<sub>2</sub>O, 25 mM EDTA), 5 x Denhardt's solution (Nippon Gene, Japan), 0.1% SDS and 100 µg/ml of salmon sperm DNA for hybridization.

The probe used was obtained by cutting the DNA fragment inserted in the plasmid, p19P2, obtained in Working Example 3, with EcoRI, followed by recovery and labelling by incorporation of [<sup>32</sup>P]dCTP (Dupont Co.) with a random prime DNA labelling kit (Amasham Co.).

It was washed with 2 x SSC (20 x SSC is 3 M NaCl, 0.3 M sodium citrate), 0.1% SDS at 55 °C for 1 hour and, then, subjected to an autoradiography at -80 °C to detect hybridized plaques.

In this screening, hybridization signals were recognized in three independent plaques. Each DNA was prepared from the three clones. The DNAs digested with EcoRI were subjected to an agarose electrophoresis and were analyzed by the southern blotting using the same probe as the one used in the screening. Hybridizing bands were identified at about 0.7kb, 0.8 kb and 2.0kb, respectively. Among them, the DNA fragment corresponding to the band at about 2.0kb (λ hGR3) was selected. The λ hGR3-derived EcoRI fragment with a hybridizable size was subcloned to the EcoRI site of the plasmid, pUC18, and E. coli JM109 was transformed with the plasmid to obtain transformant E. coli JM109/phGR3. A restriction enzyme map of the plasmid, phGR3, was prepared relying upon a restriction enzyme map deduced from the nucleotide sequence as shown in Example 3. As a result, it was learned that it carried a full-length receptor protein-encoding DNA which was predicted from the receptor protein-encoding DNA as shown in Example 3.

35



(2) Sequencing of Human Pituitary Gland-Derived Receptor Protein cDNA.

Among the EcoRI fragments inserted in the plasmid, phGR3, obtained in the above step (1), the from EcoRI to NheI nucleotide sequence with about 1330bp that is considered to be a receptor protein-coding region was sequenced. Concretely speaking, by utilizing restriction enzyme sites that exist in the EcoRI fragments, unnecessary parts were removed or necessary fragments were subcloned in order to prepare template plasmids for analyzing the nucleotide sequence.

The reaction for determining the nucleotide sequence (sequencing) was carried out with a DyeDeoxy terminator cycle sequencing kit (ABI Co.), the DNA was decoded with the fluorescent automatic sequencer (ABI Co.), and the data of the nucleotide sequence obtained were analyzed with DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan).

Figure 34 shows a nucleotide sequence of from immediate after the EcoRI site up to the NheI site encoded by phGR3. The nucleotide sequence of the human pituitary gland-derived receptor protein-encoding DNA corresponds to the nucleotide sequence of from 118th to 123rd nucleotides [Figure 34]. An amino acid sequence of the receptor protein that is encoded by the nucleotide sequence is shown in Figure 34. Figure 36 shows the results of hydrophobicity plotting based upon the amino acid sequence.

(3) Northern Hybridization with Human Pituitary Gland-Derived Receptor Protein-Encoding phGR3

Northern blotting was carried out in order to detect the expression of phGR3-encoded human pituitary gland-derived receptor proteins in the pituitary gland at a mRNA level. Human pituitary gland mRNA (2.5  $\mu$ g, Clontech Co.) was used as a template mRNA and the same as the probe used in Working Example 5 was used as a probe. Nylon membrane (Pall Biodyne, U.S.A.) was used as a filter for northern blotting and migration of the mRNA and adsorption (sucking) thereof with the blotting filter was carried out according to the method as

disclosed in Molecular Cloning, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 1989.

The hybridization was effected by incubating the above-mentioned filter and probe in a buffer containing 50% formamide, 5 x SSPE, 5 X Denhardt's solution, 0.1% SDS and 100  $\mu$ g/ml of salmon sperm DNA overnight at 42 °C. The filter was washed with 0.1 x SSC, 0.1% SDS at 50 °C and, after drying with an air, was exposed to an X-ray film (XAR5, Kodak) for three days at -80 °C. The results were as shown in Figure 35 from which it is considered that the receptor gene encoded by phGR3 is expressed in the human pituitary gland.

#### Example 7

##### Cloning of Mouse Pancreatic $\beta$ -Cell Strain, MIN6-Derived G Protein Coupled Receptor Protein cDNA

##### 15 (1) Preparation of Poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA Fraction from Mouse Pancreatic $\beta$ -Cell Strain, MIN6 and Synthesis of cDNA

A total RNA was prepared from the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6 (Jun-ichi Miyazaki et al., Endocrinology, Vol. 127, No. 1, p.126-132) according to the guanidine thiocyanate method (Kaplan B.B. et al., Biochem. J., 183, 181-184 (1979)) and, then, poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA fractions were prepared with a mRNA purifying kit (Pharmacia Co.). Next, to 5  $\mu$ g of the poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA fraction was added a random DNA hexamer (BRL Co.) as a primer, and the resulting mixture was subjected to reaction with MMLV reverse transcriptase (BRL Co.) in the buffer attached to the MMLV reverse transcriptase kit to synthesize complementary DNAs. The reaction product was extracted with phenol/chloroform (1:1), precipitated in ethanol, and was then dissolved in 30  $\mu$ l of TE.

##### 30 (2) Amplification of Receptor cDNA by PCR Using MIN6-Derived cDNA and Sequencing

By using, as a template, 5  $\mu$ l of cDNA prepared from the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6 in the above step (1), PCR amplification using the DNA primers synthesized in Example 1 was carried out. A reaction solution was

composed of the synthetic DNA primers (SEQ: 5' primer sequence and 3' primer sequence) each in an amount of 100 pM, 0.25 mM dNTPs, 1  $\mu$ l of Taq DNA polymerase and 10  $\mu$ l of 10 $\times$  buffer attached to the enzyme kit, and the total amount of the reaction solution was made to be 100  $\mu$ l. The cycle for amplification including 96 °C for 30 sec., 45 °C for 1 min. and 60 °C for 3 min. was repeated 30 times by using a Thermal Cycler (Perkin-Elmer Co.). Prior to adding Taq DNA polymerase, the remaining reaction solution was mixed and was heated at 95 °C for 5 minutes and at 65 °C for 5 minutes. The amplified products were confirmed relying upon 1.2% agarose gel electrophoresis and ethidium bromide staining.

(3) Subcloning of PCR Product into Plasmid Vector and Selection of Novel Receptor Candidate Clone via Decoding Nucleotide Sequence of Inserted cDNA Region

The PCR products obtained in the above step (2) were separated by using a 0.8% low-melting temperature agarose gel, the band parts were excised from the gel with a razor blade, and were heat-melted, extracted with phenol and precipitated in ethanol to recover DNAs. According to the protocol attached to a TA Cloning Kit (Invitrogen Co.), the recovered DNAs were subcloned to the plasmid vector, PCR<sup>TM</sup> II. The recombinant vectors were introduced into E. coli JM109 competent cells (Takara Shuzo Co., Japan) to produce transformants. Then, transformant clones having a cDNA-inserted fragment were selected in an LB agar culture medium containing ampicillin, IPTG (isopropylthio- $\beta$ -D-galactoside) and X-gal. Only transformant clones exhibiting white color were picked with a sterilized toothstick to obtain transformant Escherichia coli JM109/p3H2-17.

The individual clones were cultured overnight in an LB culture medium containing ampicillin and treated with an automatic plasmid extracting machine (Kurabo Co., Japan) to prepare plasmid DNAs. An aliquot of the DNAs thus prepared was cut by EcoRI to confirm the size of the cDNA fragment that was inserted. An aliquot of the remaining DNAs was

further processed with RNase, extracted with phenol/chloroform, and precipitated in ethanol so as to be condensed. Sequencing was carried out by using a DyeDeoxy terminator cycle sequencing kit (ABI Co.), the DNAs were decoded by using a fluorescent automatic sequencer, and the data of the nucleotide sequences obtained were read by using DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan).

Homology retrieval was carried out based upon the determined nucleotide sequence [Figure 37]. As a result, it was learned that a novel G protein coupled receptor protein was encoded by the cDNA fragment insert in the plasmid possessed by the transformant *Escherichia coli* JM109/p3H2-17. To further confirm this fact, by using DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan) the nucleotide sequence were converted into an amino acid sequence [Figure 37], and homology retrieval was carried out in view of hydrophobicity plotting [Figure 38] and at the amino acid sequence level to find homology relative to chicken ATP receptor (P34996), human somatostatin receptor subtype 3 (A46226), human somatostatin receptor subtype 4 (JN0605) and bovine neuropeptide Y receptor (S28787) [Figure 39]. Abbreviations in parentheses are reference numbers assigned when they are registered as data to NBRF-PIR/Swiss-PROT and are usually called "Accession Numbers".

#### Example 8

##### Cloning of Mouse Pancreatic $\beta$ -Cell Strain, MIN6-Derived G Protein Coupled Receptor Protein cDNA

##### (1) Preparation of Poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA Fraction from Mouse Pancreatic $\beta$ -Cell Strain, MIN6 and Synthesis of cDNA

A total RNA was prepared from the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6 (Jun-ichi Miyazaki et al., Endocrinology, Vol. 127, No. 1, p.126-132) according to the guanidine thiocyanate method (Kaplan B.B. et al., Biochem. J., 183, 181-184 (1979)) and, then, poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA fractions were prepared with a mRNA purifying kit (Pharmacia Co.). Next, to 5  $\mu$ g of the poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA fraction was added a random DNA hexamer (BRL Co.) as a primer, and the resulting mixture was subjected

to reaction with MMLV reverse transcriptase (BRL Co.)  
in the buffer attached to the MMLV reverse transcriptase kit  
to synthesize complementary DNAs. The reaction product  
was extracted with phenol/chloroform (1:1), precipitated in  
5 ethanol, and was then dissolved in 30  $\mu$ l of TE.

(2) Amplification of Receptor cDNA by PCR Using MIN6-Derived  
cDNA and Sequencing

By using, as a template, 5  $\mu$ l of cDNA prepared  
from the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6, in the above  
10 step (1), PCR amplification using the DNA primers synthesized  
in Example 1 was carried out. A reaction solution was  
composed of the synthetic DNA primers (SEQ: 5' primer sequence  
and 3' primer sequence) each in an amount of 100 pM,  
0.25 mM dNTPs, 1  $\mu$ l of Taq DNA polymerase and 10  $\mu$ l of 10 $\times$   
15 buffer attached to the enzyme kit, and the total amount of the  
reaction solution was made to be 100  $\mu$ l. The cycle for  
amplification including 96  $^{\circ}$ C for 30 sec., 45  $^{\circ}$ C for 1 min.  
and 60  $^{\circ}$ C for 3 min. was repeated 30 times by using a Thermal  
Cycler (Perkin-Elmer Co.). Prior to adding Taq DNA  
20 polymerase, the remaining reaction solution was mixed and was  
heated at 95  $^{\circ}$ C for 5 minutes and at 65  $^{\circ}$ C for 5 minutes.  
The amplified products were confirmed relying upon 1.2%  
agarose gel electrophoresis and ethidium bromide staining.

(3) Subcloning of PCR Product into Plasmid Vector and  
25 Selection of Novel Receptor Candidate Clone via Decoding  
Nucleotide Sequence of Inserted cDNA Region

The PCR products obtained in the above step (2)  
were separated with a 0.8% low-melting temperature agarose  
gel, the band parts were excised from the gel with a razor  
30 blade, and were heat-melted, extracted with phenol and  
precipitated in ethanol to recover DNAs. According to the  
protocol attached to a TA Cloning Kit (Invitrogen Co.),  
the recovered DNAs were subcloned to the plasmid vector,  
PCR<sup>TM</sup> II. The recombinant vectors were introduced into  
35 E. coli JM109 competent cells (Takara Shuzo Co., Japan)

to produce transformants. Then, transformant clones having a cDNA-inserted fragment were selected in an LB agar culture medium containing ampicillin, IPTG and X-gal. Only transformant clones exhibiting white color were picked with  
5 a sterilized toothstick to obtain transformant Escherichia coli JM109/p3H2-34.

The individual clones were cultured overnight in an LB culture medium containing ampicillin and treated with an automatic plasmid extracting machine (Kurabo Co., Japan) to  
10 prepare plasmid DNAs. An aliquot of the DNAs thus prepared was cut by EcoRI to confirm the size of the cDNA fragment that was inserted. An aliquot of the remaining DNAs was further processed with RNase, extracted with phenol/chloroform, and precipitated in ethanol so as to be condensed. Sequencing  
15 was carried out by using a DyeDeoxy terminator cycle sequencing kit (ABI Co.), the DNAs were decoded by using a fluorescent automatic sequencer, and the data of the nucleotide sequences obtained were read by using DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan).

20 Homology retrieval was carried out based upon the determined nucleotide sequence [Figure 40]. As a result, it was learned that a novel G protein coupled receptor protein was encoded by the cDNA fragment insert in the plasmid possessed by the transformant Escherichia coli  
25 JM109/p3H2-34. To further confirm this fact, by using DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan) the nucleotide sequence were converted into an amino acid sequence [Figure 40], and homology retrieval was carried out in view of hydrophobicity plotting [Figure 41] and at the amino acid sequence level to  
30 find homology relative to human somatostatin receptor subtype 2 (B41795) and rat-derived ligand unknown receptor (A39297) [Figure 42]. Abbreviations in parentheses are reference numbers assigned when they are registered as data to NBRF-PIR/Swiss-PROT and are usually called "Accession Numbers"  
35 or "Entry Names".

Example 9Cloning of Rabbit Gastropyrolic Part Smooth Muscle-Derived G  
Protein Coupled Receptor Protein cDNA(1) Preparation of Poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA Fraction from Rabbit

## 5           Gastropyrolic Part Smooth Muscle and Synthesis of cDNA

A total RNA was prepared from rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscles by the guanidine thiocyanate method (Kaplan B.B. et al., Biochem. J. 183, 181-184 (1979)) and, then, poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA fractions were prepared with a mRNA  
10 purifying kit (Pharmacia Co.). Next, to 5  $\mu$ g of the poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA fraction was added a random DNA hexamer (BRL Co.) as a primer, and the resulting mixture was subjected to reaction with MMLV reverse transcriptase (BRL Co.)  
15 in the buffer attached to the MMLV reverse transcriptase kit to synthesize complementary DNAs. The reaction product was extracted with phenol/chloroform (1:1), precipitated in ethanol, and was then dissolved in 30  $\mu$ l of TE (Tris-EDTA solution).

20           (2) Amplification of Receptor cDNA by PCR Using Rabbit  
Gastropyrolic Part Smooth Muscle-Derived cDNA and  
Sequencing

By using, as a template, 1  $\mu$ l of cDNA prepared from the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle in the above step (1), PCR amplification using the DNA primers synthesized  
25 in Example 1 was carried out. A reaction solution was composed of the synthetic DNA primers (SEQ: 5' primer sequence and 3' primer sequence) each in an amount of 100 pM, 0.25 mM dNTPs, 1  $\mu$ l of Taq DNA polymerase and 10  $\mu$ l of buffer attached to the enzyme kit, and the total amount of the  
30 reaction solution was made to be 100  $\mu$ l. The cycle for amplification including 96 °C for 30 sec., 45 °C for 1 min. and 60 °C for 3 min. was repeated 25 times by using a Thermal Cycler (Perkin-Elmer Co.). The amplified products were confirmed relying upon 1.2% agarose gel electrophoresis and  
35 ethidium bromide staining.

(3) Subcloning of PCR Product into Plasmid Vector and  
Selection of Novel Receptor Candidate Clone via Decoding  
Nucleotide Sequence of Inserted cDNA Region

The PCR products obtained in the above step (2)  
5 were separated with a 1.0% low-melting temperature agarose  
gel, the band parts were excised from the gel with a razor  
blade, and were heat-melted, extracted with phenol and  
precipitated in ethanol to recover DNAs. According to the  
10 protocol attached to a TA Cloning Kit (Invitrogen Co.),  
the recovered DNAs were subcloned to the plasmid vector,  
PCR<sup>TM</sup> II. The recombinant vectors were introduced into  
E. coli JM109 competent cells (Takara Shuzo Co., Japan) to  
produce transformants. Then, transformant clones having  
15 a cDNA-inserted fragment were selected in an LB agar  
culture medium containing ampicillin, IPTG and X-gal. Only  
transformant clones exhibiting white color were picked with  
a sterilized toothstick to obtain transformant Escherichia  
coli JM109/pMD4.

The individual clones were cultured overnight in an  
20 LB culture medium containing ampicillin and treated with an  
automatic plasmid extracting machine (Kurabo Co., Japan) to  
prepare plasmid DNAs. An aliquot of the DNAs thus prepared  
was cut by EcoRI to confirm the size of the cDNA fragment  
that was inserted. An aliquot of the remaining DNAs was  
25 further processed with RNase, extracted with phenol/chloroform,  
and precipitated in ethanol so as to be condensed. Sequencing  
was carried out by using a DyeDeoxy terminator cycle  
sequencing kit (ABI Co.), the DNAs were decoded by using a  
fluorescent automatic sequencer, and the data of the  
30 nucleotide sequences obtained were read by using DNASIS  
(Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan). The determined  
nucleotide sequence was as shown in Figure 43. It was learned  
from Figure 43 that the cloned cDNA fragment was amplified  
from both sides with only the synthetic DNA primer having a  
35 nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 as synthesized  
in Example 1.

Homology retrieval was carried out based upon the



determined nucleotide sequence [Figure 43]. As a result, it was learned that a novel G protein coupled receptor protein was encoded by the cDNA fragment insert in the plasmid possessed by the transformant Escherichia coli JM109/pMD4.

5 To further confirm this fact, by using DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan) the nucleotide sequence were converted into an amino acid sequence [Figure 43], and homology retrieval was carried out in view of hydrophobicity plotting [Figure 44] and at the amino acid sequence level to find homology relative  
10 to rat ligand-unknown receptor protein (A35639) [Figure 45]. Abbreviations in parentheses are reference numbers assigned when they are registered as data to NBRF-PIR/Swiss-PROT and are usually called "Accession Numbers".

#### Example 10

15 Cloning of cDNA Comprising Whole Coding Regions for Receptor Protein from Mouse Pancreatic  $\beta$ -Cell Strain, MIN6-Derived cDNA Library

(1) Cloning of cDNA Comprising Whole Coding Regions for  
20 Receptor Protein from Mouse Pancreatic  $\beta$ -Cell Strain, MIN6-Derived cDNA Library

Superscript<sup>TM</sup> Lambda System (BRL, Cat. 8256) distributed by BRL Co. and GigaPack II Gold (Stratagene, Cat. 200215) distributed by Stratagene Co. were used to construct MIN6-derived cDNA libraries. By using the above  
25 kits, a MIN6 cDNA library with  $2.2 \times 10^6$  pfu (plaque forming units) was constructed from  $10 \mu$ g of MIN6 poly(A)<sup>+</sup>RNA. The cDNA library was mixed with E. coli Y1090<sup>-</sup> treated with magnesium sulfate, and incubated at 37 °C for 15 minutes followed by addition of 0.5% agarose (Pharmacia Co.) LB.  
30 The E. coli was plated onto a 1.5% agar (Wako-Junyaku Co.) LB plate (containing 50  $\mu$ g/ml of ampicillin). A nitrocellulose filter was placed on the plate on which plaques were formed and the plaque was transferred onto the filter. The filter was denatured with an alkali and then heated at 80 °C for 3 hours  
35 to fix DNAs.

The filter was incubated overnight at 42 °C together

with the probe mentioned herein below in a buffer containing 50% formamide, 5 x SSPE, 5 X Denhardt's solution, 0.1% SDS and 100  $\mu$  g/ml of salmon sperm DNA for hybridization.

The probe used was obtained by cutting the DNA  
5 fragment inserted in the plasmid, p3H2-34, obtained in Working Example 8, with EcoRI, followed by recovery and labeling by incorporation of [ $^{32}$ P]dCTP (Dupont Co.) with a random prime DNA labelling kit (Amasham Co.).

10 It was washed with 2 x SSC (150 mM NaCl and 15 mM sodium citrate), 0.1% SDS at 55 °C for 1 hour and, then, subjected to an autoradiography at -80 °C to detect hybridized plaques.

In this screening, hybridization signals were recognized in two independent plaques. Each DNA was  
15 prepared from the two clones. The DNAs digested with SalI and NotI were subjected to an agarose electrophoresis and were analyzed. Inserted fragments were identified at about 2.0kb and 3.0kb, respectively. Between them, the DNA fragment corresponding to the band at about 3.0kb ( $\lambda$  No.20)  
20 was selected. The  $\lambda$  No.20-derived NotI-SalI fragment with about 3.0kb was subcloned into the NotI-SalI site of the plasmid, pBluescript<sup>TM</sup> II SK(+), and E. coli JM109 was transformed with the plasmid to obtain a transformant E. coli JM109/pMGR20. A restriction enzyme map of the  
25 plasmid, pMGR20, was prepared relying upon a restriction enzyme map deduced from the nucleotide sequence as shown in Working Example 8. As a result, it was learned that it carried a full-length receptor protein-encoding DNA which was predicted from the receptor protein-encoding DNA as shown in Working  
30 Example 8.

## (2) Sequencing of MIN6-Derived Receptor Protein Full-Length cDNA

Among the NotI-SalI fragments inserted in the plasmid, pMGR20, obtained in the above step (1), the nucleotide  
35 sequence with total 1607bp, including not only a region that is considered to be a receptor protein-coding region (ORF) but

also a neighboring region thereof was sequenced. Concretely speaking, by utilizing restriction enzyme sites that exist in the NotI-SalI fragments, unnecessary parts were removed or necessary fragments were subcloned in order to prepare  
5 template plasmids for analyzing the nucleotide sequence thereof. As for the nucleotide sequences of part of the regions, primers for sequencing were synthesized based upon the nucleotide sequences that were determined already and used to make confirmation.

10 The reaction for determining the nucleotide sequence (sequencing) was carried out with a DyeDeoxy terminator cycle sequencing kit (ABI Co.), the DNA was decoded with the fluorescent automatic sequencer (ABI Co.), and the data of the nucleotide sequence obtained were analyzed with DNASIS  
15 (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan).

Figure 46 shows a nucleotide sequence around an open reading frame (ORF) of a mouse galanin receptor protein encoded by the cDNA insert in pmGR20. The nucleotide sequence of mouse galanin receptor protein-encoding DNA  
20 corresponds to from the 481st to 1525th nucleotides of the nucleotide sequence in Figure 46. The nucleotide sequence was converted into an amino acid sequence [Figure 46] and hydrophobicity plotting was carried out [Figure 47]. Since the amino acid sequence [Figure 46] has 92% homology to the  
25 human-derived galanin receptor protein at the amino acid sequence level [Figure 48], it was learned that the cDNA insert in the pmGR20 is a mouse-derived galanin receptor protein-encoding cDNA.

#### Example 11

30 Preparation of Synthetic DNA Primer for Amplifying G Protein Coupled Receptor Protein-Encoding DNA

Highly homologous parts were found by comparing nucleotide sequences corresponding to or near the third membrane-spanning domain [3C and 3D in Figure 4] and the sixth  
35 membrane-spanning domain [6C of Figure 6] among known G protein coupled receptors, i.e., rat-derived angiotensin II

receptor protein (L32840), rat-derived angiotensin Ib receptor protein (X64052), rat-derived angiotensin receptor protein subtype (M90065), human-derived angiotensin Ia receptor protein (M91464), rat-derived cholecystokinin<sub>A</sub> receptor protein (M88096), rat-derived cholecystokinin<sub>B</sub> receptor protein (M99418), human-derived cholecystokinin<sub>B</sub> receptor protein (L04473), mouse-derived low-affinity interleukin 8 receptor protein (M73969), human-derived high-affinity interleukin 8 receptor protein (X65858), mouse-derived C5a anaphylatoxin receptor protein (S46665), human-derived N-formyl peptide receptor protein (M60626), etc.

The aforementioned abbreviations in parentheses are reference numbers that are indicated when the GenBank/EMBL data base is retrieved, and are usually called "Accession Numbers".

It was planned to incorporate mixed bases relying upon the base regions that were in agreement with a large number of receptor protein cDNAs in order to enhance base agreement of sequences with as many receptor cDNAs as possible even in other regions. Based upon these sequences, the degenerate synthetic DNA (3D of Figure 4) having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3 which is complementary to the homologous nucleotide sequence of Figure 4 and the degenerate synthetic DNA (nucleotide sequence complementary to 6C of Figure 6) having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4 were produced. Nucleotide synthesis was carried out by a DNA synthesizer.

#### [Synthetic DNAs]

5'-CTCGC (G or C) GC (C or T) (A or C) TI (A or G) G  
(C or T) ATGGA (C or T) CGITAT-3' (SEQ ID NO:3)

5'-CATGT (A or G) G (T or A) AGGGAAICAG (G or C) A  
(A or C) AI (A or G) A (A or G)(A or G) AA-3' (SEQ ID NO:4)

The parentheses indicate the incorporation of a plurality of bases, leading to multiple oligonucleotides in the primer preparation. In other words, nucleotide residues in parentheses of the aforementioned DNAs were incorporated in the presence of a mixture of plural bases at the time of synthesis, provided that I denotes inosine.

#### Example 12

##### Cloning of Rabbit Gastropyrolic Part Smooth Muscle-Derived G Protein Coupled Receptor Protein cDNA

###### 10 (1) Preparation of Poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA Fraction from Rabbit

###### Gastropyrolic Part Smooth Muscle and Synthesis of cDNA

A total RNA was prepared from rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscles by the guanidine thiocyanate method (Kaplan B.B. et al., Biochem. J. 183, 181-184 (1979)) and, then, poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA fractions were prepared with a mRNA purifying kit (Pharmacia Co.). Next, to 5  $\mu$ g of the poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA fraction was added a random DNA hexamer (BRL Co.) as a primer, and the resulting mixture was subjected to reaction with MMLV reverse transcriptase (BRL Co.) in the buffer attached to the MMLV reverse transcriptase kit to synthesize complementary DNAs. The reaction product was extracted with phenol/chloroform (1:1), precipitated in ethanol, and was then dissolved in 30  $\mu$ l of TE.

###### 25 (2) Amplification of Receptor cDNA by PCR Using Rabbit Gastropyrolic Part Smooth Muscle-Derived cDNA and Sequencing

By using, as a template, 1  $\mu$ l of cDNA prepared from the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle in the above step (1), PCR amplification using the DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3 and the DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4 synthesized in Example 11 was carried out.

A reaction solution was composed of the synthetic DNA primers (SEQ: 5' primer sequence and 3' primer sequence) each in an amount of 100 pM, 0.25 mM dNTPs, 1  $\mu$ l of Taq DNA polymerase

and 10  $\mu$  l of buffer attached to the enzyme kit, and the total amount of the reaction solution was made to be 100  $\mu$  l. The cycle for amplification including 96 °C for 30 sec., 45 °C for 1 min. and 60 °C for 3 min. was repeated 25 times by using  
5 a Thermal Cycler (Perkin-Elmer Co.). The amplified products were confirmed relying upon 1.2% agarose gel electrophoresis and ethidium bromide staining.

(3) Subcloning of PCR Product into Plasmid Vector and  
Selection of Novel Receptor Candidate Clone via Decoding  
10 Nucleotide Sequence of Inserted cDNA Region

The PCR products obtained in the above step (2) were separated with a 1.0% low-melting temperature agarose gel, the band parts were excised from the gel with a razor blade, and were heat-melted, extracted with phenol and  
15 precipitated in ethanol to recover DNAs. According to the protocol attached to a TA Cloning Kit (Invitrogen Co.), the recovered DNAs were subcloned to the plasmid vector, pCR<sup>TM</sup> II. The recombinant vectors were introduced into E. coli JM109 competent cells (Takara Shuzo Co., Japan) to  
20 produce transformants. Then, transformant clones having a cDNA-inserted fragment were selected in an LB agar culture medium containing ampicillin, IPTG and X-gal. Only transformant clones exhibiting white color were picked with a sterilized toothstick to obtain transformant Escherichia  
25 coli JM109/pMJ10.

The individual clones were cultured overnight in an LB culture medium containing ampicillin and treated with an automatic plasmid extracting machine (Kurabo Co., Japan) to prepare plasmid DNAs. An aliquot of the DNAs thus prepared  
30 was cut by ECORI to confirm the size of the cDNA fragment that was inserted. An aliquot of the remaining DNAs was further processed with RNase, extracted with phenol/chloroform, and precipitated in ethanol so as to be condensed. Sequencing was carried out by using a DyeDeoxy terminator cycle  
35 sequencing kit (ABI Co.), the DNAs were decoded by using a fluorescent automatic sequencer, and the data of the

nucleotide sequences obtained were read by using DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan). The determined nucleotide sequence was as shown in Figure 49.

Homology retrieval was carried out based upon the  
5 determined nucleotide sequence [Figure 49]. As a result,  
it was learned that a novel G protein coupled receptor  
protein was encoded by the cDNA fragment insert in the  
plasmid possessed by the transformant Escherichia coli  
JM109/pMJ10. To further confirm this fact, by using DNASIS  
10 (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan) the nucleotide sequence  
were converted into an amino acid sequence [Figure 49], and  
homology retrieval was carried out in view of hydrophobicity  
plotting [Figure 50] and at the amino acid sequence level to  
find homology relative to human ligand unknown receptor protein  
15 (B42009), human N-formyl peptide receptor protein (JC2014),  
rabbit N-formyl peptide receptor protein (A46520), mouse C5a  
anaphylatoxin receptor protein (A46525) and bovine neuropeptide  
Y receptor protein (S28787) [Figure 51]. Abbreviations in  
parentheses are reference numbers assigned when they are  
20 registered as data to NBRF-PIR/Swiss-PROT and are usually  
called "Accession Numbers".

### Example 13

Preparation of Synthetic DNA Primer for Amplifying G Protein  
Coupled Receptor Protein-Encoding DNA

25 A comparison of nucleotide sequences coding for  
regions corresponding to or near the third membrane-spanning  
domain among known G protein coupled receptors, i.e.,  
mouse-derived  $\kappa$ -opioid receptor protein (L11064), mouse-  
derived  $\delta$ -opioid receptor protein (L11065), rat-derived  
30  $\mu$ -opioid receptor protein (D16349), mouse-derived bradykinin  
B2 receptor protein (X69676), rat-derived bradykinin B2  
receptor protein (M599967), mouse-derived bombesin receptor  
protein (M35328), human-derived neuromedin B receptor protein  
(M73482), human-derived gastrin releasing peptide receptor  
35 protein (M73481), human-derived bombesin receptor protein  
subtype 3 (L08893), mouse-derived substance K receptor protein

(X62933), mouse-derived substance P receptor protein (X62934), rat-derived neurokinin 3 receptor protein (J05189), rat-derived endothelin receptor protein (M60786), rat-derived ligand unknown receptor proteins (L04672), (X61496), (X59249) and  
5 (L09249), mouse-derived ligand unknown receptor protein (P30731), human-derived ligand unknown receptor proteins (M31210) and (U03642), etc. was made. In particular, the degenerate DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence  
10 (3B in Figure 3; SEQ ID NO: 6) with highly common bases (highly homologous nucleotides) was synthesized to enhance base agreement of sequences with as many receptor cDNAs as possible even in other regions on the basis of nucleotide sequence regions that were in agreement with a large number of receptor cDNAs. Nucleotide synthesis was carried out by a DNA  
15 synthesizer.

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6 is:

5'-CTGAC (C or T) G (C or T) TCTI (A or G)(G or C) I  
(A or G)(C or T) TGAC (A or C) G (A, C or G) TAT-3'

20 The parentheses indicate the incorporation of a plurality of bases, leading to multiple oligonucleotides in the primer preparation. In other words, nucleotide residues in parentheses of the aforementioned DNAs were incorporated in the presence of a mixture of plural bases at the time of synthesis,  
25 provided that I denotes inosine.

Furthermore, a comparison of nucleotide sequences coding for regions corresponding to or near the sixth membrane-spanning domain among known G protein coupled receptors, i.e., mouse-derived  $\kappa$ -opioid receptor protein  
30 (L11064), mouse-derived  $\delta$ -opioid receptor protein (L11065), rat-derived  $\mu$ -opioid receptor protein (D16349), mouse-derived bradykinin B2 receptor protein (X69676), rat-derived bradykinin B2 receptor protein (M59967), mouse-derived bombesin receptor protein (M35328), human-derived neuromedin B receptor protein



(M73482), human-derived gastrin releasing peptide receptor protein (M73481), human-derived bombesin receptor protein subtype 3 (L08893), mouse-derived substance K receptor protein (X62933), mouse-derived substance P receptor protein (X62934),  
5 rat-derived neurokinin 3 receptor protein (J05189), rat-derived endothelin receptor protein (M60786), rat-derived ligand unknown receptor proteins (L04672), (X61496), (X59249) and (L09249), mouse-derived ligand unknown receptor protein (P30731), human-derived ligand unknown receptor proteins  
10 (M31210) and (U03642), etc. was made. In particular, the degenerate DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 8) which is complementary to the nucleotide sequence (6A in Figure 5) with highly common bases (highly homologous nucleotides) was synthesized to enhance base  
15 agreement of sequences with as many receptor cDNAs as possible even in other portions on the basis of base regions that are in agreement with a large number of receptor cDNAs.

The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8 is:  
20 5'-GATGTG (A or G) TA (A or G) GG (G or C)(A or G)  
ICCAACAGAIG (A or G) (C or T) AAA-3'

The parentheses indicate the incorporation of a plurality of bases, leading to multiple oligonucleotides in the primer preparation. In other words, nucleotide residues in  
25 parentheses of the aforementioned DNAs were incorporated in the presence of a mixture of plural bases at the time of synthesis, provided that I denotes inosine.

The aforementioned abbreviations in parentheses are reference numbers indicated when the GenBank/EMBL data base is  
30 retrieved and are usually called "Accession Numbers".

Example 14Cloning of Rabbit Gastropyrolic Part Smooth Muscle-Derived G Protein Coupled Receptor Protein cDNA(1) Preparation of Poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA Fraction from Rabbit

## 5           Gastropyrolic Part Smooth Muscle and Synthesis of cDNA

A total RNA was prepared from rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscles by the guanidine thiocyanate method (Kaplan B.B. et al., Biochem. J. 183, 181-184 (1979)) and, then, poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA fractions were prepared with a mRNA  
10 purifying kit (Pharmacia Co.). Next, to 5  $\mu$ g of the poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA fraction was added a random DNA hexamer (BRL Co.) as a primer, and the resulting mixture was subjected to reaction with MMLV reverse transcriptase (BRL Co.)  
15 in the buffer attached to the MMLV reverse transcriptase kit to synthesize complementary DNAs. The reaction product was extracted with phenol/chloroform (1:1), precipitated in ethanol, and was then dissolved in 30  $\mu$ l of TE.

(2) Amplification of Receptor cDNA by PCR Using Rabbit  
20           Gastropyrolic Part Smooth Muscle-Derived cDNA and Sequencing

By using, as a template, 1  $\mu$ l of cDNA prepared from the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle in the above step (1), PCR amplification using the DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6 and the DNA  
25 primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8 synthesized in Example 13 was carried out. A reaction solution was composed of the synthetic DNA primers (SEQ: 5' primer sequence and 3' primer sequence) each in an amount of 100 pM, 0.25 mM dNTPs, 1  $\mu$ l of Taq DNA polymerase  
30 and 10  $\mu$ l of buffer attached to the enzyme kit, and the total amount of the reaction solution was made to be 100  $\mu$ l. The cycle for amplification including 96 °C for 30 sec., 45 °C for 1 min. and 60 °C for 3 min. was repeated 25 times by using a Thermal Cycler (Perkin-Elmer Co.). The amplified products  
35 were confirmed relying upon 1.2% agarose gel electrophoresis and ethidium bromide staining.

(3) Subcloning of PCR Product into Plasmid Vector and  
Selection of Novel Receptor Candidate Clone via Decoding  
Nucleotide Sequence of Inserted cDNA Region

The PCR products obtained in the above step (2)  
5 were separated by using a 1.0% low-melting temperature agarose  
gel, the band parts were excised from the gel with a razor  
blade, and were heat-melted, extracted with phenol and  
precipitated in ethanol to recover DNAs. According to the  
protocol attached to a TA Cloning Kit (Invitrogen Co.),  
10 the recovered DNAs were subcloned to the plasmid vector,  
pCR<sup>TM</sup> II. The recombinant vectors were introduced into  
E. coli JM109 competent cells (Takara Shuzo Co., Japan) to  
produce transformants. Then, transformant clones having  
a cDNA-inserted fragment were selected in an LB agar  
15 culture medium containing ampicillin, IPTG and X-gal. Only  
transformant clones exhibiting white color were picked with  
a sterilized toothstick to obtain transformant Escherichia  
coli JM109/pMH28.

The individual clones were cultured overnight in an  
20 LB culture medium containing ampicillin and treated with an  
automatic plasmid extracting machine (Kurabo Co., Japan) to  
prepare plasmid DNAs. An aliquot of the DNAs thus prepared  
was cut by EcoRI to confirm the size of the cDNA fragment  
that was inserted. An aliquot of the remaining DNAs was  
25 further processed with RNase, extracted with phenol/chloroform,  
and precipitated in ethanol so as to be condensed. Sequencing  
was carried out by using a DyeDeoxy terminator cycle  
sequencing kit (ABI Co.), the DNAs were decoded by using a  
fluorescent automatic sequencer, and the data of the  
30 nucleotide sequences obtained were read by using DNASIS  
(Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan). The determined  
nucleotide sequence was as shown in Figure 52.

Homology retrieval was carried out based upon the  
determined nucleotide sequence [Figure 52]. As a result,  
35 it was learned that a novel G protein coupled receptor  
protein was encoded by the cDNA fragment insert in the  
plasmid possessed by the transformant Escherichia coli

JM109/PMH28. To further confirm this fact, by using DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan) the nucleotide sequence were converted into an amino acid sequence [Figure 52], and homology retrieval was carried out in view of hydrophobicity plotting [Figure 53] and at the amino acid sequence level to find homology relative to mouse IL-8 receptor protein (P35343), human somatostatin receptor protein 1 (A41795) and human somatostatin receptor protein 4 (A47457)[Figure 54]. The aforementioned abbreviations in parentheses are reference numbers assigned when they are registered as data to NBRF-PIR or SWISS-PROT and are usually called "Accession Numbers".

#### Example 15

Preparation of Synthetic DNA Primer for Amplifying G Protein Coupled Receptor Protein-Encoding DNA

A comparison of nucleotide sequences coding for regions corresponding to or near the second membrane-spanning domain among known G protein coupled receptors, i.e., human-derived galanin receptor (HUMGALAREC), rat-derived  $\alpha$ -1B-adrenergic receptor (RATADR1B), human-derived  $\beta$ -1-adrenergic receptor (HUMADRB1), rabbit-derived IL-8 receptor (RABIL8RSB), human-derived opioid receptor (HUMOPIODRE), bovine-derived substance K receptor (BTSKR), human-derived somatostatin receptor-2 (HUMSTRI2A), human-derived somatostatin receptor-3 (HUMSSTR3Y), human-derived gastrin receptor (HUMGARE), human-derived cholecystokinin A receptor (HUMCCKAR), human-derived dopamine receptor-D5 (HUMD1B), human-derived serotonin receptor 5HT1E (HUM5HT1E), human-derived dopamine receptor D4 (HUMD4C), mouse-derived serotonin receptor-2 (MMSERO), rat-derived  $\alpha$ -1A-adrenergic receptor (RATADRA1A), rat-derived histamine H2 receptor (S57565), etc. was made. In particular, the degenerate DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence (T2A in Figure 7, SEQ ID NO: 10) with highly common bases (highly homologous nucleotides) was synthesized to enhance base agreement of sequences with as many receptor cDNAs as possible even in other regions on the basis of nucleotide sequence

regions that were in agreement with a large number of receptor cDNAs. Nucleotide synthesis was carried out by a DNA synthesizer.

5       The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10  
is:  
5'-GYCACCAACN<sub>2</sub>WSTTCATCCTSWN<sub>2</sub>HCTG-3'

wherein S represents G or C; Y represents C or T; W represents A or T; H represents A, C or T and N<sub>2</sub> represents I.

10       The parentheses indicate the incorporation of a plurality of bases, leading to multiple oligonucleotides in the primer preparation. In other words, nucleotide residues in parentheses of the aforementioned DNAs were incorporated in the presence of a mixture of plural bases at the time of synthesis, provided that I denotes inosine.

15       Furthermore, a comparison of nucleotide sequences coding for regions corresponding to or near the seventh membrane-spanning domain among known G protein coupled receptors, i.e., human-derived galanin receptor (HUMGALAREC),  
20       rat-derived A1 adenosine receptor (RAT1ADREC), porcine-derived angiotensin receptor (PIGA2R), rat-derived serotonin receptor (RAT5HTRTC), human-derived dopamine receptor (S58541),  
human-derived gastrin releasing peptide receptor (HUMGRPR),  
mouse-derived GRP/bombesin receptor (MUSGRPBOM), rat-derived vascular type 1 angiotensin receptor (RRVT1AIIR),  
25       human-derived muscarinic acetylcholine receptor (HSHM4),  
human-derived  $\beta$ -1 adrenergic receptor (HUMDRB1),  
human-derived gastrin receptor (HUMGARE), rat-derived cholecystokinin receptor (RATCCKAR), rat-derived ligand  
unknown receptor (S59748), human-derived somatostatin receptor  
30       (HUMSST28A), rat-derived ligand unknown receptor (RNGPROCR),  
mouse-derived somatostatin receptor 1 (MUSSRI1A), human-derived  $\alpha$ -A1-adrenergic receptor (HUMALAADR), mouse-derived delta-opioid receptor (S66181), human-derived somatostatin

receptor-3 (HUMSSTR3Y), etc. was made. In particular, the degenerate DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence (T7A in Figure 8, SEQ ID NO: 11) with highly common bases (highly homologous nucleotides) was synthesized to enhance base agreement of sequences with as many receptor cDNAs as possible even in other regions on the basis of nucleotide sequence regions that were in agreement with a large number of receptor cDNAs. Nucleotide synthesis was carried out by a DNA synthesizer.

10                   The nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11 is:

5'-ASN<sub>2</sub>SAN<sub>2</sub>RAAGSARTAGAN<sub>2</sub>GAN<sub>2</sub>RGGRIT-3'

wherein R represents A or G; S represents G or C and N<sub>2</sub> represents I.

15                   The parentheses indicate the incorporation of a plurality of bases, leading to multiple oligonucleotides in the primer preparation. In other words, nucleotide residues in parentheses of the aforementioned DNAs were incorporated in the presence of a mixture of plural bases at the time of synthesis, provided that I denotes inosine.

20                   The aforementioned abbreviations in parentheses are reference numbers indicated when the GenBank/EMBL data base is retrieved and are usually called "Accession Numbers".

#### Example 16

#### 25    Cloning of Rabbit Gastropyrolic Part Smooth Muscle-Derived G Protein Coupled Receptor Protein cDNA

(1) Preparation of Poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA Fraction from Rabbit Gastropyrolic Part Smooth Muscle and Synthesis of cDNA

30                   A total RNA was prepared from rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscles by the guanidine thiocyanate method (Kaplan B.B. et al., Biochem. J. 183, 181-184 (1979)) and, then, poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA fractions were prepared with a mRNA purifying kit (Pharmacia Co.). Next, to 5 µg of the

poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA fraction was added a random DNA hexamer (BRL Co.) as a primer, and the resulting mixture was subjected to reaction with MMLV reverse transcriptase (BRL Co.) in the buffer attached to the MMLV reverse transcriptase kit to synthesize complementary DNAs. The reaction product was extracted with phenol/chloroform (1:1), precipitated in ethanol, and was then dissolved in 30  $\mu$  l of TE.

(2) Amplification of Receptor cDNA by PCR Using Rabbit Gastropyrolic Part Smooth Muscle-Derived cDNA and Sequencing

By using, as a template, 1  $\mu$  l of cDNA prepared from the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle in the above step (1), PCR amplification using the DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10 and the DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11 synthesized in Example 15 was carried out. A reaction solution was composed of the synthetic DNA primers (SEQ: 5' primer sequence and 3' primer sequence) each in an amount of 100 pM, 0.25 mM dNTPs, 1  $\mu$  l of Taq DNA polymerase and 10  $\mu$  l of buffer attached to the enzyme kit, and the total amount of the reaction solution was made to be 100  $\mu$  l. The cycle for amplification including 96 °C for 30 sec., 45 °C for 1 min. and 60 °C for 3 min. was repeated 25 times with a Thermal Cycler (Perkin-Elmer Co.). The amplified products were confirmed relying upon 1.2% agarose gel electrophoresis and ethidium bromide staining.

(3) Subcloning of PCR Product into Plasmid Vector and Selection of Novel Receptor Candidate Clone via Decoding Nucleotide Sequence of Inserted cDNA Region

The PCR products obtained in the above step (2) were separated with a 1.4% low-melting temperature agarose gel, the band parts were excised from the gel with a razor blade, and were eluted electrophoretically, extracted with phenol and precipitated in ethanol to recover DNAs. According to the protocol attached to a TA Cloning Kit (Invitrogen Co.),

the recovered DNAs were subcloned to the plasmid vector, PCR<sup>TM</sup> II. The recombinant vectors were introduced into E. coli JM109 competent cells (Takara Shuzo Co., Japan) to produce transformants. Then, transformant clones having  
5 a cDNA-inserted fragment were selected in an LB agar culture medium containing ampicillin, IPTG and X-gal. Only transformant clones exhibiting white color were picked with a sterilized toothstick to obtain 100 transformant clones.

The individual clones were cultured overnight in an  
10 LB culture medium containing ampicillin and treated with the automatic plasmid extracting machine PI-100 (Kurabo Co., Japan) to prepare plasmid DNAs. An aliquot of the DNA thus prepared was cut by EcoRI to confirm the size of the cDNA fragment that was inserted. An aliquot of the remaining DNA was  
15 further processed with RNase, extracted with phenol/chloroform, and precipitated in ethanol so as to be condensed. Sequencing was carried out by using a DyeDeoxy terminator cycle sequencing kit (ABI Co.), the DNAs were decoded by using a fluorescent automatic sequencer.

20 Homology retrieval was carried out based upon the determined nucleotide sequence by using DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan). As a result, it was learned that a novel G protein coupled receptor protein was encoded by the cDNA fragment insert in the plasmid possessed by  
25 the transformant Escherichia coli JM109/pMN7. Figure 56 and Figure 56 show the nucleotide sequences of the cDNA fragments. To further confirm this fact, by using DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan), the nucleotide sequences were converted into amino acid sequences [Figure 55] and [Figure 56],  
30 and hydrophobicity plotting was carried out [Figure 57]. As a result, the presence of hydrophobic domains which prove that it is a G protein coupled receptor protein were confirmed. Furthermore, homology retrieval was carried out at the amino acid sequence level to find that the DNAs were novel receptor  
35 proteins having 27% homology relative to rat-derived  $\delta_3$ -adrenaline receptor protein (A41679), 29% homology relative to rat-derived serotonin (5-HT6) receptor protein (JN0591),



27% homology relative to dog-derived histamine H<sub>2</sub> receptor protein (A39008), 27% homology relative to human-derived somatostatin receptor (type 4) protein (JN0605), 24% homology relative to human-derived dopamine D<sub>1</sub> receptor protein (S11377), 23% homology relative to rat-derived neurotensin receptor protein (JH0164), 31% homology relative to human-derived cholecystikinin B receptor protein (JC1352), and 30% homology relative to rat-derived gastrin receptor protein (JQ1614). The aforementioned abbreviations in parentheses are reference numbers assigned when they are registered as data to NBRF-PIR and are usually called "Accession Numbers".

#### Example 17

#### Amplification of Receptor cDNA by PCR Using MIN6-Derived cDNA and Sequencing

By using, as a template, 5  $\mu$  l of cDNA prepared from the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6 in Working Example 4 (1), PCR amplification using the DNA primers synthesized in Example 4 (2) as disclosed in Libert F. et al., "Science, 244:569-572, 1989", i.e., a synthetic primer represented by the following sequence:

5'-CTGTG (C or T) G (C or T) (G or C) AT (C or T) GCIIT  
(G or T) GA (C or T) (A or C) G (G or C) TAC-3'  
(SEQ ID NO: 60)

wherein I is inosine; and  
a synthetic primer represented by the following sequence:

5'-A (G or T) G (A or T) AG (A or T) AGGGCAGCCAGCAGAI  
(G or C) (A or G) (C or T) GAA-3'  
(SEQ ID NO: 61)

wherein I is inosine, was carried out under the same conditions as in Example 3 (1). The resulting PCR product was subcloned to the plasmid vector, pCR<sup>TM</sup> II, in the same manner as in Example 3 (2) to obtain a plasmid, p5S38. The plasmid p5S38 was transfected into E. coli JM109 to obtain

transformant Escherichia coli JM109/p5S38.

The reaction for determining the nucleotide sequence (sequencing) was carried out with a DyeDeoxy terminator cycle sequencing kit (ABI Co.), the DNA was decoded with  
5 the fluorescent automatic sequencer (ABI Co.), and the data of the nucleotide sequence obtained were read with DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan).

Figure 62 shows a mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA  
10 (SEQ ID NO: 33) and an amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 28) encoded by the isolated DNA based upon the nucleotide sequence of plasmid, p5S38. The underlined portions represent regions corresponding to the synthetic primers.

Homology retrieval was carried out based upon the  
15 determined nucleotide sequence [Figure 62]. As a result, it was learned that a novel G protein coupled receptor protein was encoded by the cDNA fragment obtained. To further confirm this fact, by using DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan), the nucleotide sequence was converted into an  
20 amino acid sequence [Figure 62], and hydrophobicity plotting was carried out to confirm the presence of four hydrophobic regions [Figure 64]. Upon comparing the amino acid sequence with those encoded by p19P2 obtained in Example 3 (2) and encoded by pG3-2 obtained in Example 4 (2), furthermore,  
25 a high degree of homology was found as shown in Figure 63. As a result, it is strongly suggested that the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor protein encoded by p5S38 recognizes the same ligand as the human pituitary gland-derived G protein coupled receptor  
30 protein encoded by p19P2 does while the animal species from which the receptor protein encoded by p5S38 is derived is different from that from which the receptor protein encoded by p19P2 is. It is also strongly suggested that the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6-derived G protein coupled  
35 receptor protein encoded by p5S38 recognizes the same ligand as the mouse pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell strain, MIN6-derived G protein coupled receptor proteins encoded by pG3-2 and pG1-10 do and

they are analogous receptor proteins one another (so-called "subtype").

#### Example 18

##### Northern Hybridization with cDNA Fragment Included in MIN6-Derived Receptor Protein-Encoding p3H2-17

5           Mouse cell line, MIN6, Neuro-2a, poly(A)<sup>+</sup>RNA (2.5  $\mu$ g) and mouse brain, spleen, thymus and pancreas poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNAs (2.5  $\mu$ g) were used as poly(A) RNAs. The DNA fragment inserted into the plasmid, p3H2-17, obtained in Example 7 (3) was recovered as a DNA fragment with about 400bp by cutting the plasmid with EcoRI and the resulting DNA fragment was labeled by incorporation of [<sup>32</sup>P]dCTP (Dupont Co.) with a random prime DNA labeling kit (Amasham Co.). The about 400bp labeled DNA fragment was used as a probe for hybridization.

10           Nylon membrane (PaLL Biodyne, U.S.A.) was used as a filter for northern blotting and migration of the poly(A)<sup>+</sup>RNA and adsorption (sucking) thereof with the blotting filter was carried out according to the method as disclosed in Molecular Cloning, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 1989.

15           The hybridization was carried out by incubating the above-mentioned filter and probe in a buffer containing 50% formamide, 5 x SSPE (20 x SSPE (pH 7.4) is 3 M NaCl, 0.2 M NaH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>·H<sub>2</sub>O, 25 mM EDTA), 5 X Denhardt's solution (Nippon Gene, Japan), 0.1% SDS and 100  $\mu$ g/ml of salmon sperm DNA overnight at 42 °C. The filter was washed with 0.1 x SSC (20 x SSC is 3 M NaCl, 0.3 M sodium citrate), 0.1% SDS at 25           50 °C and, after drying with an air, was exposed to an X-ray film (XAR5, Kodak) for 15 days at -80 °C. The results were as shown in Figure 65.

30           It is considered from Figure 65 that mRNA for the the receptor gene encoded by the cDNA fragment included in p3H2-17 is expressed in the cell line, MIN6, Neuro-2a, and the mouse brain, pancreas, spleen and thymus and especially expressed in the mouse spleen and thymus intensely. The MIN6 signal position hybridizable in the northern hybridization plotting is different from those of other organ cells.

35

Example 19PCR Cloning of cDNA Comprising Whole Coding Regions of  
Receptor Proteins from Mouse Spleen, Thymus-Derived  
Poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA and Sequencing

- 5 (1) PCR Cloning of cDNA Comprising Whole Coding Region of  
Receptor Protein

In order to obtain a full-length open reading frame  
(coding region) of the receptor protein encoded by the cDNA  
fragment included in p3H2-17, PCR amplification was carried out  
10 by 5'RACE and 3'RACE wherein poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA derived from mouse  
spleen and thymus was used.

Based on the nucleotide sequence of 3H2-17 which was  
disclosed, the following 4 primers were synthesized:

(Nucleotide sequence of synthesized primer)

- 15 ① 5'-TAGTGTGTGGAGTCGTGTGGCTGGCTG-3' (SEQ ID NO: 20)  
② 5'-AGTCTTTGCTGCCACAGGCATCCAGCG-3' (SEQ ID NO: 21)  
③ 5'-CAAGCCAGTAAGGCTATGAAGGGCAGCAAG-3' (SEQ ID NO: 22)  
20 ④ 5'-ACAGGACCTGCTGGGCCATCCTGGCGACACA-3' (SEQ ID NO: 23)

The 5'RACE was carried out according to the protocol  
of 5'Ampli Finder RACE kit from ClonTech Co. (ClonTech Co.).

25 In an embodiment, cDNA was prepared from 2  $\mu$ g each  
of poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNAs derived from mouse spleen and thymus by using  
the aforementioned primer ④ and ligated with an anchor  
attached to the 5'RACE kit. A mixture of a 1/200 amount of the  
cDNA thus prepared, the anchor and the aforementioned primer  
30 ③ was subjected to PCR using 4 polymerases, Taq (Takara, Japan),  
Ex Taq (Takara, Japan), Vent (New England Biolabs) and Pfu  
(Stratagene) under the following conditions: 96 °C for 30 sec.,  
60 °C for 60 sec., 72 °C for 90 sec. and 35 cycles. A 1/5  
amount of the PCR product was subjected to agarose  
35 electrophoresis and stained with ethidium bromide (EtBr).  
The results are shown in Figure 66. The amplified DNA band

appeared at an about 1 kbp position and the isolated about 1 kbp DNA band which was synthesized from poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNAs derived from mouse spleen and thymus by the 5'RACE using Ex Taq polymerase was treated with SUPREC<sup>TM</sup>-01 (Takara, Japan) to recover cDNA.

The isolated DNA was subcloned into pCR<sup>TM</sup> II vector by using a TA Cloning Kit (Invitrogen Co.) and the vector was transfected into E. coli JM109 to obtain 3 transformant clones, N26, N64 and N75. The clone, N26, holds the thymus-derived cDNA which is amplified by the 5'RACE and the clone, N75, holds the spleen-derived cDNA which is amplified by the 5'RACE (Figure 68).

The 3'RACE was carried out according to the protocol of 3' RACE kit (GIBCO BRL Co.).

In an embodiment, cDNA was prepared from 1  $\mu$ g each of poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNAs derived from mouse spleen and thymus by using an adaptor primer attached to the 3' RACE kit. A mixture of the adaptor primer thus prepared and a 1/10 amount of cDNA which was prepared by using the aforementioned primer ① was subjected to 1st PCR using 4 polymerases, Taq (Takara, Japan), Ex Taq (Takara, Japan), Vent (NEB) and Pfu (Stratagene) under the following conditions: 96 °C for 30 sec., 55 °C for 60 sec., 72 °C for 120 sec. and 30 cycles. A mixture of a 1/50 amount of the 1st PCR product, the aforementioned primer ② and the adaptor primer was subjected to 2nd PCR using the aforementioned polymerases under the same conditions as aforementioned herein in the 5'RACE process. A 1/5 amount of the 2nd PCR product was subjected to agarose electrophoresis and stained with ethidium bromide. The results are shown in Figure 67.

The amplified DNA band appeared at an about 1 kbp position (which was synthesized from poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNAs derived from mouse thymus by the 3'RACE using Vent polymerase) and the amplified DNA band appeared at an about 1 kbp position (which was synthesized from poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNAs derived from mouse thymus by the 3'RACE using Pfu polymerase) were treated with

SUPREC<sup>TM</sup>-01 (Takara, Japan) to recover cDNA, respectively.

The isolated DNAs were treated with T4 polynucleotide kinase (Wako Pure Chemical Co., Japan) to add phosphate to the end thereof and the phosphorylated DNAs were ligated with pUC18 SmaI BAP (Pharmacia) by using DNA Ligation Kit (Takara, Japan) followed by transformation of *E. coli* JM109 to obtain 3 transformant clones, C2, C13 and C15. The clones, C13 and C15, hold the thymus-derived cDNA which is amplified by the 3'RACE and the clone, C2, holds the thymus-derived cDNA which is amplified by the 3'RACE (Figure 68).

Based on the nucleotide sequences of clones, N26, N64 and N75, which are considered to hold the N-terminal region of the open reading frame (ORF) of the cDNA fragment included in p3H2-17 and the nucleotide sequences of clones, C2, C13 and C15, which are considered to hold the C-terminal region of the open reading frame (ORF) of the cDNA fragment included in p3H2-17, the entire nucleotide sequence coding for the open reading frame and neighboring region of the receptor protein encoded by the cDNA included in p3H2-17 was determined. To be more specific, sequencing was carried out with the primers used in the 5'RACE and 3'RACE or synthetic primers for sequencing by using a DyeDeoxy Terminator Cycle Sequencing Kit (ABI Co.), the nucleotide sequences were decoded by using a fluorescent automatic sequencer. The obtained data of the DNA were analyzed by DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan).

PCR errors which presumably happen to occur upon PCR have been corrected by a way of thinking that, when nucleotides between two clones which are independently produced by PCR are identical (e.g. those between clones, N75 and N64, are identical) each other, the identical base is considered as correct. The determined nucleotide sequence is shown in Figure 69. The amino acid sequence is deduced based on the determined nucleotide sequence (Figure 69). Hydrophobicity plotting was carried out based on the deduced amino acid sequence (Figure 70). As a result, it was learned that it was a seven transmembrane G protein coupled receptor, as

it is suggested from the cDNA fragment included in p3H2-17.

Homology retrieval at the amino acid level indicates that it is homologous to mouse  $P_{2U}$  purinoceptor and chicken  $P_{2Y}$  purinoceptor.

5 Further, the clone which are free of an error in the open reading frame (ORF) was selected and used to construct plasmids carrying the full-length ORF of the receptor protein encoded by p3H2-17. In an embodiment, the cDNA fragment held by the clone, N75, was digested with restriction enzymes,  
10 DraIII and EcoRI, to obtain cDNA fragments which are the N-terminal region of the receptor protein held by p3H2-17. The C-terminal cDNA fragment encoded by C13 was digested with restriction enzymes, DraIII and EcoRI, to delete 5'-side regions from the DraIII site of the C-terminal and the long  
15 fragment was obtained by the digestion of C13 with restriction enzymes, DraIII and EcoRI. The N75-derived N-terminal cDNA DraIII-EcoRI fragment was ligated with the long C13-derived DraIII-EcoRI fragment by using a DNA Ligation Kit (Takara, Japan) and transfected into Escherichia coli JM109 to obtain  
20 transformant Escherichia coli JM109/pMAH2-17.

(2) Electrophysiological Measurement of Receptor Encoded by pMAH2-17

The receptor encoded by pMAH2-17 was examined electrophysiologically in Xenopus oocytes. The ORF of the  
25 receptor encoded by pMAH2-17 was inserted into the XhoI-XbaI sites of pBluescript<sup>TM</sup> II SK(+) (Stratagene) with directing the sequence thereof downstream from T7 promoter. The resulting plasmid as a template was treated with a mCAP<sup>TM</sup> mRNA Capping kit (Stratagene) to produce cRNA of this receptor  
30 gene.

The cRNA was injected into Xenopus oocytes (50ng cRNA/50nl/oocyte), previously prepared according to the method disclosed in Nathan Dascal et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, Vol. 90, pp.6596-6600 (1993). The cRNA-injected oocytes were  
35 incubated at 20 °C for 2 to 3 days and subjected to electrophysiological measurements. The measurement was carried

out with a microelectrode-applicable high input resistance amplifier (MEz-8300, Nippon Koden, Co., Japan), and a voltage clamping amplifier (CEz -/200, Nippon Koden, Co., Japan). The initial membrane potential of oocytes was set to -60 mV and responses (current changes of the membrane) evoked by addition of ligands were recorded with a recorder (Thermal Array recorder, Nippon Koden, Co., Japan) (Nathan Dascal et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, Vol. 90, pp.6596-6600 (1993)).

Typical inward currents elicited upon activation of phospholipase C-coupled receptors were observed in oocytes injected with pMAH2-17 cRNA via stimulation by 10  $\mu$  M ATP (Figure 75). In contrast, such a current was not observed in oocytes injected with H<sub>2</sub>O, instead of pMAH2-17 cRNA, by the ATP stimulation.

In conclusion, it is considered that the receptor encoded by pMAH2-17 cRNA is classified into a subtype within the ATP receptor, P<sub>2</sub> purinoceptor.

#### Example 20

#### Cloning of Rabbit Gastropyrolic Part Smooth Muscle-Derived G Protein Coupled Receptor Protein cDNA

##### (1) Preparation of Poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA Fraction from Rabbit Gastropyrolic Part Smooth Muscle and Synthesis of cDNA

A total RNA was prepared from rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscles by the guanidine thiocyanate method (Kaplan B.B. et al., Biochem. J. 183, 181-184 (1979)) and, then, poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA fractions were prepared with a mRNA purifying kit (Pharmacia Co.). Next, to 5  $\mu$  g of the poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA fraction was added a random DNA hexamer (BRL Co.) as a primer, and the resulting mixture was subjected to reaction with MMLV reverse transcriptase (BRL Co.) in the buffer attached to the MMLV reverse transcriptase kit to synthesize complementary DNAs. The reaction product was extracted with phenol/chloroform (1:1), precipitated in ethanol, and was then dissolved in 30  $\mu$  l of TE.



(2) Amplification of Receptor cDNA by PCR Using Rabbit  
Gastropyrolic Part Smooth Muscle-Derived cDNA and  
Sequencing

By using, as a template, 1  $\mu$  l of cDNA prepared  
from the rabbit gastropyrolic part smooth muscle in the above  
step (1), PCR amplification using the DNA primer having a  
nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10 and the DNA  
primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID  
NO: 4 synthesized in Example 15 was carried out.

A reaction solution was composed of the synthetic DNA primers  
(SEQ: 5' primer sequence and 3' primer sequence) each in an  
amount of 100 pM, 0.25 mM dNTPs, 1  $\mu$  l of Taq DNA polymerase  
and 10  $\mu$  l of buffer attached to the enzyme kit, and the  
total amount of the reaction solution was made to be 100  $\mu$  l.  
The cycle for amplification including 96 °C for 30 sec., 45 °C  
for 1 min. and 60 °C for 3 min. was repeated 25 times by using  
a Thermal Cycler (Perkin-Elmer Co.). The amplified products  
were confirmed relying upon 1.2% agarose gel electrophoresis  
and ethidium bromide staining.

(3) Subcloning of PCR Product into Plasmid Vector and  
Selection of Novel Receptor Candidate Clone via Decoding  
Nucleotide Sequence of Inserted cDNA Region

The PCR products obtained in the above step (2)  
were separated by using a 1.0% low-melting temperature agarose  
gel, the band parts were excised from the gel with a razor  
blade, and were electro-eluted, extracted with phenol and  
precipitated in ethanol to recover DNAs. According to the  
protocol attached to a TA Cloning Kit (Invitrogen Co.),  
the recovered DNAs were subcloned to the plasmid vector,  
pCR<sup>TM</sup> II. The recombinant vectors were introduced into  
E. coli JM109 competent cells (Takara Shuzo Co., Japan) to  
produce transformants. Then, transformant clones having  
a cDNA-inserted fragment were selected in an LB agar  
culture medium containing ampicillin, IPTG and X-gal. Only  
transformant clones exhibiting white color were picked with  
a sterilized toothstick to obtain 100 transformant clones.

The individual clones were cultured overnight in an LB culture medium containing ampicillin and treated with the automatic plasmid extracting machine PI-100 (Kurabo Co., Japan) to prepare plasmid DNAs. An aliquot of the DNAs thus prepared  
5 was cut by EcoRI to confirm the size of the cDNA fragment that was inserted. An aliquot of the remaining DNAs was further processed with RNase, extracted with phenol/chloroform, and precipitated in ethanol so as to be condensed. Sequencing was carried out by using a DyeDeoxy terminator cycle  
10 sequencing kit (ABI Co.), the DNAs were decoded by using a fluorescent automatic sequencer.

Homology retrieval was carried out based upon the determined nucleotide sequence. As a result, it was learned that a novel G protein coupled receptor protein was  
15 been encoded by the cDNA fragment insert in the plasmid possessed by the transformant Escherichia coli JM109/pMN128. The nucleotide sequences of the cDNA fragments are shown in Figures 71 and 72. To further confirm this fact, by using DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan) the  
20 nucleotide sequences were converted into amino acid sequences [Figure 71 and Figure 72], and homology retrieval was carried out in view of hydrophobicity plotting [Figure 73] and at the amino acid sequence level to find a novel receptor protein which has 27% homology relative to hamster-derived  $\beta_2$ -adrenaline  
25 receptor protein (A03159), 20% homology relative to rat-derived bradykinin receptor (type  $B_2$ ) protein (A41283), 24% homology relative to human-derived dopamine  $D_1$  receptor protein (S11377) and 23% homology relative to human-derived blue sensitive opsin receptor protein (A03156). The aforementioned  
30 abbreviations in parentheses are reference numbers assigned when they are registered as data to NBRF-PIR and are usually called "Accession Numbers".

Example 21

## Cloning of cDNA Comprising Whole Coding Regions for Receptor Protein from Human-Derived DNA Library

The DNA library constructed by Clontech wherein  
5  $\lambda$  gt11 phage vector is used (CLONTECH Laboratories, Inc.; CLH L1008b) was employed as a human placenta-derived cDNA library. The human placenta cDNA library ( $1 \times 10^5$  pfu (plaque forming units)) was thermally denatured. By using the human  
10 placenta-derived cDNA library, PCR amplification using the DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 20 and the DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 23 synthesized in Example 19 was carried out.

(Nucleotide sequence of synthesized primer)

- 15 ① 5'-TAGTGTGTGGAGTCGTGTGGCTGGCTG-3' (SEQ ID NO: 20)  
② 5'-ACAGGACCTGCTGGGCCATCCTGGCGACACA-3' (SEQ ID NO: 23)

The isolated DNA was subcloned using a TA Cloning Kit  
20 (Invitrogen Co.) and sequencing was carried out. Figure 76 shows a nucleotide sequence of obtained cDNA fragment, ph3H2-17. As a result, it was learned that ph3H2-17 is highly homologous to the mouse purinoceptor cDNA fragment, p3H2-17. It is  
25 strongly suggested that the human-derived cDNA fragment is a partial nucleotide sequence of human purinoceptor.

Based on the nucleotide sequence of ph3H2-17 which was sequenced, the following 2 primers were synthesized:

(Nucleotide sequence of synthesized primer)

- 30 ③ 5'-ACAGCCATCTTCGCTGCCACAGGCAT-3' (SEQ ID NO: 58)  
④ 5'-AGACAGTAGCAGGCCAGCAGGGCAGCAAA-3' (SEQ ID NO: 59)

The above synthetic 2 primers were each used in combination with  $\lambda$  gt 11 primers (Takara, Japan; catalogue 3864) for obtaining full-length human purinoceptor cDNA. Thus, using thermally denatured, human placenta-derived  $\lambda$  gt 11 cDNA libraries (CLONTECH; CLHL 1008b), first RCR amplification using a combination of the DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 20 with  $\lambda$  gt 11 Forward primer, of the DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 20 with  $\lambda$  gt 11 Reverse primer, of the DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 23 with  $\lambda$  gt 11 Forward primer, and of the DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 23 with  $\lambda$  gt 11 Reverse primer was carried out with Ex Taq polymerase (Takara, Japan) (30 cycles; 95°C/30 seconds, 55 °C/60 seconds, and 72 °C/60 seconds), respectively.

Next, by using a 1/50 of the 1st PCR product, second RCR amplification was carried in the same manner as in the first PCR except for using the DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 58 in place of SEQ ID NO: 20 and the DNA primer having a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 59 in place of SEQ ID NO: 23 (30 cycles; 95°C/30 seconds, 65 °C/60 seconds and 72 °C/60 seconds). The amplified product DNA was subcloned using a TA Cloning Kit (Invitrogen Co.) and sequencing was carried out for three clones each of 5' and 3' sides (Figure 77).

Based on the amino acid sequence (Figure 77) deduced from the determined nucleotide sequence of human purinoceptor cDNA as shown in Figure 77, hydrophobicity plotting was carried out (Figure 78). As a result, it was learned that the human-derived receptor is a novel seven transmembrane G protein coupled receptor, similarly to the mouse type. It was also learned that the deduced amino acid sequence of human receptor has 87% homology relative to the amino acid sequence of mouse purinoceptor and its amino acid residues are well conserved (Figure 79).

Clones free of PCR errors which often occur in a PCR amplification were selected and restriction enzyme regions

comprising overlapping areas were obtained therefrom.

The restriction enzyme regions thus obtained were subjected to construction of plasmid pAH2-17 having a full-length open reading frame of human purinoceptor cDNA. The plasmid pAH2-17 is possessed by transformant Escherichia coli JM109/pAH2-17.

The DNA primers of the present invention allow efficient amplification of DNAs that encode G protein coupled receptor proteins. This makes it possible to efficiently screen for the DNAs coding for G protein coupled receptor proteins and to accomplish the cloning.

The G protein coupled receptor protein of the present invention and their G protein coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA are advantageously useful in:

- ① determining ligands,
- ② obtaining antibodies and an antisera,
- ③ constructing systems for expressing recombinant receptor proteins,
- ④ investigating or developing receptor-binding assay systems and screening for pharmaceutical candidate compounds, by using the above expression system
- ⑤ designing drugs based upon comparisons with ligands and receptors having a structure similar or analogous thereto,
- ⑥ preparing probes and/or PCR primers in gene diagnosis, and
- ⑦ gene manipulating therapy.

In particular, discovering the structure and properties of the G protein coupled receptor will lead to the development of unique pharmaceuticals acting upon these systems.

The practice of the present invention will employ, otherwise indicated, conventional techniques of molecular biology, microbiology, recombinant DNA, pharmacology, immunology, bioscience, and medical technology, which are within the skill of the art. All patents, patent applications, and publications mentioned herein, both supra and infra, are hereby incorporated herein by reference.

- 2 3 8 -

## SEQUENCE LISTING

## (1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

## (i) APPLICANT:

(A) NAME: Takeda Chemical Industries, Ltd.  
(B) STREET: 1-1, Doshomachi 4-chome, Chuo-ku  
(C) CITY: Osaka-shi  
(D) STATE: Osaka  
(E) COUNTRY: Japan  
(F) POSTAL CODE (ZIP): 541

(ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: G Protein Coupled Receptor Protein,  
Production, And Use Thereof

(iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 61

## (iv) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:

(A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk  
(B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible  
(C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS  
(D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.25 (EPO)

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 1:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 25  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(iii) FEATURES: N is A, G, C, or T

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 1:

CGTGGSCMTS STGGGCAACN YCCTG 25

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 2:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 27  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(iii) FEATURES: N is A, G, C, or T

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 2:

GTNGWRRGGC ANCCAGCAGA KGGCAA 27

- 2 3 9 -

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 3:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 27  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(iii) FEATURES: N is inosine

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 3:

CTCGCSGCMY TNRGYATGGA YCGNTAT 27

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 4:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 30  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(iii) FEATURES: N is inosine

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 4:

CATGTRGWAG GGAANCCAGS AMANRARRAA 30

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 5:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 27  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(iii) FEATURES: N is inosine

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 5:

CTGACYGYTC TNRSNRYTGA CMGVTAC 27

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 6:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 27  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single

- 2 4 0 -

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(iii) FEATURES: N is inosine

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 6:

CTGACYGYTC TNRSNRYTGA CMGVTAT 27

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 7:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 27

(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(iii) FEATURES: N is inosine

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 7:

CTCGCSGCMY TNRGYATGGA YCGNTAC 27

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 8:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 30

(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(iii) FEATURES: N is inosine

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 8:

GATGTGRTAR GGSRNCCAAC AGANGRYAAA 30

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 9:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 30

(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA



- 2 4 1 -

(iii) FEATURES: N is inosine

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 9:

GATGTGRTAR GGSRNCCAAC AGANGRYGAA 30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 10:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 27  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(iii) FEATURES: N is inosine

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 10:

GYCACCAACN WSTTCATCCT SWNHCTG 27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 11:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 27  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(iii) FEATURES: N is inosine

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 11:

ASNSANRAAG SARTAGANGA NRGGRTT 27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 12:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 25  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(iii) FEATURES: N is inosine

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 12:

TGNTSSTKMT NGSNGTKGTN GGNA 25

- 2 4 2 -

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 13:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 25
  - (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA
- (iii) FEATURES: N is inosine
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 13:

AYCKGTAYCK GTCCANKGWN ATKGC 25

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 14:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 24
  - (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA
- (iii) FEATURES: N is inosine
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 14:

CATKKCCSTG GASAGNTAYN TRGC 24

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 15:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 24
  - (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA
- (iii) FEATURES: N is inosine
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 15:

GWWGGGSAKC CAGCASANGG CRAA 24

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 16:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 18

- 2 4 3 -

(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(iii) FEATURES: 15th N is A, G, C, or T  
6th, 9th, 10th & 12th Ns are inosine

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 16:

ARYYTNGCNN TNGCNGAY 18

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 17:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 21  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(iii) FEATURES: 13th, 15th, 16th & 18th Ns are  
each A, G, C, or T  
1st, 4th, 6th Ns are inosine

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 17:

NGGNANCCAR CANANNRNRA A 21

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 18:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 27  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(iii) FEATURES: N is inosine

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 18:

GCCTSNTNRN SATGWSTGTG GANMGNT 27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 19:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 27  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single

- 2 4 4 -

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(iii) FEATURES: N is inosine

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 19:

GAWSNTGMYN ANRTGGWAGG GNANCCA 27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 20:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 27  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 20:

TAGTGTGTGG AGTCGTGTGG CTGGCTG 27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 21:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 27  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 21:

AGTCTTTGCT GCCACAGGCA TCCAGCG 27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 22:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 30  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 22:

CAAGCCAGTA AGGCTATGAA GGGCAGCAAG 30

- 2 4 5 -

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 23:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 31  
 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: Single  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
 Synthetic DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 23:

ACAGGACCTG CTGGGCCATC CTGGCGACAC A 31

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 24:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 91  
 (B) TYPE: Amino acid  
 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 24:

Leu Val Leu Val Ile Ala Arg Val Arg Arg Leu His Asn Val Thr Asn  
 1 5 10 15

Phe Leu Ile Gly Asn Leu Ala Leu Ser Asp Val Leu Met Cys Thr Ala  
 20 25 30

Cys Val Pro Leu Thr Leu Ala Tyr Ala Phe Glu Pro Arg Gly Trp Val  
 35 40 45

Phe Gly Gly Gly Leu Cys His Leu Val Phe Phe Leu Gln Pro Val Thr  
 50 55 60

Val Tyr Val Ser Val Phe Thr Leu Thr Thr Ile Ala Val Asp Arg Tyr  
 65 70 75 80

Val Val Leu Val His Pro Leu Arg Arg Arg Ile  
 85 90

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 25:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 59  
 (B) TYPE: Amino acid  
 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 25:

Gly Leu Leu Leu Val Thr Tyr Leu Leu Pro Leu Leu Val Ile Leu Leu

- 2 4 6 -

1	5	10	15
Ser Tyr Val Arg Val Ser Val Lys Leu Arg Asn Arg Val Val Pro Gly	20	25	30
Cys Val Thr Gln Ser Gln Ala Asp Trp Asp Arg Ala Arg Arg Arg Arg	35	40	45
Thr Phe Cys Leu Leu Val Val Val Val Val Val	50	55	

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 26:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 370  
 (B) TYPE: Amino acid  
 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 26:

Met Ala Ser Ser Thr Thr Arg Gly Pro Arg Val Ser Asp Leu Phe Ser	1	5	10	15
Gly Leu Pro Pro Ala Val Thr Thr Pro Ala Asn Gln Ser Ala Glu Ala	20	25	30	
Ser Ala Gly Asn Gly Ser Val Ala Gly Ala Asp Ala Pro Ala Val Thr	35	40	45	
Pro Phe Gln Ser Leu Gln Leu Val His Gln Leu Lys Gly Leu Ile Val	50	55	60	
Leu Leu Tyr Ser Val Val Val Val Val Gly Leu Val Gly Asn Cys Leu	65	70	75	80
Leu Val Leu Val Ile Ala Arg Val Arg Arg Leu His Asn Val Thr Asn	85	90	95	
Phe Leu Ile Gly Asn Leu Ala Leu Ser Asp Val Leu Met Cys Thr Ala	100	105	110	
Cys Val Pro Leu Thr Leu Ala Tyr Ala Phe Glu Pro Arg Gly Trp Val	115	120	125	
Phe Gly Gly Gly Leu Cys His Leu Val Phe Phe Leu Gln Pro Val Thr	130	135	140	
Val Tyr Val Ser Val Phe Thr Leu Thr Thr Ile Ala Val Asp Arg Tyr	145	150	155	160
Val Val Leu Val His Pro Leu Arg Arg Arg Ile Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser	165	170	175	
Ala Tyr Ala Val Leu Ala Ile Trp Ala Leu Ser Ala Val Leu Ala Leu				



- 2 4 8 -

35                      40                      45  
 Phe Gly Gly Gly Leu Cys His Leu Val Phe Phe Leu Gln Ala Val Thr  
     50                      55                      60  
 Val Tyr Val Ser Val Phe Thr Leu Thr Thr Ile Ala Val Asp Arg Tyr  
     65                      70                      75                      80  
 Val Val Leu Val His Pro Leu Arg Arg Arg Ile Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser  
                     85                      90                      95  
 Ala Tyr Ala Val Leu Ala Ile Trp Val Leu Ser Ala Val Leu Ala Leu  
                     100                      105                      110  
 Pro Ala Ala Val His Thr Tyr His Val Glu Leu Lys Pro His Asp Val  
                     115                      120                      125  
 Arg Leu Cys Glu Glu Phe Trp Gly Ser Gln Glu Arg Gln Arg Gln Leu  
                     130                      135                      140  
 Tyr Ala Trp Gly Leu Leu Leu Val Thr Tyr Leu Leu Pro Leu Leu Val  
                     145                      150                      155                      160  
 Ile Leu Leu Ser Tyr Ala Arg Val Ser Val Lys Leu Arg Asn Arg Val  
                     165                      170                      175  
 Val Pro Gly Arg Val Thr Gln Ser Gln Ala Asp Trp Asp Arg Ala Arg  
                     180                      185                      190  
 Arg Arg Arg Thr Phe Cys Leu Leu Val Val Val Val Val Val  
                     195                      200                      205

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 28:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 126  
 (B) TYPE: Amino acid  
 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 28:

Val Val Leu Val His Pro Leu Arg Arg Arg Ile Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser  
     1                      5                      10                      15  
 Ala Tyr Ala Val Leu Gly Ile Trp Ala Leu Ser Ala Val Leu Ala Leu  
                     20                      25                      30  
 Pro Ala Ala Val His Thr Tyr His Val Glu Leu Lys Pro His Asp Val  
                     35                      40                      45  
 Ser Leu Cys Glu Glu Phe Trp Gly Ser Gln Glu Arg Gln Arg Gln Ile  
                     50                      55                      60  
 Tyr Ala Trp Gly Leu Leu Leu Gly Thr Tyr Leu Leu Pro Leu Leu Ala



- 2 4 9 -

65		70		75		80									
Ile	Leu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Val	Arg	Val	Ser	Val	Lys	Leu	Arg	Asn	Arg	Val
			85					90					95		
Val	Pro	Gly	Ser	Val	Thr	Gln	Ser	Gln	Ala	Asp	Trp	Asp	Arg	Ala	Arg
			100					105					110		
Arg	Arg	Arg	Thr	Phe	Cys	Leu	Leu	Val	Val	Val	Val	Val	Val	Val	Val
			115					120					125		

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 29:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 273  
 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: Double  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

## (ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 29:

```

CTGGTGCTGG TGATCGCGCG GGTGCGCCGG CTGCACAACG TGACGAACTT CCTCATCGGC   60
AACCTGGCCT TGTCCGACGT GTCATGTGC ACCGCCTGCG TGCCGCTCAC GCTGGCCTAT   120
GCCTTCGAGC CACGCGGCTG GGTGTTCCGGC GCGGGCCTGT GCCACCTGGT CTTCTTCCTG   180
CAGCCGGTCA CCGTCTATGT GTCGGTGTTT ACGCTCACCA CCATCGCAGT GGACCGGTAC   240
GTCGTGCTGG TGCACCCGCT GAGGCGGCGC ATC                               273
  
```

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 30:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 177  
 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: Double  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

## (ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 30:

```

GGCCTGCTGC TGGTCACCTA CCTGCTCCCT CTGCTGGTCA TCCTCCTGTC TTACGTCCGG   60
GTGTCAAGTA AGCTCCGCAA CCGCGTGGTG CCGGGCTGCG TGACCCAGAG CCAGGCCGAC   120
TGGGACCGCG CTCGGCGCCG GCGCACCTTC TGCTTGCTGG TGGTGGTCGT GGTGGTG     177
  
```

- 2 5 0 -

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 31:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 1110  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

## (ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 31:

ATGGCCTCAT	CGACCACTCG	GGGCCCCAGG	GTTTCTGACT	TATTTTCTGG	GCTGCCGCCG	60
GCGGTCACAA	CTCCCGCCAA	CCAGAGCGCA	GAGGCCTCGG	CGGGCAACGG	GTCGGTGGCT	120
GGCGCGGACG	CTCCAGCCGT	CACGCCCTTC	CAGAGCCTGC	AGCTGGTGCA	TCAGCTGAAG	180
GGGCTGATCG	TGCTGCTCTA	CAGCGTCGTG	GTGGTCGTGG	GGCTGGTGGG	CAACTGCCTG	240
CTGGTGCTGG	TGATCGCGCG	GGTGCGCCGG	CTGCACAACG	TGACGAACTT	CCTCATCGGC	300
AACCTGGCCT	TGTCCGACGT	GCTCATGTGC	ACCGCCTGCG	TGCCGCTCAC	GCTGGCCTAT	360
GCCTTCGAGC	CACGCGGCTG	GGTGTTCGGC	GGCGGCCTGT	GCCACCTGGT	CTTCTTCCTG	420
CAGCCGGTCA	CCGTCTATGT	GTCGGTGTTT	ACGCTCACCA	CCATCGCAGT	GGACCGCTAC	480
GTCGTGCTGG	TGCACCCGCT	GAGGCGGCGC	ATCTCGCTGC	GCCTCAGCGC	CTACGCTGTG	540
CTGGCCATCT	GGGCGCTGTC	CGCGGTGCTG	GCGCTGCCCC	CCGCCGTGCA	CACCTATCAC	600
GTGGAGCTCA	AGCCGCACGA	CGTGCGCCTC	TGCGAGGAGT	TCTGGGGCTC	CCAGGAGCGC	660
CAGCGCCAGC	TCTACGCCTG	GGGGCTGCTG	CTGGTCACCT	ACCTGCTCCC	TCTGCTGGTC	720
ATCCTCCTGT	CTTACGTCCG	GGTGTCAGTG	AAGCTCCGCA	ACCGCGTGGT	GCCGGGCTGC	780
GTGACCCAGA	GCCAGGCCGA	CTGGGACCGC	GCTCGGCGCC	GGCGCACCTT	CTGCTTGCTG	840
GTGGTGCTCG	TGGTGCTGTT	CGCCGTCTGC	TGGCTGCCGC	TGCACGTCTT	CAACCTGCTG	900
CGGGACCTCG	ACCCCCACGC	CATCGACCCT	TACGCCTTTG	GGCTGGTGCA	GCTGCTCTGC	960
CACTGGCTCG	CCATGAGTTC	GGCCTGCTAC	AACCCCTTCA	TCTACGCCTG	GCTGCACGAC	1020
AGCTTCCGCG	AGGAGCTGCG	CAAAGTGTTG	GTCGCTTGGC	CCCGCAAGAT	AGCCCCCAT	1080
GGCCAGAATA	TGACCGTCAG	CGTGGTCATC				1110

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 32:

- 2 5 1 -

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 618  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

## (ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 32:

```
CTGGTGCTGG TGATCGCGCG GGTGCGCCGG CTGTACAACG TGACGAATTT CCTCATCGGC 60
AACCTGGCCT TGTCCGACGT GTCATGTGC ACCGCCTGCG TGCCGCTCAC GCTGGCCTAT 120
GCCTTCGAGC CACGCGGCTG GGTGTTCTGGC GCGGCTGTG GCCACCTGGT CTTCTTCCTG 180
CAGGCGGTCA CCGTCTATGT GTCGGTGTTC ACGCTACCA CCATCGCAGT GGACCGCTAC 240
GTCGTGCTGG TGCACCCGCT GAGGCGGCGC ATCTCGCTGC GCCTCAGCGC CTACGCTGTG 300
CTGGCCATCT GGGTGCTGTC CGCGGTGCTG GCGCTGCCCC CCGCCGTGCA CACCTATCAC 360
GTGGAGCTCA AGCCGCACGA CGTGCGCCTC TCGAGGAGT TCTGGGGCTC CCAGGAGCGC 420
CAGCGCCAGC TCTACGCCTG GGGGCTGCTG CTGGTCACCT ACCTGCTCCC TCTGCTGGTC 480
ATCCTCCTGT CTTACGCCCC GGTGTCAGTG AAGCTCCGCA ACCGCGTGGT GCCGGGCCCG 540
GTGACCCAGA GCCAGGCCGA CTGGGACCGC GCTCGGCGCC GGCGCACCTT CTGCTTGCTG 600
GTGGTGGTCG TGGTGGTG 618
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 33:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 378  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

## (ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 33:

```
GTGGTTCTGG TGCACCCGCT ACGTCGGCGC ATTTCACTGA GGCTCAGCGC CTACGCGGTG 60
CTGGGCATCT GGGCTCTATC TGCAGTGCTG GCGCTGCCGG CCGCGGTGCA CACCTACCAT 120
GTGGAGCTCA AGCCCCACGA CGTGAGCCTC TCGAGGAGT TCTGGGGCTC GCAGGAGCGC 180
```

- 2 5 2 -

CAACGCCAGA TCTACGCCTG GGGGCTGCTT CTGGGCACCT ATTTGCTCCC CCGTCTGGCC 240  
 ATCCTCCTGT CTTACGTACG GGTGTCAGTG AAGCTGAGGA ACCGCGTGGT GCCTGGCAGC 300  
 GTGACCCAGA GTCAAGCTGA CTGGGACCGA GCGCGTCGCC GCCGCACTTT CTGTCTGCTG 360  
 GTGGTGGTGG TGGTAGTG 378

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 34:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 70  
 (B) TYPE: Amino acid  
 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 34:

Val Cys His Val Ile Phe Lys Asn Gln Arg Met His Ser Ala Thr Ser  
 1 5 10 15  
 Leu Phe Ile Val Asn Leu Ala Val Ala Asp Ile Met Ile Thr Leu Ile  
 20 25 30  
 Asn Thr Pro Phe Thr Leu Val Arg Phe Val Asn Ser Thr Trp Ile Phe  
 35 40 45  
 Gly Lys Gly Met Cys His Val Ser Arg Phe Ala Gln Tyr Cys Ser Leu  
 50 55 60  
 His Val Ser Ala Leu Thr  
 65 70

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 35:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 71  
 (B) TYPE: Amino acid  
 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 35:

Glu Pro Ala Asp Leu Phe Trp Lys Asn Leu Asp Leu Pro Thr Phe Ile  
 1 5 10 15  
 Leu Leu Asn Ile Leu Pro Leu Leu Ile Ile Ser Val Ala Tyr Val Arg  
 20 25 30  
 Val Thr Lys Lys Leu Trp Leu Cys Asn Met Ile Val Asp Val Thr Thr  
 35 40 45  
 Glu Gln Tyr Phe Ala Leu Arg Pro Lys Lys Lys Lys Thr Ile Lys Met  
 50 55 60

- 2 5 3 -

Leu Met Leu Val Val Val Leu  
65 70

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 36:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 210  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

## (ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 36:

GTCTGTCATG TCATCTTCAA GAACCAGCGA ATGCACTCGG CCACCAGCCT CTTTCATCGTC 60  
AACCTGGCAG TTGCCGACAT AATGATCAG CTGCTCAACA CCCCTTCAC TTTGGTTCGC 120  
TTTGTGAACA GCACATGGAT ATTTGGGAAG GGCATGTGCC ATGTCAGCCG CTTTGCCCAG 180  
TACTGCTCAC TGCACGTCTC AGCACTGACA 210

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 37:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 213  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

## (ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 37:

GAGCCAGCTG ACCTCTTCTG GAAGAACCTG GACTTGCCCA CCTTCATCCT GCTCAACATC 60  
CTGCCCCTCC TCATCATCTC TGTGGCCTAC GTTCGTGTGA CCAAGAACT GTGGCTGTGT 120  
AATATGATTG TCGATGTGAC CACAGAGCAG TACTTTGCCC TCGGGCCCAA AAAGAAGAAG 180  
ACCATCAAGA TGTTGATGCT GGTGGTAGTC CTC 213

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 38:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 115  
(B) TYPE: Amino acid  
(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

- 2 5 4 -

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 38:

Ala Ser Trp His Lys Arg Gly Gly Arg Arg Ala Ala Trp Val Val Cys  
 1 5 10 15  
 Gly Val Val Trp Leu Ala Val Thr Ala Gln Cys Leu Pro Thr Ala Val  
 20 25 30  
 Phe Ala Ala Thr Gly Ile Gln Arg Asn Arg Thr Val Cys Tyr Asp Leu  
 35 40 45  
 Ser Pro Pro Ile Leu Ser Thr Arg Tyr Leu Pro Tyr Gly Met Ala Leu  
 50 55 60  
 Thr Val Ile Gly Phe Leu Leu Pro Phe Ile Ala Leu Leu Ala Cys Tyr  
 65 70 75 80  
 Cys Arg Met Ala Arg Arg Leu Cys Arg Gln Asp Gly Pro Ala Gly Pro  
 85 90 95  
 Val Ala Gln Glu Arg Arg Ser Lys Ala Ala Arg Met Ala Val Val Val  
 100 105 110  
 Ala Ala Val  
 115

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 39:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 328  
 (B) TYPE: Amino acid  
 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 39:

Met Glu Gln Asp Asn Gly Thr Ile Gln Ala Pro Gly Leu Pro Pro Thr  
 1 5 10 15  
 Thr Cys Val Tyr Arg Glu Asp Phe Lys Arg Leu Leu Leu Thr Pro Val  
 20 25 30  
 Tyr Ser Val Val Leu Val Val Gly Leu Pro Leu Asn Ile Cys Val Ile  
 35 40 45  
 Ala Gln Ile Cys Ala Ser Arg Arg Thr Leu Thr Arg Ser Ala Val Tyr  
 50 55 60  
 Thr Leu Asn Leu Ala Leu Ala Asp Leu Met Tyr Ala Cys Ser Leu Pro  
 65 70 75 80

- 2 5 5 -

Leu Leu Ile Tyr Asn Tyr Ala Arg Gly Asp His Trp Pro Phe Gly Asp  
                             85                            90                            95

Leu Ala Cys Arg Phe Val Arg Phe Leu Phe Tyr Ala Asn Leu His Gly  
                             100                            105                            110

Ser Ile Leu Phe Leu Thr Cys Ile Ser Phe Gln Arg Tyr Leu Gly Ile  
                             115                            120                            125

Cys His Pro Leu Ala Ser Trp His Lys Arg Gly Gly Arg Arg Ala Ala  
                             130                            135                            140

Trp Val Val Cys Gly Val Val Trp Leu Ala Val Thr Ala Gln Cys Leu  
                             145                            150                            155                            160

Pro Thr Ala Val Phe Ala Ala Thr Gly Ile Gln Arg Asn Arg Thr Val  
                             165                            170                            175

Cys Tyr Asp Leu Ser Pro Pro Ile Leu Ser Thr Arg Tyr Leu Pro Tyr  
                             180                            185                            190

Gly Met Ala Leu Thr Val Ile Gly Phe Leu Leu Pro Phe Ile Ala Leu  
                             195                            200                            205

Leu Ala Cys Tyr Cys Arg Met Ala Arg Arg Leu Cys Arg Gln Asp Gly  
                             210                            215                            220

Pro Ala Gly Pro Val Ala Gln Glu Arg Arg Ser Lys Ala Ala Arg Met  
                             225                            230                            235                            240

Ala Val Val Val Ala Ala Val Phe Ala Ile Ser Phe Leu Pro Phe His  
                             245                            250                            255

Ile Thr Lys Thr Ala Tyr Leu Ala Val Arg Ser Thr Pro Gly Val Ser  
                             260                            265                            270

Cys Pro Val Leu Glu Thr Phe Ala Ala Ala Tyr Lys Gly Thr Arg Pro  
                             275                            280                            285

Phe Ala Ser Val Asn Ser Val Leu Asp Pro Ile Leu Phe Tyr Phe Thr  
                             290                            295                            300

Gln Gln Lys Phe Arg Arg Gln Pro His Asp Leu Leu Gln Arg Leu Thr  
                             305                            310                            315                            320

Ala Lys Trp Gln Arg Gln Arg Val  
                             325

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 40:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 345  
 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: Double  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

- 2 5 6 -

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 40:

GCTTCCTGGC ACAAGCGTGG AGGTCGCCGT GCTGCTTGGG TAGTGTGTGG AGTCGTGTGG 60  
CTGGCTGTGA CAGCCCAGTG CCTGCCCACG GCAGTCTTTG CTGCCACAGG CATCCAGCGC 120  
AACCGCACTG TGTGCTACGA CCTGAGCCCA CCCATCCTGT CTACTCGCTA CCTGCCCTAT 180  
GGTATGGCCC TCACGGTCAT CGGCTTCTTG CTGCCCTTCA TAGCCTTACT GGCTTGTTAT 240  
TGTCGCATGG CCCGCCGCCT GTGTCGCCAG GATGGCCCAG CAGGTCCTGT GGCCCAAGAG 300  
CGGCGCAGCA AGGCGGCTCG TATGGCTGTG GTGGTGGCAG CTGTC 345

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 41:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 984  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 41:

ATGGAGCAGG ACAATGGCAC CATCCAGGCT CCAGGCTTGC CGCCCACCAC CTGCGTCTAC 60  
CGTGAGGATT TCAAGCGACT GCTGCTAACC CCGGTATACT CGGTGGTGCT GGTGGTCGGC 120  
CTGCCACTGA ACATCTGCGT CATTGCCAG ATCTGCGCAT CCCGCCGGAC CCTGACCCGT 180  
TCCGCTGTGT ACACCCTGAA CCTGGCACTG GCGGACCTGA TGTATGCCTG TTCCTACCC 240  
CTACTTATCT ATAACCTACGC CAGAGGGGAC CACTGGCCCT TCGGAGACCT CGCCTGCCGC 300  
TTTGTACGCT TCCTCTTCTA TGCCAATCTA CATGGCAGCA TCCTGTTTCT CACCTGCATT 360  
AGCTTCCAGC GCTACCTGGG CATCTGCCAC CCCCTGGCTT CCTGGCACAA GCGTGGAGGT 420  
CGCCGTGCTG CTTGGGTAGT GTGTGGAGTC GTGTGGCTGG CTGTGACAGC CCAGTGCCTG 480  
CCCACGGCAG TCTTTGCTGC CACAGGCATC CAGCGCAACC GCACTGTGTG CTACGACCTG 540  
AGCCCACCCA TCCTGTCTAC TCGCTACCTG CCCTATGGTA TGGCCCTCAC GGTATCGGC 600  
TTCTTGCTGC CCTTCATAGC CTTACTGGCT TGTTATTGTC GCATGGCCCG CCGCCTGTGT 660



- 2 5 7 -

CGCCAGGATG GCCCAGCAGG TCCTGTGGCC CAAGAGCGGC GCAGCAAGGC GGCTCGTATG 720  
 GCTGTGGTGG TGGCAGCTGT CTTTGCCATC AGCTTCCTGC CTTTCCACAT CACCAAGACA 780  
 GCCTACTTGG CTGTGCGCTC CACGCCCAGT GTCTCTTGCC CTGTGCTGGA GACCTTCGCT 840  
 GCTGCCTACA AAGGCACTCG GCCCTTCGCC AGTGTCAACA GTGTTCTGGA CCCCATTTCTC 900  
 TTCTACTTCA CACAACAGAA GTTCCGGCGG CAACCCCACG ATCTCTTACA GAGGCTCACA 960  
 GCCAAGTGGC AGAGGCAGAG AGTC 984

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 42:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 128  
 (B) TYPE: Amino acid  
 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 42:

Ala Ala Met Ser Val Asp Arg Tyr Val Ala Ile Val His Ser Arg Arg  
 1 5 10 15  
 Ser Ser Ser Leu Arg Val Ser Arg Asn Ala Leu Leu Gly Val Gly Phe  
 20 25 30  
 Ile Trp Ala Leu Ser Ile Ala Met Ala Ser Pro Val Ala Tyr His Gln  
 35 40 45  
 Arg Leu Phe His Arg Asp Ser Asn Gln Thr Phe Cys Trp Glu Gln Trp  
 50 55 60  
 Pro Asn Lys Leu His Lys Lys Ala Tyr Val Val Cys Thr Phe Val Phe  
 65 70 75 80  
 Gly Tyr Leu Leu Pro Leu Leu Leu Ile Cys Phe Cys Tyr Ala Lys Val  
 85 90 95  
 Leu Asn His Leu His Lys Lys Leu Lys Asn Met Ser Lys Lys Ser Glu  
 100 105 110  
 Ala Ser Lys Lys Lys Thr Ala Gln Thr Val Leu Val Val Val Val Val  
 115 120 125

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 43:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 384  
 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: Double  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

- 2 5 8 -

## (ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 43:

```

GCCGCGATGT CTGTGGATCG CTACGTGGCC ATTGTGCACT CGCGGCGCTC CTCCTCCCTC      60
AGGGTGTCCC GCAACGCACT GCTGGGCGTG GGCTTCATCT GGGCGCTGTC CATCGCCATG      120
GCCTCGCCGG TGGCCTACCA CCAGCGTCTT TTCCATCGGG ACAGCAACCA GACCTTCTGC      180
TGGGAGCAGT GGCCCAACAA GCTCCACAAG AAGGCTTACG TGGTGTGCAC TTTCGTCTTT      240
GGGTACCTTC TGCCCTTACT GTCATCTGCT TTTTGCTATG CCAAGGTCCT TAATCATCTG      300
CATAAAAAGC TGAAAAACAT GTCAAAAAAG TCTGAAGCAT CCAAGAAAAA GACTGCACAG      360
ACCGTCCTGG TGGTCGTTGT AGTA                                             384

```

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 44:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

```

(A) LENGTH:      71
(B) TYPE:        Amino acid
(C) TOPOLOGY:    Linear

```

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 44:

```

Val Leu Trp Phe Phe Gly Phe Ser Ile Lys Arg Thr Pro Phe Ser Val
 1             5             10             15
Tyr Phe Leu His Leu Ala Ser Ala Asp Gly Ala Tyr Leu Phe Ser Lys
      20             25             30
Ala Val Phe Ser Leu Leu Asn Ala Gly Gly Phe Leu Gly Thr Phe Ala
      35             40             45
His Tyr Val Arg Ser Val Ala Arg Val Leu Gly Leu Cys Ala Phe Val
      50             55             60
Ala Gly Val Ser Leu Leu Pro
65             70

```

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 45:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

```

(A) LENGTH:      215
(B) TYPE:        Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
(D) TOPOLOGY:    Linear

```

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

- 2 5 9 -

## (ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 45:

```

GTGCTCTGGT TCTTCGGCTT CTCCATCAAG AGGACCCCCT TCTCCGTCTA CTTCTGCAC      60
CTGGCCAGCG CCGACGGCGC CTACCTCTTC AGCAAGGCCG TGTTCCTCCCT GCTGAACGCC      120
GGCGGCTTCC TGGGCACCTT CGCCCACTAT GTGCGCAGCG TGGCCCGGGT GCTGGGGCTC      180
TGCGCCTTCG TGGCGGGCGT GAGCCTCCTG CCGGC      215

```

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 46:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

```

(A) LENGTH:      348
(B) TYPE:        Amino acid
(C) TOPOLOGY:    Linear

```

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 46:

```

Met Glu Leu Ala Met Val Asn Leu Ser Glu Gly Asn Gly Ser Asp Pro
 1              5              10              15
Glu Pro Pro Ala Pro Glu Ser Arg Pro Leu Phe Gly Ile Gly Val Glu
              20              25              30
Asn Phe Ile Thr Leu Val Val Phe Gly Leu Ile Phe Ala Met Gly Val
              35              40              45
Leu Gly Asn Ser Leu Val Ile Thr Val Leu Ala Arg Ser Lys Pro Gly
              50              55              60
Lys Pro Arg Ser Thr Thr Asn Leu Phe Ile Leu Asn Leu Ser Ile Ala
              65              70              75              80
Asp Leu Ala Tyr Leu Leu Phe Cys Ile Pro Phe Gln Ala Thr Val Tyr
              85              90              95
Ala Leu Pro Thr Trp Val Leu Gly Ala Phe Ile Cys Lys Phe Ile His
              100              105              110
Tyr Phe Phe Thr Val Ser Met Leu Val Ser Ile Phe Thr Leu Ala Ala
              115              120              125
Met ser Val Asp Arg Tyr Val Ala Ile Val His Ser Arg Arg Ser Ser
              130              135              140
Ser Leu Arg Val Ser Arg Asn Ala Leu Leu Gly Val Gly Phe Ile Trp
              145              150              155              160
Ala Leu Ser Ile Ala Met Ala Ser Pro Val Ala Tyr His Gln Arg Leu
              165              170              175

```

- 2 6 0 -

Phe His Arg Asp Ser Asn Gln Thr Phe Cys Trp Glu Gln Trp Pro Asn  
 180 185 190  
 Lys Leu His Lys Lys Ala Tyr Val Val Cys Thr Phe Val Phe Gly Tyr  
 195 200 205  
 Leu Leu Pro Leu Leu Leu Ile Cys Phe Cys Tyr Ala Lys Val Leu Asn  
 210 215 220  
 His Leu His Lys Lys Leu Lys Asn Met Ser Lys Lys Ser Glu Ala Ser  
 225 230 235 240  
 Lys Lys Lys Thr Ala Gln Thr Val Leu Val Val Val Val Val Phe Gly  
 245 250 255  
 Ile Ser Trp Leu Pro His His Val Val His Leu Trp Ala Glu Phe Gly  
 260 265 270  
 Ala Phe Pro Leu Thr Pro Ala Ser Phe Phe Phe Arg Ile Thr Ala His  
 275 280 285  
 Cys Leu Ala Tyr Ser Asn Ser Ser Val Asn Pro Ile Ile Tyr Ala Phe  
 290 295 300  
 Leu Ser Glu Asn Phe Arg Lys Ala Tyr Lys Gln Val Phe Lys Cys His  
 305 310 315 320  
 Val Cys Asp Glu Ser Pro Arg Ser Glu Thr Lys Glu Asn Lys Ser Arg  
 325 330 335  
 Met Asp Thr Pro Pro Ser Thr Asn Cys Thr His Val  
 340 345

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 47:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 1044  
 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: Double  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

## (ix) FEATURE

- (C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 47:

ATGGAAGTGG CTATGGTGAA CCTCAGTGAA GGAATGGGA GCGACCCAGA GCCGCCAGCC 60  
 CCGGAGTCCA GGCCGCTCTT CGGCATTGGC GTGGAGAACT TCATTACGCT GGTAGTGTTT 120  
 GGCCTGATTT TCGCGATGGG CGTGCTGGGC AACAGCCTGG TGATCACCGT GCTGGCGCGC 180  
 AGCAAACCAG GCAACCCCGG CAGCACCACC AACCTGTTTA TCCTCAATCT GAGCATCGCA 240

- 2 6 1 -

GACCTGGCCT ACCTGCTCTT CTGCATCCCT TTTCAGGCCA CCGTGTATGC ACTGCCCACC 300  
 TGGGTGCTGG GCGCCTTCAT CTGCAAGTTT ATACACTACT TCTTCACCGT GTCCATGCTG 360  
 GTGAGCATCT TCACCCTGGC CGCGATGTCT GTGGATCGCT ACGTGGCCAT TGTGCACTCG 420  
 CGGCGCTCCT CCTCCCTCAG GGTGTCCCGC AACGCACTGC TGGGCGTGGG CTTTCATCTGG 480  
 GCGCTGTCCA TCGCCATGGC CTCGCCGGTG GCCTACCACC AGCGTCTTTT CCATCGGGAC 540  
 AGCAACCAGA CCTTCTGCTG GGAGCAGTGG CCCAACAAGC TCCACAAGAA GGCTTACGTG 600  
 GTGTGCACTT TCGTCTTTGG GTACCTTCTG CCCTTACTGC TCATCTGCTT TTGCTATGCC 660  
 AAGGTCCTTA ATCATCTGCA TAAAAAGCTG AAAAACATGT CAAAAAAGTC TGAAGCATCC 720  
 AAGAAAAAGA CTGCACAGAC CGTCCTGGTG GTCGTTGTAG TATTTGGCAT ATCCTGGCTG 780  
 CCCCATCATG TCGTCCACCT CTGGGCTGAG TTTGGAGCCT TCCCCTGAC GCCAGCTTCC 840  
 TTCTTCTTCA GAATCACCGC CCATTGCCTG GCATACAGCA ACTCCTCAGT GAACCCCATC 900  
 ATATATGCCT TTCTCTCAGA AAACCTCCGG AAGGCGTACA AGCAAGTGTT CAAGTGTCAT 960  
 GTTTGCGATG AATCTCCACG CAGTGAAACT AAGGAAAACA AGAGCCGGAT GGACACCCCG 1020  
 CCATCCACCA ACTGCACCCA CGTG 1044

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 48:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 125  
 (B) TYPE: Amino acid  
 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 48:

Leu Leu Thr Leu His Pro Val Trp Ser Gln Lys His Arg Thr Ser His  
 1 5 10 15  
 Trp Ala Ser Arg Val Val Leu Gly Val Trp Leu Ser Ala Thr Ala Phe  
 20 25 30  
 Ser Val Pro Tyr Leu Val Phe Arg Glu Thr Tyr Asp Asp Arg Lys Gly  
 35 40 45  
 Arg Val Thr Cys Arg Asn Asn Tyr Ala Val Ser Thr Asp Trp Glu Ser  
 50 55 60  
 Lys Glu Met Gln Thr Val Arg Gln Trp Ile His Ala Thr Cys Phe Ile  
 65 70 75 80  
 Ser Arg Phe Ile Leu Gly Phe Leu Leu Pro Phe Leu Val Ile Gly Phe

- 2 6 2 -

	85		90		95
Cys Tyr Glu Arg Val Ala Arg Lys Met Lys Glu Arg Gly Leu Phe Lys					
	100		105		110
Ser Ser Lys Pro Phe Lys Val Thr Met Thr Ala Val Ile					
	115		120		125

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 49:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 377
  - (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

## (ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 49:

CTTCTCACCC TTCACCCAGT GTGGTCCCAA AAGCACCGAA CCTCACACTG GGCTTCCAGA	60
GTCGTTCTGG GAGTCTGGCT CTCTGCCACT GCCTTCAGCG TGCCCTATTT GGTTTTCAGG	120
GAGACATATG ATGACCGTAA AGGAAGAGTG ACCTGCAGAA ATAACACGC TGTGTCCACT	180
GACTGGGAAA GCAAAGAGAT GCAAACAGTA AGACAATGGA TTCATGCCAC CTGTTTCATC	240
AGCCGCTTCA TACTGGGCTT CTTTCTGCCT TTCTTAGTCA TTGGCTTTTG TTATGAAAGA	300
GTAGCCCGCA AGATGAAAGA GAGGGGCCTC TTAAATCCA GCAAACCCTT CAAAGTCACG	360
ATGACTGCTG TTATCTC	377

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 50:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 119
  - (B) TYPE: Amino acid
  - (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 50:

Phe Lys Ile Val Lys Pro Leu Ser Thr Ser Phe Ile Gln Ser Val Asn	
1 5 10 15	
Tyr Ser Lys Leu Val Ser Leu Val Val Trp Leu Leu Met Leu Leu Leu	
20 25 30	
Ala Val Pro Asn Val Ile Leu Thr Asn Gln Arg Val Lys Asp Val Thr	
35 40 45	

- 2 6 3 -

Gln Ile Lys Cys Met Glu Leu Lys Asn Glu Leu Gly Arg Gln Trp His  
 50 55 60

Lys Ala Ser Asn Tyr Ile Phe Val Gly Ile Phe Trp Leu Val Phe Leu  
 65 70 75 80

Leu Leu Ile Ile Phe Tyr Thr Ala Ile Thr Arg Lys Ile Phe Lys Ser  
 85 90 95

His Leu Lys Ser Arg Lys Asn Ser Ile Ser Val Lys Lys Lys Ser Ser  
 100 105 110

Arg Asn Ile Phe Ser Ile Val  
 115

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 51:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 357  
 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: Double  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

## (ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 51:

TTCAAGATTG TGAAGCCCCT TTCCACGTCC TTCATCCAGT CTGTGAACTA CAGCAAACCTC 60  
 GTCTCGCTGG TGGTCTGGTT GCTCATGCTC CTCCTCGCCG TCCCCAACGT CATTCTCACC 120  
 AACCAGAGAG TTAAGGACGT GACGCAGATA AAATGCATGG AACTTAAAAA CGAACTGGGC 180  
 CGCCAGTGGC ACAAGGCGTC AAACATACATC TTTGTGGGCA TTTTCTGGCT TGTGTTCTT 240  
 TTGCTAATCA TTTTCTACAC TGCTATCACC AGGAAAATCT TTAAGTCCCA CCTGAAATCC 300  
 AGAAAGAATT CCATCTCGGT CAAAAGAAA TCTAGCCGCA ACATCTTCAG CATCGTG 357

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 52:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 252  
 (B) TYPE: Amino acid  
 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 52:

Val Asp Leu Leu Ala Ala Leu Thr Leu Met Pro Leu Ala Met Leu Ser  
 1 5 10 15

- 2 6 4 -

```

Ser Ser Ala Leu Phe Asp His Ala Leu Phe Gly Glu Val Ala Cys Arg
      20              25              30
Leu Tyr Leu Phe Leu Ser Val Cys Phe Val Ser Leu Ala Ile Leu Ser
      35              40              45
Val Ser Ala Ile Asn Val Glu Arg Tyr Tyr Tyr Val Val His Pro Met
      50              55              60
Arg Tyr Glu Val Arg Met Lys Leu Gly Leu Val Ala Ser Val Leu Val
      65              70              75              80
Gly Val Trp Val Lys Ala Leu Ala Met Ala Ser Val Pro Val Leu Gly
      85              90              95
Arg Val Ser Trp Glu Glu Gly Pro Pro Ser Val Pro Pro Gly Cys Ser
      100             105             110
Leu Gln Trp Ser His Ser Ala Tyr Cys Gln Leu Phe Val Val Val Phe
      115             120             125
Ala Val Leu Tyr Phe Leu Leu Pro Leu Leu Leu Ile Leu Val Val Tyr
      130             135             140
Cys Ser Met Phe Arg Val Ala Arg Val Ala Ala Met Gln His Gly Pro
      145             150             155             160
Leu Pro Thr Trp Met Glu Thr Pro Arg Gln Arg Ser Glu Ser Leu Ser
      165             170
Ser Arg Ser Thr Met Val Thr Ser Ser Gly Ala Pro Gln Thr Thr Pro
      180             185             190
His Arg Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Lys Ala Ala Val Val Leu Leu Ala Val
      195             200             205
Gly Gly Gln Phe Leu Leu Cys Trp Leu Pro Tyr Phe Ser Phe His Leu
      210             215             220
Tyr Val Ala Leu Ser Ala Gln Pro Ile Ala Ala Gly Gln Val Glu Asn
      225             230             235             240
Val Val Thr Trp Ile Gly Tyr Phe Cys Phe Thr Ser
      245             250

```

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 53:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 756
- (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA



- 2 6 5 -

## (ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 53:

```

GTGGACCTGC TGGCTGCCCT GACCCTCATG CCTCTGGCCA TGCTCTCCAG CTCCGCCCTC   60
TTTGACCACG CCCTCTTTGG GGAGGTGGCC TGCCGCCTCT ACTTGTTCCT GAGCGTCTGC   120
TTTGTGAGCC TGGCCATCCT CTCGGTGTCC GCCATCAATG TGGAGCGCTA CTATTATGTG   180
GTCCACCCCA TGCCTATGA GGTGCGCATG AAAGTGGGGC TGGTGGCCTC TGTGCTGGTG   240
GGCGTGTGGG TGAAGGCCCT GGCCATGGCT TCTGTGCCAG TGTGGAAG GGTGTCCTGG   300
GAGGAAGGCC CTCCCAGTGT CCCCCAGGC TGTTCACTCC AATGGAGCCA CAGTGCCTAC   360
TGCCAGCTTT TCGTGGTGGT CTTGCGCGTC CTCTACTTCC TGCTGCCCCCT GCTCCTCATC   420
CTTGTGGTCT ACTGCAGCAT GTTCCGGGTG GCTCGTGTGG CTGCCATGCA GCACGGGCCG   480
CTGCCACGTT GGATGGAGAC GCCCCGGCAA CGCTCCGAGT CTCTCAGCAG CCGCTCCACT   540
ATGGTCACCA GCTCGGGGGC CCCGCAGACC ACCCTCACC GGACGTTTGG CGGAGGGAAG   600
GCAGCAGTGG TCCTCCTGGC TGTGGGAGGA CAGTTCCTGC TCTGTTGGTT GCCCTACTTC   660
TCCTTCCACC TCTATGTGGC CCTGAGCGCT CAGCCCATTG CAGCGGGGCA GGTGGAGAAC   720
GTGGTGACCT GGATTGGCTA CTTCTGCTTC ACCTCC                               756

```

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 54:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 263  
 (B) TYPE: Amino acid  
 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 54:

```

Ala Asp Val Leu Val Thr Ala Ile Cys Leu Pro Ala Ser Leu Leu Val
 1             5             10             15
Asp Ile Thr Glu Ser Trp Leu Phe Gly His Ala Leu Cys Lys Val Ile
          20             25             30
Pro Tyr Leu Gln Ala Val Ser Val Ser Val Val Val Leu Thr Leu Ser
          35             40             45
Ser Ile Ala Leu Asp Arg Trp Tyr Ala Ile Cys His Pro Leu Leu Phe
          50             55             60
Lys Ser Thr Ala Arg Arg Ala Arg Gly Ser Ile Leu Gly Ile Trp Ala
          65             70             75             80

```

- 2 6 6 -

Val Ser Leu Ala Val Met Val Pro Gln Ala Ala Val Met Glu Cys Ser  
                     85                    90                    95  
 Ser Val Leu Pro Glu Leu Ala Asn Arg Thr Arg Leu Leu Ser Val Cys  
                     100                    105                    110  
 Asp Glu Arg Trp Ala Asp Asp Leu Tyr Pro Lys Ile Tyr His Ser Cys  
                     115                    120                    125  
 Phe Phe Ile Val Thr Tyr Leu Ala Pro Leu Gly Leu Met Ala Met Ala  
                     130                    135                    140  
 Tyr Phe Gln Ile Phe Arg Lys Leu Trp Gly Arg Gln Ile Pro Gly Thr  
                     145                    150                    155                    160  
 Thr Ser Ala Leu Val Arg Asn Trp Lys Arg Pro Ser Asp Gln Leu Asp  
                     165                    170                    175  
 Asp Gln Gly Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Glu Pro Gln Pro Arg Ala Arg Ala  
                     180                    185                    190  
 Phe Leu Ala Glu Val Lys Gln Met Arg Ala Arg Arg Lys Thr Ala Lys  
                     195                    200                    205  
 Met Leu Met Val Val Leu Leu Val Phe Ala Leu Cys Tyr Leu Pro Ile  
                     210                    215                    220  
 Ser Val Leu Asn Val Leu Lys Arg Val Phe Gly Met Phe Arg Gln Ala  
                     225                    230                    235                    240  
 Ser Asp Arg Glu Ala Ile Tyr Ala Cys Phe Thr Phe Ser His Trp Leu  
                     245                    250                    255  
 Val Tyr Ala Asn Ser Ala Ala  
                     260

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 55:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 789  
 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: Double  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

## (ix) FEATURE

- (C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 55:

GCCGATGTGC TGGTGACAGC CATCTGCCTG CCGGCCAGTC TGCTGGTAGA CATCACGGAA 60  
 TCCTGGCTCT TTGGCCATGC CCTCTGCAAG GTCATCCCCT ATCTACAGGC CGTGTCCGTG 120

- 2 6 7 -

TCAGTGGTCG TGCTGACTCT CAGCTCCATC GCCCTGGACC GCTGGTACGC CATCTGCCAC 180  
 CCGCTGTTGT TCAAGAGCAC TGCCCGGCGC GCCCGCGGCT CCATCCTCGG CATCTGGGCG 240  
 GTGTCGCTGG CTGTCATGGT GCCTCAGGCT GCTGTCATGG AGTGTAGCAG CGTGCTGCCC 300  
 GAGCTGGCCA ACCGCACCCG CCTCCTGTCT GTCTGTGATG AGCGCTGGGC AGACGACCTG 360  
 TACCCCAAGA TCTACCACAG CTGCTTCTTC ATTGTACCT ACCTGGCCCC ACTGGGCCTC 420  
 ATGGCCATGG CCTATTTCCA GATCTTCCGC AAGCTCTGGG GCCGCCAGAT CCCCGGCACC 480  
 ACCTCGGCCC TGGTGCGCAA CTGGAAGCGG CCCTCAGACC AGCTGGACGA CCAGGGCCAG 540  
 GGCCTGAGCT CAGAGCCCCA GCCCCGGGCT CGCGCCTTCC TGGCCGAGGT GAAACAGATG 600  
 CGAGCCCCGA GGAAGACGGC CAAGATGCTG ATGGTGGTGC TGCTGGTCTT CGCCCTCTGC 660  
 TACCTGCCCCA TCAGTGTCTT CAACGTCCTC AAGAGGGTCT TCGGGATGTT CCGCCAAGCC 720  
 AGCGACCGAG AGGCCATCTA CGCCTGCTTC ACCTTCTCCC ACTGGCTGGT GTACGCCAAC 780  
 AGCGCCGCC 789

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 56:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 328  
 (B) TYPE: Amino acid  
 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 56:

Met Glu Trp Asp Asn Gly Thr Gly Gln Ala Leu Gly Leu Pro Pro Thr  
 1 5 10 15  
 Thr Cys Val Tyr Arg Glu Asn Phe Lys Gln Leu Leu Leu Pro Pro Val  
 20 25 30  
 Tyr Ser Ala Val Leu Ala Ala Gly Leu Pro Leu Asn Ile Cys Val Ile  
 35 40 45  
 Thr Gln Ile Cys Thr Ser Arg Arg Ala Leu Thr Arg Thr Ala Val Tyr  
 50 55 60  
 Thr Leu Asn Leu Ala Leu Ala Asp Leu Leu Tyr Ala Cys Ser Leu Pro  
 65 70 75 80  
 Leu Leu Ile Tyr Asn Tyr Ala Gln Gly Asp His Trp Pro Phe Gly Asp  
 85 90 95  
 Phe Ala Cys Arg Leu Val Arg Phe Leu Phe Tyr Ala Asn Leu His Gly  
 100 105 110

- 2 6 8 -

Ser Ile Leu Phe Leu Thr Cys Ile Ser Phe Gln Arg Tyr Leu Gly Ile  
 115 120 125  
 Cys His Pro Leu Ala Pro Trp His Lys Arg Gly Gly Arg Arg Ala Ala  
 130 135 140  
 Trp Leu Val Cys Val Thr Val Trp Leu Ala Val Thr Thr Gln Cys Leu  
 145 150 155 160  
 Pro Thr Ala Ile Phe Ala Ala Thr Gly Ile Gln Arg Asn Arg Thr Val  
 165 170 175  
 Cys Tyr Asp Leu Ser Pro Pro Ala Leu Ala Thr His Tyr Met Pro Tyr  
 180 185 190  
 Gly Met Ala Leu Thr Val Ile Gly Phe Leu Leu Pro Phe Ala Ala Leu  
 195 200 205  
 Leu Ala Cys Tyr Cys Leu Leu Ala Cys Arg Leu Cys Arg Gln Asp Gly  
 210 215 220  
 Pro Ala Glu Pro Val Ala Gln Glu Arg Arg Gly Lys Ala Ala Arg Met  
 225 230 235 240  
 Ala Val Val Val Ala Ala Ala Phe Ala Ile Ser Phe Leu Pro Phe His  
 245 250 255  
 Ile Thr Lys Thr Ala Tyr Leu Ala Val Gly Ser Thr Pro Gly Val Pro  
 260 265 270  
 Cys Thr Val Leu Glu Ala Phe Ala Ala Ala Tyr Lys Gly Thr Arg Pro  
 275 280 285  
 Phe Ala Ser Ala Asn Ser Val Leu Asp Rro Ile Leu Phe Tyr Phe Thr  
 290 295 300  
 Gln Lys Lys Phe Arg Arg Arg Pro His Glu Leu Leu Gln Lys Leu Thr  
 305 310 315 320  
 Ala Lys Trp Gln Arg Gln Gly Arg  
 325

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 57:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 984
- (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

## (ix) FEATURE

- (C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 57:

- 2 6 9 -

ATGGAATGGG ACAATGGCAC AGGCCAGGCT CTGGGCTTGC CACCCACCAC CTGTGTCTAC 60  
CGCGAGAACT TCAAGCAACT GCTGCTGCCA CCTGTGTATT CGGCGGTGCT GGC GGCTGGC 120  
CTGCCGCTGA ACATCTGTGT CATTACCCAG ATCTGCACGT CCCGCCGGGC CCTGACCCGC 180  
ACGGCCGTGT ACACCCTAAA CCTTGCTCTG GCTGACCTGC TATATGCCTG CTCCCTGCCC 240  
CTGCTCATCT ACAACTATGC CCAAGGTGAT CACTGGCCCT TTGGCGACTT CGCCTGCCGC 300  
CTGGTCCGCT TCCTCTTCTA TGCCAACCTG CACGGCAGCA TCCTCTTCCT CACCTGCATC 360  
AGCTTCCAGC GCTACCTGGG CATCTGCCAC CCGCTGGCCC CCTGGCACAA ACGTGGGGGC 420  
CGCCGGGCTG CCTGGCTAGT GTGTGTAACC GTGTGGCTGG CCGTGACAAC CCAGTGCCCTG 480  
CCCACAGCCA TCTTCGCTGC CACAGGCATC CAGCGTAACC GCACTGTCTG CTATGACCTC 540  
AGCCCGCCTG CCCTGGCCAC CCACTATATG CCCTATGGCA TGGCTCTCAC TGTCATCGGC 600  
TTCCTGCTGC CCTTTGCTGC CCGCTGGCC TGCTACTGTC TCCTGGCCTG CCGCCTGTGC 660  
CGCCAGGATG GCCCGGCAGA GCCTGTGGCC CAGGAGCGGC GTGGCAAGGC GGCCCGCATG 720  
GCCGTGGTGG TGGCTGCTGC CTTTGCCATC AGCTTCCTGC CTTTTCACAT CACCAAGACA 780  
GCCTACCTGG CAGTGGGCTC GACGCCGGGC GTCCCCTGCA CTGTATTGGA GGCCTTTGCA 840  
GCGGCCTACA AAGGCACGCG GCCGTTTGCC AGTGCCAACA GCGTGCTGGA CCCCATCCTC 900  
TTCTACTTCA CCCAGAAGAA GTTCCGCCGG CGACCACATG AGCTCCTACA GAAACTCACA 960  
GCCAAATGGC AGAGGCAGGG TCGC 984

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 58:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 26  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 58:

ACAGCCATCT TCGCTGCCAC AGGCAT 26

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 59:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 29  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single

- 2 7 0 -

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 59:

AGACAGTAGC AGGCCAGCAG GGCAGCAA 29

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 60:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 27  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(iii) FEATURES: N is inosine

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 60:

CTGTGYGYSA TYGCNNTKGA YMGSTAC 27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 61:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 29  
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid  
Synthetic DNA

(iii) FEATURES: N is inosine

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 61:

AKGWAGWAGG GCAGCCAGCA GANSRYGAA 29

## CLAIMS

1. A DNA which comprises a nucleotide sequence represented by a SEQ ID NO selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 19.

2. A method for amplifying a DNA coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein by polymerase chain reaction techniques, which comprises:

(i) carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- ① a DNA coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA being capable of acting as a template,
- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 16 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18, and
- ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide

sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19; or

5 (ii) carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

① a DNA coding for G protein coupled receptor protein, said DNA being capable of acting as a template,

10 ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12, and

15 ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 13.

3. A method for screening a DNA library for a DNA coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein, which comprises:

20 (i) carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

① said DNA library,

25 ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 5, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 6, DNA  
30 primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 7, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 10, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 14, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 16 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 18, and  
35 ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group



consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 2, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 4, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 8, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 9, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 11, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 15, DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 17 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 19,

under conditions to amplify selectively a template DNA coding for the G protein coupled receptor protein, contained in the DNA library and selecting said DNA; or

(ii) carrying out a polymerase chain reaction in the presence of a mixture of

- ① said DNA library
- ② at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 1 and DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 12, and
- ③ at least one DNA primer selected from the group consisting of DNA primers comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 13,

under conditions to amplify selectively a DNA coding for the G protein coupled receptor protein, contained in the DNA library and selecting said DNA.

4. A DNA coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein or a fragment thereof, which is obtained by the method according to claim 2 to 3.

5. A G protein coupled receptor protein encoded by the DNA according to claim 4, a peptide segment or fragment thereof or a salt thereof.

6. A G protein coupled receptor protein comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of

an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 24, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 25, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 26, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 27, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 28, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 34, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 35, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 38, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 39, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 56, and substantial equivalents to the amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 24, SEQ ID NO: 25, SEQ ID NO: 26, SEQ ID NO: 27, SEQ ID NO: 28, SEQ ID NO: 34, SEQ ID NO: 35, SEQ ID NO: 38, SEQ ID NO: 39, or SEQ ID NO: 56; a peptide segment (or fragment) thereof, a modified peptide derivative thereof or a salt thereof.

7. The G protein coupled receptor protein according to claim 6, comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 38, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 39, an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 56 and substantial equivalents to the amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 38, SEQ ID NO: 39, or SEQ ID NO: 56.

8. The G protein coupled receptor protein according to claims 6 or 7, wherein said receptor is a purinoceptor.

9. The G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of claims 6 to 8, wherein an agonist to said receptor is useful as an immunomodulator or an antitumor agent, in addition it is useful in therapeutically or prophylactically treating hypertension, diabetes or cystic fibrosis, and an antagonist to said receptor is useful as a hypotensive agent, an analgesic, or an agent for therapeutically or prophylactically treating incontinence of urine.

10. A DNA which comprises a nucleotide sequence coding for a G protein coupled receptor protein of claim 6.

11. The DNA according to claim 10 comprising a nucleotide sequence coding for the G protein coupled receptor

protein according to claim 7.

12. The DNA according to claim 11 comprising a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 40, SEQ ID NO: 41, or SEQ ID NO: 57.

5 13. A transformant containing a vector comprising the DNA according to claim 4 or 10; or an expression system comprising an open reading frame (ORF) of DNA derived from a G protein coupled receptor protein DNA according to claim 4 or 10, wherein the ORF is operably linked  
10 to a control sequence compatible with a desired host cell.

14. A method for determining a ligand to the G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of claims 5 to 8, which comprises contacting

(i) at least one component selected from the group  
15 consisting of G protein coupled receptor proteins or salts thereof according to any of claims 5 to 8, peptide segments or salts thereof, and mixtures thereof,  
with

(ii) at least one compound to be tested  
20 and determining whether said compound to be tested bound to the component of (i).

15. A screening method for a compound capable of inhibiting the binding of a G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of claims 5 to 8 with a ligand, which  
25 comprises carrying out a comparison between:

(i) at least one case where said ligand is contacted with at least one component selected from the group consisting of G protein coupled receptor proteins or salts thereof according to any of claims 5 to 8,  
30 peptide segments or salts thereof, and mixtures thereof,  
and

(ii) at least one case where said ligand together with a compound to be tested is contacted with at least one component selected from the group consisting of G protein coupled receptor proteins or salts thereof  
35 according to any of claims 5 to 8, peptide segments or salts thereof, and mixtures thereof.

16. A compound which is determined through the method according to claim 15 or a salt thereof.

17. The compound according to claim 16, which is an agonist or antagonist to a G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of claims 5 to 8.

18. A ligand to a G protein coupled receptor protein according to any of claims 5 to 8, which is determined through the method according to claim 14.

10

15

1 / 7 9

## FIGURE 1

## OLIGODEOXYNUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE FOR 5' SIDE PRIMER

Primer HS-1

CGTGGCCATCCTGGGCAACACCCTG

G C GG

CT

G

T

HTRHR

CCTGGGCATTGTAGGCAACATCATGGT

HUMRANTES

CATTGGCCTGGTTGGAAACATCCTGGT

HSBLR1A

CCTGGGCGTGATCGGCAACGTCCTGGT

HUMSOMAT

GGTGGGGCTGGTGGGCAACGCCCTGGT

RNU02083

AGTGGGCCTCTTCGGAACTTCCTGGT

U00442

GGTGGGCTTAGTGGGCAATTCCTGGT

HUMNMBR

CGTGGGCTTGCTGGGCAACATCATGCT

HSHM4

GGTGACCATCATCGGCAACATCCTGGT

RATAADRE01

CTTTGCCATCGTGGGCAACATCTTGGT

HUMSSTR3X

GGTGGGCCTGCTGGGTAACCTCGCTGGT

HUMC5AAR

GGTGGGAGTGCTGGGCAATGCCCTGGT

HUMRDC1A

CATCGGCATGATTGCCAACTCCGTGGT

HUMOPIODRE

CGTGGCGGTGCTCGGCAACCTCGTGGT

RATA2BAR

GCTGGCAGTGGCGGGCAACGTGCTGGT

2 / 7 9

## FIGURE 2

## OLIGODEOXYNUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE FOR 3' SIDE PRIMER

Complementary Sequence  
to Primer HS-2

TTTGCCATCTGCTGGATGCCCCACAAC

C C TTT C

G G

T T

HUMSGIR

TTTGCCCTCTGCTGGTTCCCTCTCAAC

HUMBOMB3S

TTTGCCCTCTGCTGGTTGCCAAATCAC

S46950

TTTGCCCTCTGCTGGCTGCCCCCTACAC

MUSGPCR

TTTGCCCTCGTCTGGTGCCCTCTCAAC

S43387

TTTGCCCTTTTATGGATGCCCTACAGG

RATNEURA

TTTGCCATCTGCTGGCTGCCCTATCAC

RATA1ARA

TTTGCCCTCAGCTGGCTGCCGCTGCAT

HUMOPIODRE

TTTGCCATCTGCTGGCTGCCCTATCAC

HUMNEKAR

TTTGCCATCTGCTGGCTGCCCTACCAC

RATADENREC

TTTGCCCTTGCTGGCTGCCCTTTGTCC

HUMSRI1A

TTTGTCATCTGCTGGATGCCCTTTCTAC

S8637154

TTTGCTATCTGCTGGCTGCCCTATCAT

RNCGPCR

TTTGCCGCCCTGCTGGATGCCCTTTTACC

HUMSSTR4Z

TTTGCTGCTCTGCTGGATGCCCTTTCTAC

RATGNRHA

TTTGACACACTGGTCGAAGCCAGACAAA

3 / 7 9

FIGURE 3

## OLIGODEOXYNUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE FOR 5' SIDE PRIMER

Primer 3A

CTGACCGCTCTIACIACTGACCGATAC  
T T GG GT A C  
G

Primer 3B

CTGACCGCTCTIACIACTGACCGATAT  
T T GG GT A C  
G

L11064	CTCACCATGATGAGCGTGGACCGCTAC
L11065	TTGACCATGATGGAGTGTGACCGCTAC
D16349	CTCTGCACCATGAGCGTGGACCGCTAC
X69676	CTGATGCTCGTGAGTATCGACCGCTAC
M35328	CTTACGGCACTGTCAGCTGACAGGTAC
M73482	CTCACTGCCCTCAGCGCCGACAGGTAC
M73481	CTCACGGCGCTCTCGGCAGACAGATAC
L08893	TTAACAATTCTCAGCGCTGACAGATAC
X62933	ATGACCGCCATCGCCGCTGACAGGTAC
X62934	ATGACAACCTGTGGCCTTTGACAGATAC
J05189	ATGACAGCCATTGCAGTGGACAGGTAT
M60786	CTCTGCGCTCTCAGTGTGGACAGGTAC
L04672	CTCACCTGCCTCAGCATTGACCGCTAC
X61496	TTGCTGGCTATCACTGTGGACCGCTAC
X59249	TTGCTGGCCATTGCTGTAGACCGATAC
L09249	CTCACCTGCCTCAGCATTGACCGCTAC
P30731	CTGACAGCTATCGCAGTGGACCGCCAC
M31210	CTCCTCGCCATCGCCATTGAGCGCTAT
U03642	CTCACCGGCCTCAGCTTCGACCGCTAC

4 / 7 9

## FIGURE 4

## OLIGODEOXYNUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE FOR 5' SIDE PRIMER

Primer 3C                    CTCGCCGCTATIAGCATGGACCGITAC  
                                 G   CC   G T        T

Primer 3D                    CTCGCCGCTATIAGCATGGACCGITAT  
                                 G   CC   G T        T

L32840	ATTACCTGCATGAGTGTCGATAGGTAC
X64052	CTCACGTGTCTCAGCATCGATCGCTAC
M90065	CTCACGTGTCTCAGCATCGATCGCTAC
M91464	CTCACGTGTCTCAGCATTGATCGATAC
M88096	CTGGTAGCCATCTCTCTGGAGAGATAT
M99418	CTCGTGGCCATAGCCCTGGAGCGATAC
L04473	CTCGTGGCCATCGCACTGGAGCGGTAC
M73969	CTGGCCTGCATCAGTGTGGACCGTTAC
X65858	TTGGCCTGCATCAGTGTGGACCGTTAC
S46665	CTGGCTACCATTAGTGCCGACCGTTTC
M60626	ATCGCCCTCATTGCTCTGGACCGCTGT



5 / 7 9

## FIGURE 5

## OLIGODEOXYNUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE FOR 3' SIDE PRIMER

Complementary Sequence TTTACCITCTGTTGGICGCCCTACCACATC  
to Primer 6A GT TC T T

Complementary Sequence TTCACCITCTGTTGGICGCCCTACCACATC  
to Primer 6B GT TC T T

L11064	TTCGTGGTGTGCTGGGCGCCCATCCACATC
L11065	TTCATCATCTGTTGGACCCCCATTACATC
D16349	TTTATCGTCTGCTGGACCCCCATCCACATC
X69676	TTTGTGCTGTGTTGGGTGCCTTTCCAGATC
M35328	TTTGCCTTCTGCTGGCTCCCCAACCATGTC
M73482	TTCATCTTCTGTTGGTTTCCAAACCACATC
M73481	TTCGCCTTCTGCTGGCTCCCCAATCATGTC
L08893	TTTGCCCTCTGCTGGTTGCCAAATCACCTC
X62933	TTTGCCATCTGCTGGCTGCCCTACCACCTC
X62934	TTCGCCATCTGCTGGCTGCCCTTCCACATC
J05189	TTTGCCATCTGCTGGCTGCCCTATCACGTG
M60786	TTCGCCCTGTGCTGGTTCCCTCTTCACTTA
L04672	TTTGTCACTCTGCTGGCTGCCCTACCACGTG
X61496	TTTGCCGCCTGCTGGATGCCTTTTACCCTC
X59249	TTTGCCTTGTGCTGGCTGCCTTTGTCCATC
L09249	TTTGCCATCTGCTGGCTGCCCTACCACGTG
P30731	TTTGCCCTCTGCTGGTTCCCTCTCAACTGC
M31210	TTCATCGCCTGCTGGGCACCGCTCTTCATC
U03642	TTTGCCTGTGCTGGATGCCCTACCACCTG

6 / 7 9

## FIGURE 6

## OLIGODEOXYNUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE FOR 3' SIDE PRIMER

Complementary Sequence    TTTTTCITTTGCTGGITTCCCTACCATG  
to Primer 6C                    CC T G C                    T T

L32840	TTCATCATTTGCTGGCTTCCCTTCCATGTT
X64052	TTCTTCITTTTCTGCTGGGTTCCCCACCAAATA
M90065	TTCTTCITTTTCTGCTGGGTTCCCCACCAAATA
M91464	TTTTTCTTTTCTGCTGGATTCCCCACCAAATA
M88096	TTCTTCCTGTGCTGGATGCCCATCTTCAGC
M99418	TTCTTCCTGTGTTGGCTGCCAGTGTACAGC
L04473	TTTTTCTGTGTTGGTTGCCAGTTTATAGT
M73969	TTCTGCTTTGCTGGCTGCCCTACAACCTG
X65858	TTCTGCTTTGCTGGCTGCCCTACAACCTG
S46665	TTCTTTATCTTCTGGCTGCCCTATCAGGTG
M60626	TTTTTCTCTGCTGGTCCCCATATCAGGTG

7 / 7 9

## FIGURE 7

## OLIGODEOXYNUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE FOR 5' SIDE PRIMER

Primer T2A

GTCACCAACITGTTTCATCCTCAICCTG  
C AC GT T  
A

HUMGALAREC	ACCACCAACCTGTTTCATCCTCAACCTG
RATADRA1B	CCCACCAACTACTTTATCGTCAACCTG
HUMADRB1	ACCACCAACCTGTTTCATCCTCAACCTG
RABIL8RSB	GTCACCGACGTCTACCTGCTGAACCTG
HUMOPIODRE	GTCACCAACTCCTTCCTCGTGAACCTG
BTSKR	GTGACCAACTACTTCATCGTCAACCTG
HUMSRI2A	ATCACCAACATTTACATCCTCAACCTG
HUMSSTR3Y	GTCACCAACGTCTACATCCTCAACCTG
HUMGARE	GTCACCAACGCCTTCCTCCTCTCACTG
HUMCCKAR	GTCACCAACATCTTCCTCCTCTCCCTG
HUMSHTR	CCCTCCAACCTACCTGATCGTGTCCCTG
HUMD1B	ATGACCAACGTCTTCATCGTGTCTCTG
HUM5HT1E	CCTGCCAACTACCTAATCTGTTCTCTG
HUMD4C	CCCACCAACTCCTTCATCGTGAGCCTG
MMSERO	GCCACCAACTATTTCTGATGTCACTT
RATADRA1A	GTCACCAACTATTTTCATCGTGAACCTG
S57565	CTGACCAATTGCTTCATTGTGTCCCTG

FIGURE 8

## COMPLEMENTARY OLIGODEOXYNUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE TO 3' SIDE PRIMER

Complementary Sequence    A A C C C C I T C I T C T A T T G C T T T T I T C I C T  
to Primer T7A                    T   T                    C   C     C   G   G

HUMGALAREC	AATCCTATCATTTATGCATTTCTCTCT
RATA1ADREC	AACCCCATCGTCTATGCCTTCCGGATC
PIGA2R	AATCCTCTCTTTTATGGCTTTCTGGGG
RAT5HTRTC	AACCCTATCATCTACCCGCTCTTTATG
S58541	AACCCCATCATTTATGCCTTTAATGCT
HUMGRPR	AACCCCTTTGCCCTCTACCTGCTGAGC
MUSGRPBOM	AACCCCTTTGCTCTTTATCTGCTGAGC
RRVT1AIIR	AACCCTCTGTTCTACGGCTTTCTGGGG
HUMADRB1	AACCCCATCATCTACTGCCGCAGCCCC
HSHM4	AACCCCGTGCTATGCTCTGTGCAAC
HUMGARE	AACCCCTGGTCTACTGCTTCATGCAC
RATCCKAR	AACCCCATCATCTATTGCTTCATGAAC
S59749	AATCCCATGCTCTACACCTTCGCTGGC
HUMSST28A	AACCCCGTCCTCTACGGCTTCCTCTCG
RNGPROCR	AACCCCATCCTCTACGGCTTCCTCTCC
MUSSSRI1A	AACCCCATACTCTACGGCTTCCTGTCTG
HUMA1AADR	AACCCGCTCATCTACCCCTGTTCCAGC
S66181	AACCCGGTTCTCTACGCCTTCCTGGAC
HUMSSTR3Y	AACCCCATCCTTTATGGCTTCCTCTCC

9 / 7 9

## FIGURE 9

## OLIGODEOXYNUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE FOR 5' SIDE PRIMER

Primer TM1-A2            TGITGGTTATIGGIGTTGTIGGIAA  
                             CC GC    C    G

MUSBB2R	TGGTGGTGGTGGTGGTGGTGGGCAA
BTSKR	TGGTGCTGGTGGCTGTGATGGGCAA
BOVEETBR	TGTTCGTGCTGGGCATCATCGGAAA
HUMNEUYREC	TGATCATTCTTGGTGTCTCTGGAAA
MMSUBKREC	TGGTGCTGGTGGCTGTAACAGGCAA
HUMPGE2R	TGTTTCATCTTCGGGGTGGTGGGCAA
HUMPIR	TGTTTCGTGGCCGGTGTGGTGGGCAA
HSU11053	TGTTTCGTGCTGGGCTTGGTGGGCAA
RRMC3RA	TGGTGATCCTGGCTGTGGTGAGGAA
HUMMR	TGGTTATCCTGGCCGTGGTCAGGAA
MUSGRPBOB	TCATCGTGATAGGTCTTATTGGCAA
RATCHOLREC	TCTTTCTGATGAGTGTTGGCGGAAA
RATCCKAR	TATTCCTTCTCAGTGTGCGGGGGAA

1 0 / 7 9

## FIGURE 10

## COMPLEMENTARY OLIGODEOXYNUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE TO 3' SIDE PRIMER

Complementary Sequence    GCCATACCITGGACAGATACCGAT  
to Primer TM3-B2            A   T   A            C   G     A   G

HUMCCKR	GCCATCGCACTGGAGCGGTACAG
HUMCCKBGR	GCCATCGCACTGGAGCGGTACAG
MMGMC5R	GCCATTGCGGTGGACAGGTACA
HUMV2R	GCCATGACGCTGGACCGCCACCG
RATNEURA	GCCATTGCAGTGGACAGGTA
DOGGSTRN	GCCATCGCCCTGGAGCGATACAG
RAT5HT5A	GCAATAGCTTTGGACCGCTACTGGT
MUSALP2ADA	GCCATTAGTCTGGACCGCTACTGGT
HUMADORA1X	GCAATTGCTGTGGACCGCTACC
HUMOPIODRE	GCCATCGCGGTGGACAGATACA
MUSGRP BOM	GCACTGTCAGCTGACAGGTACAAA
RATCCKAR	GCCATCTCTCTGGAGAGATATGG
HSTRHREC	GCCTTTACCATTGAGAGGTACATA

1 1 / 7 9

## FIGURE 11

## OLIGODEOXYNUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE FOR 5' SIDE PRIMER

Primer TM3-C2

CATGGCCGTGGAGAGITACITGGC

TT C C T A

HUMNK3R

CATTGCGGTGGACAGGTATATGGC

HSMRNAOXY

CATGTCCCTGGACCGCTGCCTGGC

S68242

CATATCGCTGGAGAGATACGGAGC

CFGPCR4

CATCGCTCTGGACAGGTACTGGGC

MMSUBPREC

TGGCCTTTGACAGATACATGGC

HUMOPIODRE

CATCGCGGTGGACAGATACATGGC

HUMGALAREC

ATGTCCGTGGACCGCTACGTGGC

HSS31G

CATTGCCCTGGACAGGTACTGGGC

HUMARB3A

CCTGGCCGTGGACCGCTACCTGGC

HUMHPR

CATGGCCGTGGAGCGCTGCCTGGC

RATCCKAR

CATCTCTCTGGAGAGATATGGCGC

1 2 / 7 9

## FIGURE 12

## COMPLEMENTARY OLIGODEOXYNUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE TO 3' SIDE PRIMER

Complementary Sequence    TTTGCCITCTGCTGGATCCCCAAC  
to Primer TM6-E2            C        G        C G    TT

HUMNEKAR	TTTGCCATCTGCTGGCTGCCCTAC
HUMSUBPRA	TTCGCCATCTGCTGGCTGCCCTTC
RATSKR	TTTGCCATCTGCTGGCTGCCCTAC
MUSGRPBOM	TTTGCCCTTCTGCTGGCTCCCCAAC
HUMOPIODRE	TTTGCCATCTGCTGGCTGCCCTA
HUMA2XXX	TTTGCCCTCTGCTGGCTGCCCCCT
HUMADRBR	TTCACCCCTCTGCTGGCTGCCCTTC
CFGPCR8	TTCGCCCCCTCTGTGGCTGCCCCCT
HUMETSR	TTTGCCCTCTGCTGGCTTCCCCT
MMNPY1CDS	TTCGCCGTCTGCTGGCTGCCCCCT
HSMRNAOXY	TTCATCGTGTGCTGGACGCCCTTC
RATCCKAR	TTCTTCCTGTGCTGGATGCCCATC



1 3 / 7 9

## FIGURE 13

## OLIGODEOXYNUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE FOR 5' SIDE PRIMER

Primer TM2F18

ARYYTIGCIITIGCNGAY

HUMTSHX	AACCTGGCCTTTGCGGAT
HUMNEKAR	AATCTGGCGCTGGCTGAC
HUMFMLP	AACCTGGCCGTGGCTGAC
HUMINTLEU8	AACCTAGCCTTGGCCGAC
HUMA1AADR	AACCTGGCCGTGGCCGAC
HUMIL8RA	AACCTGGCCTTGGCCGAC
HSDD2	AGCCTCGCAGTGGCCGAC
HUMANTIR	AATTTAGCACTGGCTGAC
HUMSOMAT	AACCTGGCCGTAGCCGAC
HUMEL4REC	AGCTTGGCTGTGGCTGAT
HSTRHREC	AGCCTGGCAGTAGCTGAT
HSU07882	AACCTGGCCTTAGCCGAT

( R = A or G, Y = C or T, N = A, C, G or T, and  
I = Inosine )

1 4 / 7 9

FIGURE 14

## COMPLEMENTARY OLIGODEOXYNUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE TO 3' SIDE PRIMER

Complementary Sequence      TTYNYNNTNTGYTGGITICCI  
to Primer TM6R21

HSBAR	TTCACCCTCTGCTGGCTGCCC
HUMNEKAR	TTTGCCATCTGCTGGCTGCCC
HUMETN1R	TTTGCTCTTTGCTGGTTCCCT
HUMHISH2R	TTCATCATCTGCTGGTTTCCC
HUMA1AADR	TTGCTGCTCTGCTGGTTCCCT
HUMILBRA	TTCTGCTTTGCTGGCTGCCC
HUMNMBR	TTCATCTTCTGTTGGTTTCCT
HUMNKIRX	TTGCCATCTGCTGGCTGCCC
HUMSUBPRA	TTGCCATCTGCTGGCTGCCC
HUM5HT1DA	TTTATCATCTGCTGGCTGCCC
HUMPFPR2A	TTCTTCATCTGTTGGTTTCCC
HSDD2	TTCATCATCTGCTGGCTGCCC
HUMNEUYREC	TTTGCACTCTGCTGGCTCCCT
HUM2XXX	TTTGCCCTCTGCTGGCTGCCC
HUMBK2A	TTCATCATCTGCTGGCTGCCC
HUMFMLPX	TTCTTCATCTGTTGGTTTCCC
HUMSSTR3X	TTGCTGCTCTGCTGGATGCCC
HUMCCR	TTTTTTCTGTTGGTTGCCA
HSNEURA	TTTGTGGTCTGCTGGCTGCCC

( Y = C or T, N = A, C, G or T, and I = Inosine )

1 5 / 7 9

## FIGURE 15

## OLIGODEOXYNUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE FOR 5' SIDE PRIMER

Primer S3A

GCCTGITIAIGATGAGTGTGGAIAGIT  
C G C TC C

HUMGALAREC

S70057

S67127

S44866

HUMC5AAR

HUMANTIR

HUMBK2A

HSNEURA

HUMGRPR

HUMFSRS

HUMIL8RA

HUMNEKAR

CCCTGGCCGCGATGTCCGTGGACCGCT

GCCTCGTGGCCATCGCACTGGAGCGGT

ACCTCTGCGCTCTTAGTGTTGACAGGT

GTCTATGTGCTCTGAGTATTGACAGAT

TCCTGGCCACCATCAGCGCCGACCGCT

TACTCACGTGTCTCAGCATTGATCGAT

TCCTGATGCTGGTGAGCATCGACCGCT

ACGTGGCCAGCCTGAGTGTGGAGCGCT

CACTCACGGCGCTCTCGGCAGACAGAT

GCCTGACAGTCATGAGCGTGGACCGCT

TGTTGGCCTGCATCAGTGTGGACCGTT

CCATGACCGCCATTGCTGCCGACAGGT

1 6 / 7 9

## FIGURE 16

## COMPLEMENTARY OLIGODEOXYNUCLEOTIDE SEQUENCE TO 3' SIDE PRIMER

Complementary Sequence	TGGITICCTACCACITIAATCAICATC
to Primer S6A	T T GG GT

HUMGALAREC	TGGCTGCCGCACCACATCATCCATCTC
S70057	TGGTTGCCAGTTTATAGTGCCAACACG
S67127	TGGTTCCCTCTTCATTTAAGCCGTATA
S44866	TGGCTTCCCCTTCACCTCAGCAGGATT
HUMC5AAR	TGGTTGCCCTACCAGGTGACGGGGATA
HUMANTIR	TGGATTCCCCACCAAATATTCACITTTT
HUMBK2A	TGGCTGCCCTTCCAGATCAGCACCTTC
HSNEURA	TGGACTCCGTTCTCTATGACTTCTAC
HUMGRPR	TGGCTCCCCAATCATGTCTATCTACCTG
HUMFSRS	TGGCTGCCCTTCTTCACCGTCAACATC
HUMILBRA	TGGCTGCCCTACAACCTGGTCCTGCTG
HUMNEKAR	TGGCTGCCCTACCACCTCTACTTCATC

1 7 / 7 9

FIGURE 17



SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

1 8 / 7 9

FIGURE 18

A58-T7-2	10	20	30	40	50
	GTGGGCATGGTGGCAACCCCTGGTCATCTTCGTGATCCTTCGCTACGC				
HUMSOMAT	X:::	::::::::	::::::::	::::::::	::::::::
	GTGGGCTGGTGGCAACGCCCTGGTCATCTTCGTGATCCTTCGCTACGC				
	285	295	305	315	325
A58-T7-2	60	70	80	90	100
	CAAGATGAAGACGGCTACCAACATCTACCTGCTCAACCTGGCCGTAGCCG				
HUMSOMAT	::::::::	::::::::	::::::::	::::::::	::::::::
	CAAGATGAAGACGGCTACCAACATCTACCTGCTCAACCTGGCCGTAGCCG				
	335	345	355	365	375
A58-T7-2	110	120	130	140	150
	ACGAGCTCTTCATGCTGAGCGTGCCCTTCGTGGCCTCGTCGGCCGCCCTG				
HUMSOMAT	::::::::	::::::::	::::::::	::::::::	::::::::
	ACGAGCTCTTCATGCTGAGCGTGCCCTTCGTGGCCTCGTCGGCCGCCCTG				
	385	395	405	415	425
A58-T7-2	160	170	180	190	200
	CGCCACTGGCCCTTCGGCTCCGTGCTGTGCCGCGCGGTGCTCAGCGTCGA				
HUMSOMAT	::::::::	::::::::	::::::::	::::::::	::::::::
	CGCCACTGGCCCTTCGGCTCCGTGCTGTGCCGCGCGGTGCTCAGCGTCGA				
	435	445	455	465	475
A58-T7-2	210	220	230	240	
	CGGCCCTCAACATGTTACACAGCGTCTTCTGTCTCACCCTGCTCAGCGT				
HUMSOMAT	::::::::	::::::::	::::::::	::::::::	::::::::
	CGGCCCTCAACATGTTACACAGCGTCTTCTGTCTCACCCTGCTCAGCGT				
	485	495	505	515	

1 9 / 7 9

FIGURE 19

A58-SP6	10	20	30	40	50
	CAGTGTCCACACCCGGCC	TGGTGGCAGTCTTCGTGGTCTACACTTTCCT			
HUMSOMATA	X:::	:::	:::	:::	:::
	CAGTGGCCACACCCGGCC	TGGTGGCAGTCTTCGTGGTCTACACTTTCCT			
	706	716	726	736	746
A58-SP6	60	70	80	90	100
	GCTGGGCTTCCTGCTGTCCGTGCTGTCCATTGGCCCTGTGCTACCTGCTCA				
HUMSOMATA	:::	:::	:::	:::	:::
	GCTGGGCTTCCTGCTGTCCGTGCTGTCCATTGGCCCTGTGCTACCTGCTCA				
	756	766	776	786	796
A58-SP6	110	120	130	140	150
	TCGTGGGCAAGATGCGCGCCGTGTCCCTGCGCGCTGGCTGGCAGCAGCGC				
HUMSOMATA	:::	:::	:::	:::	:::
	TCGTGGGCAAGATGCGCGCCGTGTCCCTGCGCGCTGGCTGGCAGCAGCGC				
	806	816	826	836	846
A58-SP6	160	170	180	190	200
	AGGCGCTCGGAGAGAAATCACCAGGCTGGTGTGATGGTGGTGGTGGT				
HUMSOMATA	:::	:::	:::	:::	:::
	AGGCGCTCGGAGAGAAATCACCAGGCTGGTGTGATGGTGGTGGTGGT				
	856	866	876	886	896
A58-SP6	210	220			
	<u>CTTTGCCCTCTGCTGGTTGCCCTCTCCAC</u>				
HUMSOMATA	:::	:::	:::	:::	:::
	CTTTGTCCTCTGCTGGATGCGCTTCTAC				
	906	916			

FIGURE 20

		10	20	30	40	50
57-A-2		<u>GTGGGCATGCTGGGCCAACCTCCTGGGAAGGCAGTCGCCCGAGGTGGCCCGGTT</u>				
HUMDRD5A	X:::	:	:	:	:	:
		424	434	444	454	
		60	70	80	90	100
57-A-2		ACTGGCCCTTTGGAGCGTTCCTGCGACGTCCTGGGTGGCCTTCGACATCATG				
HUMDRD5A	:	:	:	:	:	:
		464	474	484	494	504
		110	120	130	140	150
57-A-2		TGCTCCA CTGCCTCCATCCTGAACCTGTGCGTCATCAGCGTGGACCGCTA				
HUMDRD5A	:	:	:	:	:	:
		514	524	534	544	554
		160	170	180	190	200
57-A-2		CTGGGCCATCTCCAGGCCCTTCCGCTACAAGCGCAAGATGACTCAGCGCA				
HUMDRD5A	:	:	:	:	:	:
		564	574	584	594	604
		210	220	230	240	250
57-A-2		TGGCCTTGGTCATGGTCGGCCTGGCATGGACCTTGTCCATCCTCATCTCC				
HUMDRD5A	:	:	:	:	:	:
		614	624	634	644	654
		260	270	280	290	300
57-A-2		TTCATTCCGGTCCAGGTCAA CTGGGACAGGGACCAGGCGGGCTCTTGGGG				
HUMDRD5A	:	:	:	:	:	:
		664	674	684	694	704
		310				
57-A-2		GGGGCTGGACCTGCCAAA				
HUMDRD5A	:	:	:	:	:	:
		714	724			



FIGURE 21

B54		10	20	30	40	50	
RNU04738		<u>GTGGGCATCGTGGGCAACATCCCTGGTCATATTTCGTGATCCTACGCTATGC</u>					
		X:::	: : :	:	:	:	
		GTGGCCCTGGTAGGAACGCCCTGGTCATATTTCGTGATCCTACGCTATGC					
		233	243	253	263	273	
		60	70	80	90	100	
B54		CAAAATGAAGACAGCCACCACAACATCTACTGCTCAACCTGGCCGTCGCTG					
		:	:	:	:	:	
RNU04738		CAAAATGAAGACAGCCACCACAACATCTACTGCTCAACCTGGCCGTCGCTG					
		283	293	303	313	323	
		110	120	130	140	150	
B54		ATGAGCTCTTCATGCTCAGTGTGCCATTGTGGCCCTCGGGCGTGCCCTG					
		:	:	:	:	:	
RNU04738		ATGAGCTCTTCATGCTCAGTGTGCCATTGTGGCCCTCGGGCGTGCCCTG					
		333	343	353	363	373	
		160	170	180			
B54		CGCCACTGGCCGTTCCGGGGCGGTGCTGTGCCGC					
		:	:	:	:	:	
RNU04738		CGCCACTGGCCGTTCCGGGGCGGTGCTGTGCCGC					
		383	393	403			



2 3 / 7 9

FIGURE 23

5'		9	18	27	36	45	54
	GCC CTG	CTG CTG	TAC ACC	CTC CTC	CCT CTG	ATC ATC	TCT TAC
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Gly Leu	Leu Leu	Thr Tyr	Leu Leu	Pro Leu	Ile Val	Ser Tyr
	63	72	81	90	99		108
	GTC CGG	GTG TCA	CGC AAC	GTG GTG	GGT GGC	ACC CAG	
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Val Arg	Val Ser	Lys Leu	Arg Asn	Pro Val	Val Thr	Gln
	117	126	135	144	153		162
	AGC CAG	GAC TGG	GAC GGT	CGC CGC	ACC TTC	TTC TTG	CTG GTG
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Ser Gln	Ala Asp	Trp Asp	Arg Ala	Arg Arg	Phe Thr	Leu Val
	171	180	189	198			
	GTG GTC	GTG GTG	TTT GCC	ATC TGC	TGG TTG	CCT TAC	TAC 3'
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Val Val	Val Val	Phe Ala	Ile Cys	Trp Trp	Leu Pro	Tyr Tyr

24 / 79

FIGURE 24

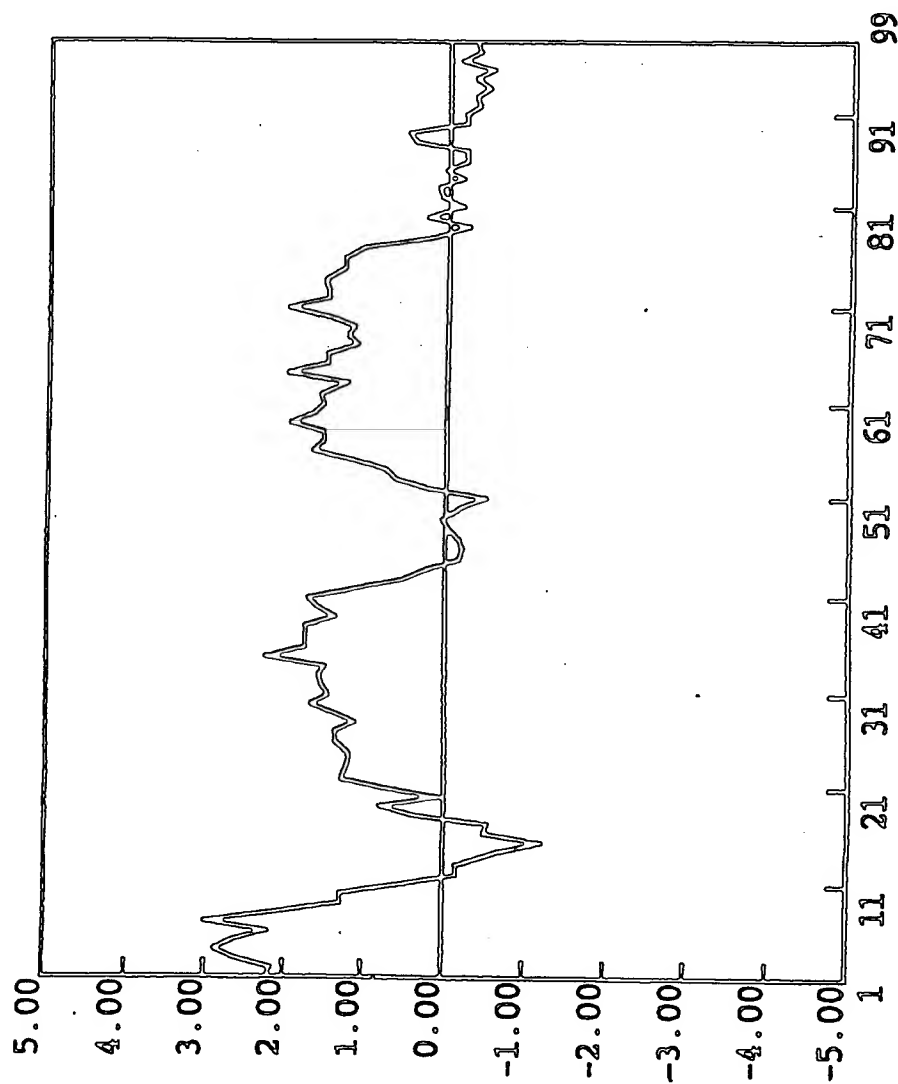
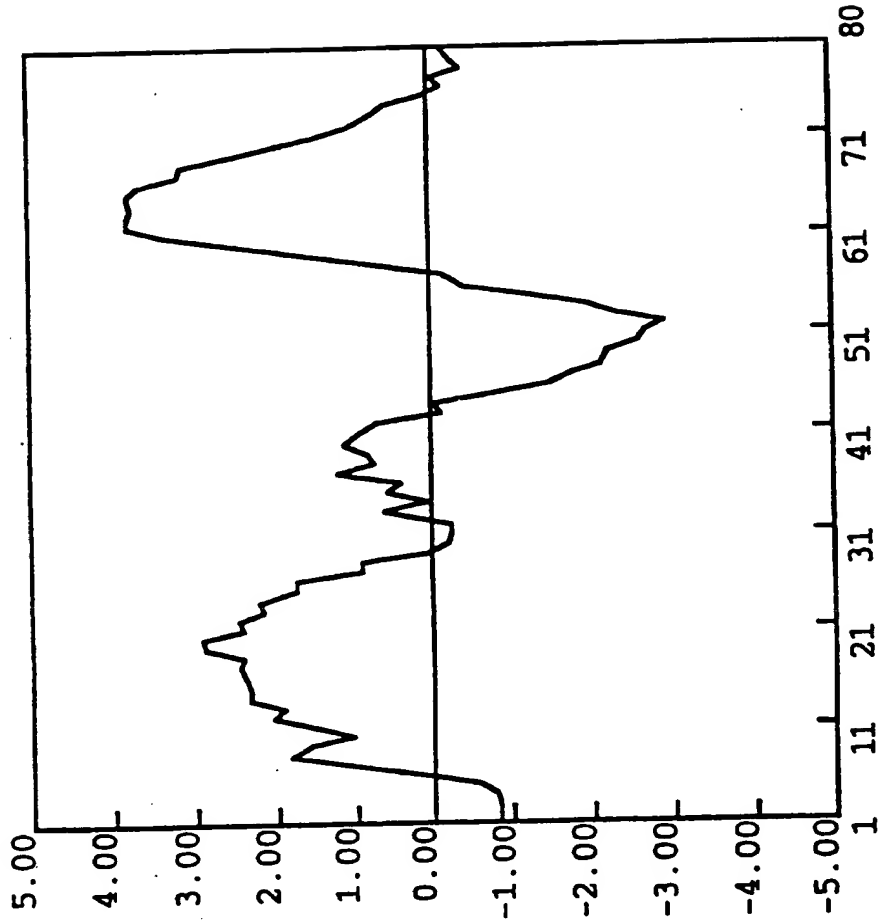


FIGURE 25



26 / 79

FIGURE 26

p19P2	1	VGMVGNVLLV	LVITARVRRLLH	NVTNFLIGNL	ALSDVLMCTA	CVPLTILAYAF	50
S12863	1	LGVSGNLAL	IIILKQKEMR	NVTNILLVNL	SFSDLLVAVM	CLPFTFVYTL	50
p19P2	51	EPRGWVFGGG	LCHLVFELQP	VTVYVSVFTL	TTIEVDRYVG	AGAPAEAGH	100
S12863	51	MDH-WVFEGET	MCKLNPEVQC	VSITVSIIESL	VLIIVERHQL	IINPRGWRPN	100
p19P2	101						150
S12863	101	NRHAYIGITV	IWVLAVASSL	PFVIYQILTD	EPFQNVSLAA	FKDKYVCFDK	150
p19P2	151	GLLLV	TYLLPLLVIL	LS-----Y	VRSVKLRNPV	VPVCVTQSQA	200
S12863	151	FPSDSHRLSY	TTILLVLVLYF	GPLCFIFICY	FKIYIRLKRR	NNMMDKIRDS	200
p19P2	201	DWDRARRRRT	FCLLVVVVVV	FAICWLPPY	.....	.....	250
S12863	201	KYRSSETKRI	NVMLLSIVVA	FAVCWLPLT	.....	.....	250

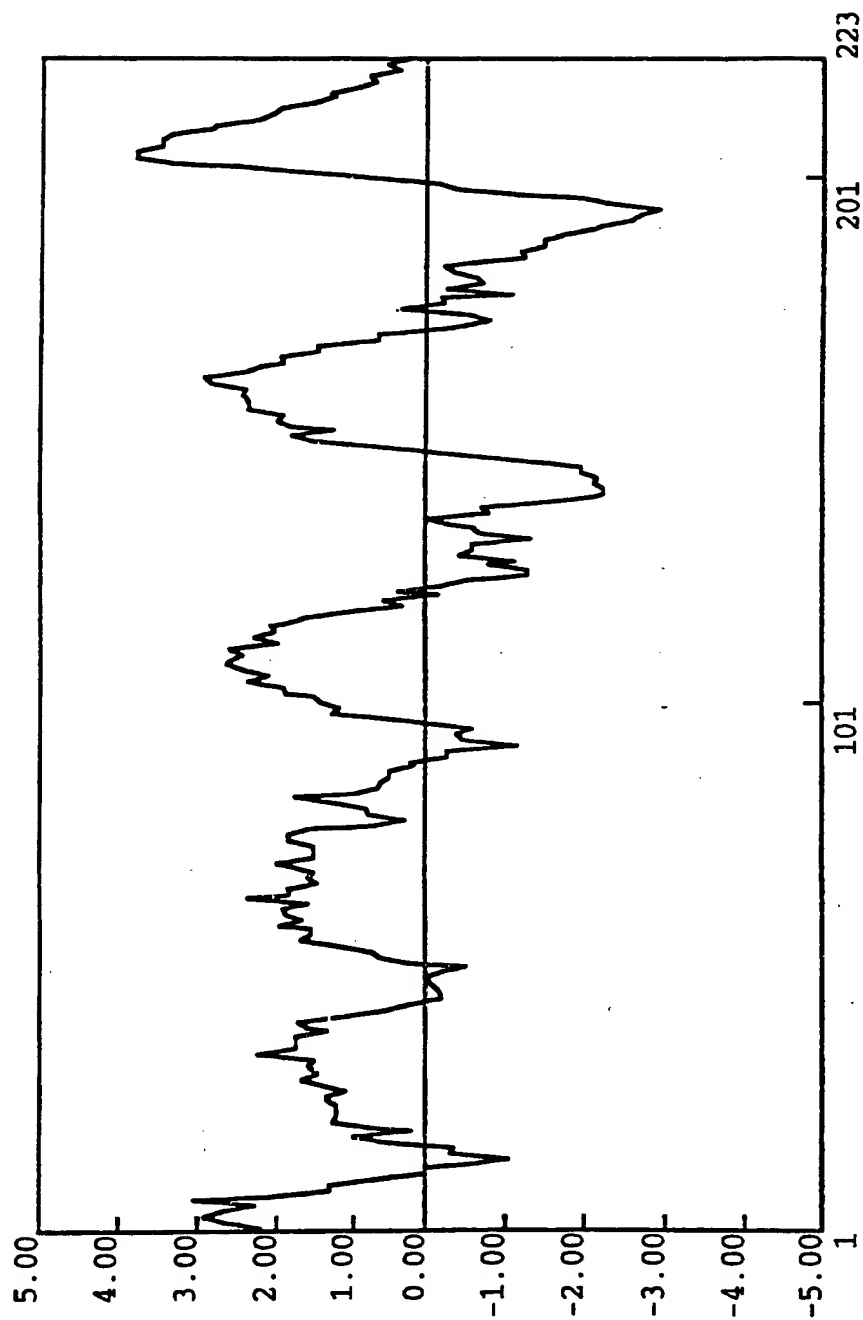
2 7 / 7 9

FIGURE 27

5'	GTG	GGC	ATG	GTG	GGC	AAC	ATC	CTG	CTG	GTG	CTG	GTG	ATC	GCG	CGG	GTG	CGC	CGG	54
	Val	Gly	Met	Val	Gly	Asn	Ile	Leu	Leu	Val	Leu	Val	Ile	Ala	Arg	Val	Arg	Arg	
	CTG	TAC	AAC	GTG	ACG	AAT	TTC	CTC	ATC	GGC	AAC	CTG	GCC	TTC	TCC	GAC	GTG	CTC	108
	Leu	Tyr	Asn	Val	Thr	Asn	Phe	Leu	Ile	Gly	Asn	Leu	Ala	Leu	Ser	Asp	Val	Leu	
	ATG	TGC	ACC	GCC	TGC	GTG	CCG	CTC	ACG	CTG	GCC	TAT	GCC	TTC	GAG	CCA	CGC	GGC	162
	Met	Cys	Thr	Ala	Cys	Val	Pro	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ala	Tyr	Ala	Phe	Glu	Pro	Arg	Gly	
	TGG	GTG	TTC	GGC	GGC	GGC	CTG	TGC	CAC	CTG	GTC	TTC	TTC	CTG	CAG	GCG	GTC	ACC	216
	Trp	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Cys	His	Leu	Val	Phe	Phe	Leu	Gln	Ala	Val	Thr	
	GTC	TAT	GTG	TGC	GTG	TTC	ACG	CTC	ACC	ACC	ATC	GCA	GTG	GAC	CGC	TAC	GTC	GTG	270
	Val	Tyr	Val	Ser	Val	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Thr	Ile	Ala	Val	Asp	Arg	Tyr	Val	Val	
	CTG	GTG	CAC	CCG	CTG	AGG	CGG	CGC	ATC	TGC	CTG	CGC	CTC	AGC	GCC	TAC	GCT	GTG	324
	Leu	Val	His	Pro	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Ile	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Ala	Tyr	Ala	Val	
	CTG	GCC	ATC	TGG	GTG	CTG	TCC	GCG	GTG	CTG	GCG	CTG	CCC	GCC	GCC	GTG	CAC	ACC	378
	Leu	Ala	Ile	Trp	Val	Leu	Ser	Ala	Val	Leu	Ala	Leu	Pro	Ala	Ala	Val	His	Thr	
	TAT	CAC	GTG	GAG	CTC	AAG	CCG	CAC	GAC	GTG	CGC	CTC	TGC	GAG	GAG	TTC	TGG	GGC	432
	Tyr	His	Val	Glu	Leu	Lys	Pro	His	Asp	Val	Arg	Leu	Cys	Glu	Glu	Phe	Trp	Gly	
	TCC	CAG	GAG	CGC	CAG	CGC	CAG	CTC	TAC	GCC	TGG	GGG	CTG	CTG	CTG	GTC	ACC	TAC	486
	Ser	Gln	Glu	Arg	Gln	Arg	Gln	Leu	Tyr	Ala	Trp	Gly	Leu	Leu	Leu	Val	Thr	Tyr	
	CTG	CTC	CCT	CTG	CTG	GTC	ATC	CTC	CTG	TCT	TAC	GCC	CGG	GTG	TCA	GTG	AAG	CTC	540
	Leu	Leu	Pro	Leu	Leu	Val	Ile	Leu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Arg	Val	Ser	Val	Lys	Leu	
	CGC	AAC	CGC	GTG	GTG	CCG	GGC	CGC	GTG	ACC	CAG	AGC	CAG	GCC	GAC	TGG	GAC	CGC	594
	Arg	Asn	Arg	Val	Val	Pro	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Gln	Ser	Gln	Ala	Asp	Trp	Asp	Arg	
	GCT	CGG	CGC	CGG	CGC	ACC	TTC	TGC	TTC	CTG	GTG	GTG	GTC	GTG	GTG	GTG	TTC	ACC	648
	Ala	Arg	Arg	Arg	Arg	Thr	Phe	Cys	Leu	Leu	Val	Val	Val	Val	Val	Val	Phe	Thr	
	CTC	TGC	TGG	CTG	CCC	TTC	TTC	3'											
	Leu	Cys	Trp	Leu	Pro	Phe	Phe												

28 / 79

FIGURE 28





2 9 / 7 9

FIGURE 29

5'	10	19	28	37	46	55												
GTG	GGC	ATG	CTG	GGC	AAC	GCC	CTG	GTC	TGT	CAT	GTC	ATC	TTC	AAG	AAC	CAG	CGA	
								Val	Cys	His	Val	Ile	Phe	Lys	Asn	Gln	Arg	
	64	73	82	91	100	109												
ATG	CAC	TGG	GCC	ACC	AGC	CTC	CTC	TTC	ATC	GTC	AAC	CTG	GCA	GTT	GCC	GAC	ATA	ATG
Met	His	Ser	Ala	Thr	Ser	Ser	Leu	Phe	Ile	Val	Asn	Leu	Ala	Val	Ala	Asp	Ile	Met
	118	127	136	145	154	163												
ATC	ACG	CTG	CTC	AAC	ACC	CCC	CTC	TTC	ACT	TTG	GTT	CGC	TTT	GTG	AAC	AGC	ACA	TGG
Ile	Thr	Leu	Leu	Asn	Thr	Pro	Phe	Thr	Thr	Leu	Val	Arg	Phe	Val	Asn	Ser	Thr	Trp
	172	181	190	199	208	217												
ATA	TTT	GGG	AAG	GGC	ATG	TGC	CAT	GTC	AGC	AGC	CGC	TTT	GCC	CAG	TAC	TGC	TCA	CTG
Ile	Phe	Gly	Lys	Gly	Met	Cys	His	Val	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ala	Gln	Tyr	Cys	Ser	Ser	Leu
	226	235																
CAC	GTC	TCA	GCA	CTG	ACA	3'												
His	Val	Ser	Ala	Leu	Thr													

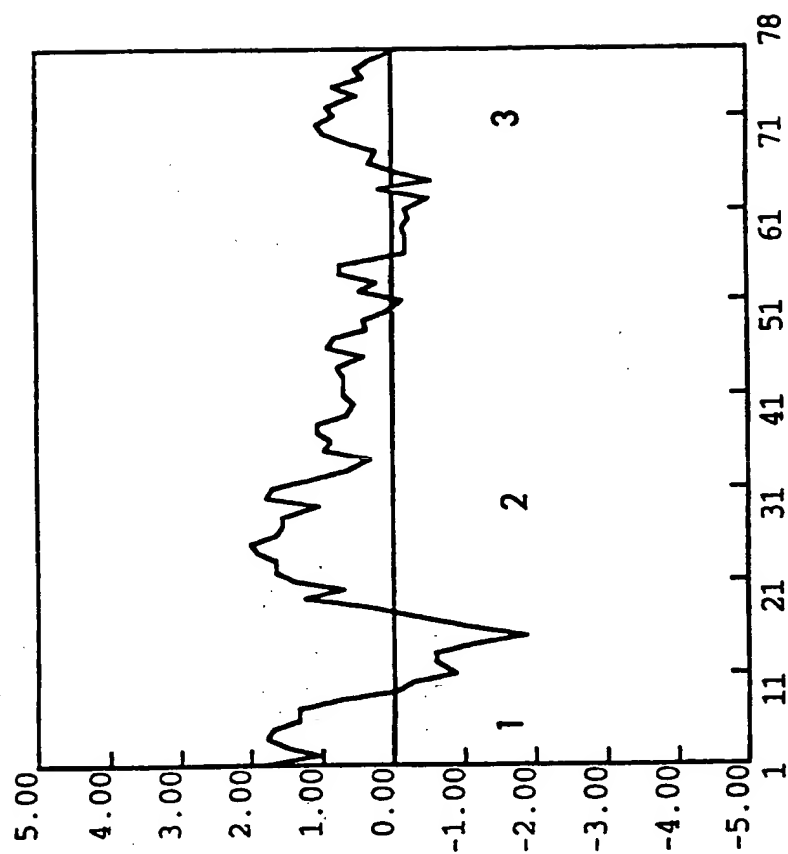
3 0 / 7 9

FIGURE 30

5'	9	18	27	36	45	54
GAG	CCA	GCT	GAC	CTC	TTC	CTC
---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Glu	Pro	Ala	Asp	Leu	Phe	Ile
---	---	---	---	---	---	---
63	72	81	90	99	108	
AAC	ATC	CTG	CCC	CTC	ATC	CTG
---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Asn	Ile	Leu	Pro	Leu	Val	Lys
---	---	---	---	---	---	---
117	126	135	144	153	162	
CTG	TGG	CTG	TGT	AAT	ATG	ATT
---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Leu	Trp	Leu	Cys	Asn	Met	Ile
---	---	---	---	---	---	---
171	180	189	198	207	216	
CGG	CCC	AAA	AAG	AAG	ACC	ATC
---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Arg	Pro	Lys	Lys	Lys	Thr	Ile
---	---	---	---	---	---	---
225	234					
GCC	CTC	TGC	TGG	TTG	CCT	CTC
---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Ala	Leu	Cys	Trp	Leu	Pro	Leu
---	---	---	---	---	---	---
						Asp

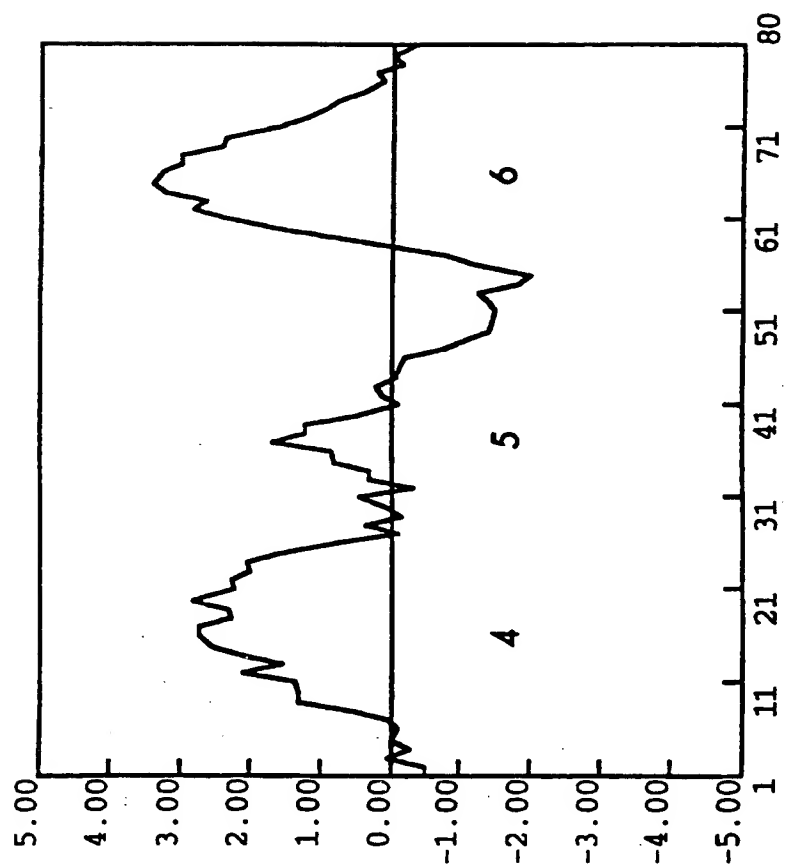
3 1 / 7 9

FIGURE 31



3 2 / 7 9

FIGURE 32



3 3 / 7 9

FIGURE 33

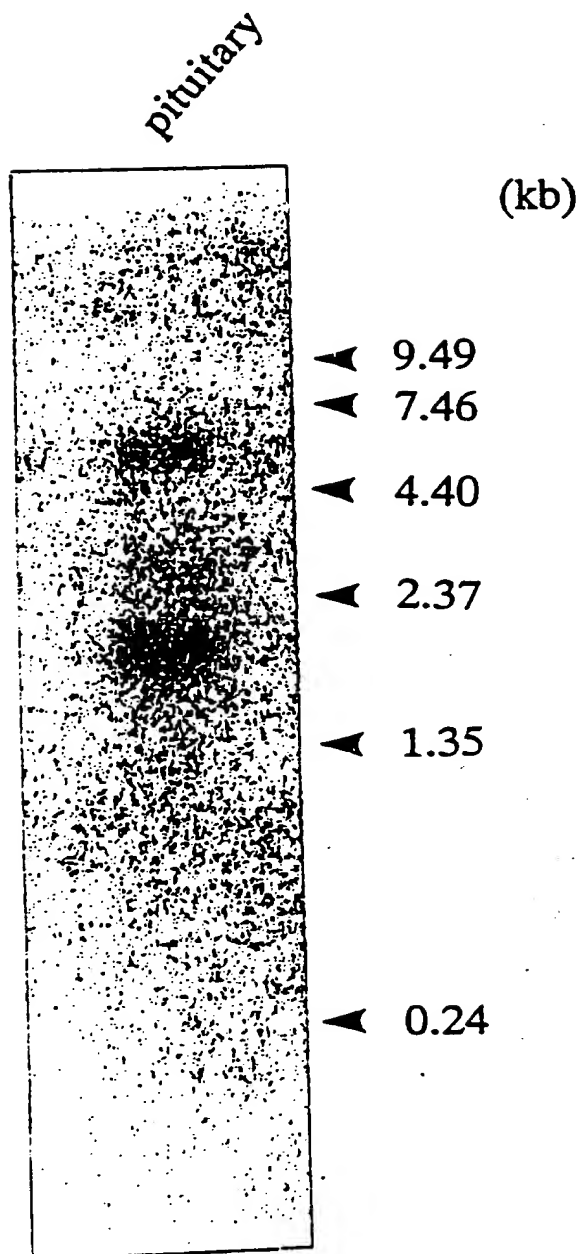
p63A2	1	10	20	30	40	50	50
P30731	1	1					50
							50
p63A2	51	60	70	80	90	100	100
P30731	51						100
p63A2	101	110	120	130	140	150	150
P30731	101						150
p63A2	151	160	170	180	190	200	200
P30731	151						200
p63A2	201	210	220	230	240	250	250
P30731	201						250

3 4 / 7 9

1	CATCGTCAAGCAGATGAAGATCATCCACGAGGATGGCTACTCCGAGGGCCAGCAGAAATT	60
1		1
61	CTGCCCTTCTTCCCGGAGTGGCTTCCCGCTCTCCAAACCCCACTCCAGGTGGCCATG	120
1	Met	1
121	GCCTCATCGACCACTCGGGGCCCCAGGGTTTCTGACTTATTTCTGGGCTGCGCGCGCG	180
1	AlaSerSerThrThrArgGlyProArgValSerAspLeuPheSerGlyLeuProProAla	21
181	GTCACAACTCCCGCCAAACAGAGCGCAGAGGCTCGGGGGCAACGGGTGGGTGGCTGGC	240
21	ValThrThrProAlaAsnGlnSerAlaGluAlaSerAlaGlyAsnGlySerValAlaGly	41
241	GGGACGCTCCAGCGTCAAGGCTTCCAGAGCTGCAGCTGGTGCATCAGCTGAAGGGG	300
41	AlaAspAlaProAlaValThrProPheGlnSerLeuGlnLeuValHisGlnLeuLysGly	61
301	CTGATCGTGTCTCTACAGCGTGGTGGTGGTGGGGCTGGTGGGCAACTGGCTGCTG	360
61	LeuIleValLeuLeuTyrSerValValValValValGlyLeuValGlyAsnCysLeuLeu	81
361	GTGCTGGTGTATCGCGGGGTGGCGGGCTGCACACGTGACGAACCTCTCATCGGCAAC	420
81	ValLeuValIleAlaArgValArgArgLeuHisAsnValThrAsnPheLeuIleGlyAsn	101
421	CTGGCTGTGTCGAGTGTCTATGTGCACCGCTGGTGGCGCTCAGCTGGCTATGCG	480
101	LeuAlaLeuSerAspValLeuMetCysThrAlaCysValProLeuThrLeuAlaTyrAla	121
481	TTGAGCCACGGGGCTGGGTGTTCGGCGGGGGCTGTGCCACCTGGTCTTCTCTCTGCAG	540
121	PheGluProArgGlyTrpValPheGlyGlyGlyLeuCysHisLeuValPhePheLeuGln	141
541	CCGGTCAACGCTCTATGTGTGGTGTTCACGCTCACCACCATCGCAGTGGACCGCTACGTC	600
141	ProValThrValTyrValSerValPheThrLeuThrThrIleAlaValAspArgTyrVal	161
601	GTGCTGGTGCACCGCTGAGGCGGGCTATCTCGCTGGCGCTCAGCGCTACGCTGTGCTG	660
161	ValLeuValHisProLeuArgArgArgIleSerLeuArgLeuSerAlaTyrAlaValLeu	181
661	GCCATCTGGGCGCTGTCCGGGTGCTGGGGCTGCCCGCGCGGTGCACACCTATCAAGTG	720
181	AlaIleTrpAlaLeuSerAlaValLeuAlaLeuProAlaAlaValHisThrTyrHisVal	201
721	GAGCTCAAGCCGACGAGCTGGCGCTCTGGAGGAGTCTGGGGCTCCAGGAGCGCCAG	780
201	GluLeuLysProHisAspValArgLeuCysGluGluPheTrpGlySerGlnGluArgGln	221
781	CGCAGCTCTACGCTGGGGCTGCTGCTGGTCACTACCTGCTCCCTCTGCTGGTCACTC	840
221	ArgGlnLeuTyrAlaTrpGlyLeuLeuLeuValThrTyrLeuLeuProLeuLeuValIle	241
841	CTCTGTCTTACGTCCGGGTGTCACTGAAGCTCCGCAACCGCGTGGTGGCGGGCTGGTG	900
241	LeuLeuSerTyrValArgValSerValIysLeuArgAsnArgValValProGlyCysVal	261
901	ACCCAGAGCCAGGCGGACTGGGACCGGCTGGGGCGGGGCACTTCTGCTTGCTGGTG	960
261	ThrGlnSerGlnAlaAspTrpAspArgAlaArgArgArgThrPheCysLeuLeuVal	281
961	GTGGTGGTGGTGGTGTTCGCCGTCTGCTGGCTGGCGCTGCACTCTTCAACCTGCTGGG	1020
281	ValValValValValPheAlaValCysTrpLeuProLeuHisValPheAsnLeuLeuArg	301
1021	GACCTGACCCCCACGCCATCGACCTTACGCCCTTGGGCTGGTGCAGCTGCTCTGCCAC	1080
301	AspLeuAspProHisAlaIleAspProTyrAlaPheGlyLeuValGlnLeuLeuCysHis	321
1081	TGGCTGCCCATGAGTTGGGCTGCTACACCCCTTCACTCTACGCTGGCTGCACGACAGC	1140
321	TrpLeuAlaMetSerSerAlaCysTyrAsnProPheIleTyrAlaTrpLeuHisAspSer	341
1141	TTCCGGAGGAGCTGGCAAACTGTGGTGGCTGGCCCCGCAAGATAGCCCCCATGGC	1200
341	PheArgGluGluLeuArgLysLeuLeuValAlaTrpProArgLysIleAlaProHisGly	361
1201	CAGAAATGACCGTCAGCGTGGTCACTCTGATGCCACTTAGCCAGGCTTGGTCAAGGAGC	1260
361	GlnAsnMetThrValSerValValIle***	371
1261	TCCACTTCAACTGGCTCTTAGGGCACCCTCGAGGTCAATCTGGTGGCTTATTCTCAGCA	1320
371		371
1321	CCAGAGCTAGC	1331
371		371

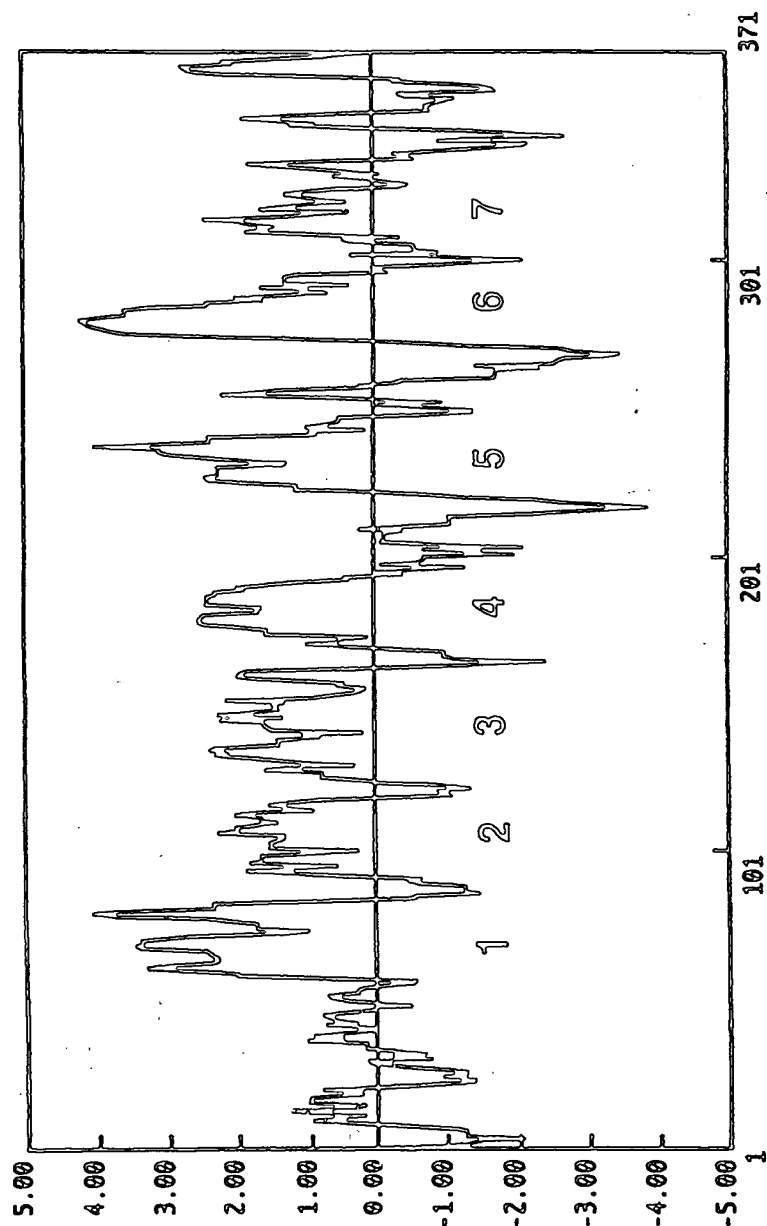
3 5 / 7 9

FIGURE 35



3 6 / 7 9

FIGURE 36





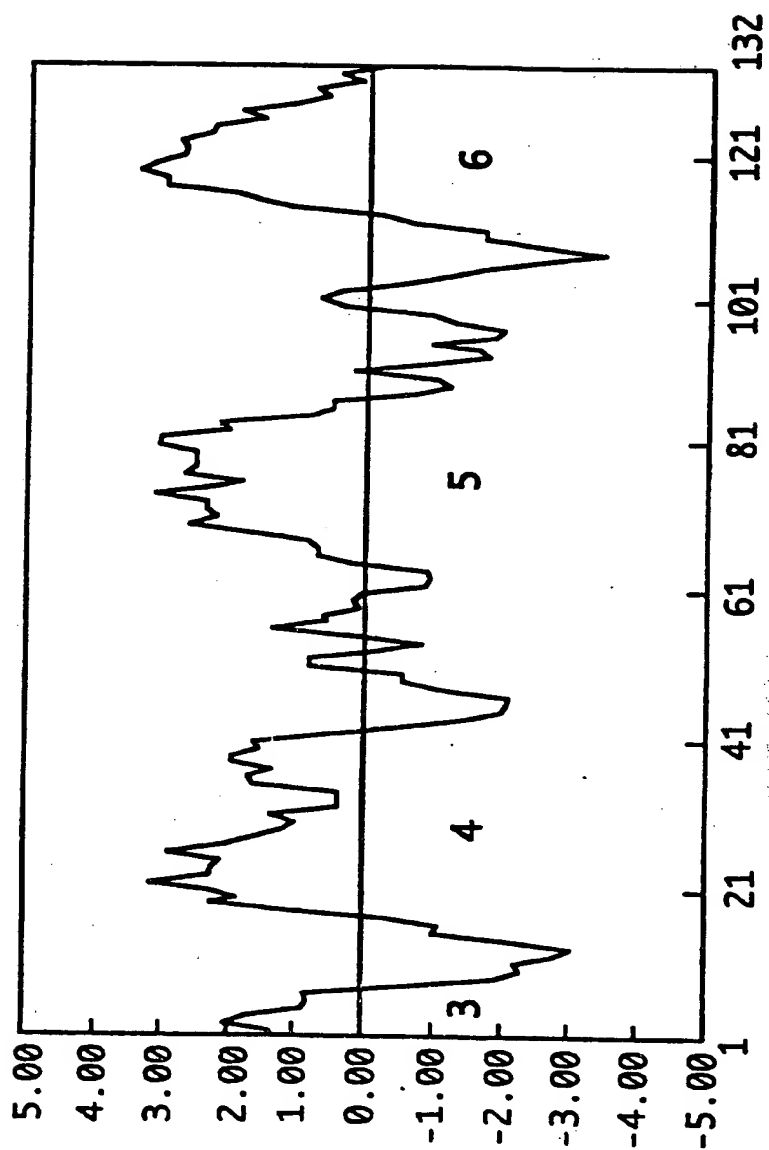
3 7 / 7 9

FIGURE 37

5'	GTG	GGC	CTG	GTG	GGC	AAC	ATC	CTG	GCT	TCC	TGG	CAC	AAG	CGT	GGA	GGT	CGC	CGT	54
	Val	Gly	Leu	Val	Gly	Asn	Ile	Leu	Ala	Ser	Trp	His	Lys	Arg	Gly	Gly	Arg	Arg	
	GCT	GCT	TGG	GTA	GTG	TGT	GGA	GTC	GTG	TGG	CTG	GCT	GTG	ACA	GCC	CAG	TGC	CTG	108
	Ala	Ala	Trp	Val	Val	Cys	Gly	Val	Val	Trp	Leu	Ala	Val	Thr	Ala	Gln	Cys	Leu	
	CCC	ACG	GCA	GTC	TTT	GCT	GCC	ACA	GGC	ATC	CAG	CGC	AAC	CGC	ACT	GTG	TGC	TAC	162
	Pro	Thr	Ala	Val	Phe	Ala	Ala	Thr	Gly	Ile	Gln	Arg	Asn	Arg	Thr	Val	Cys	Tyr	
	GAC	CTG	AGC	CCA	CCC	ATC	CTG	TCT	ACT	CGC	TAC	CTG	CCC	TAT	GGT	ATG	GCC	CTC	216
	Asp	Leu	Ser	Pro	Pro	Ile	Leu	Ser	Thr	Arg	Tyr	Leu	Pro	Tyr	Gly	Met	Ala	Leu	
	ACG	GTC	ATC	GGC	TTC	TTC	CTG	CCC	TTC	ATA	GCC	TTA	CTG	GCT	TGT	TAT	TGT	CGC	270
	Thr	Val	Ile	Gly	Phe	Leu	Leu	Pro	Phe	Ile	Ala	Leu	Leu	Ala	Cys	Tyr	Cys	Arg	
	ATG	GCC	CGC	CGC	CTG	TGT	CGC	CAG	GAT	GGC	CCA	GCA	GGT	CCT	GTG	GCC	CAA	GAG	324
	Met	Ala	Arg	Arg	Leu	Cys	Arg	Gln	Asp	Gly	Pro	Ala	Gly	Pro	Val	Ala	Gln	Glu	
	CGG	CGC	AGC	AAG	GCG	GCT	CGT	ATG	GCT	GTG	GTG	GTG	GCA	GCT	GTG	TTT	GCC	CTC	378
	Arg	Arg	Ser	Lys	Ala	Ala	Arg	Met	Ala	Val	Val	Val	Ala	Ala	Val	Phe	Ala	Leu	
	TGC	TGG	CTG	CCT	CTC	TAC													3'
	Cys	Trp	Leu	Pro	Leu	Tyr													

3 8 / 7 9

FIGURE 38



3 9 / 7 9

FIGURE 39

p3H2-17	1	VGLVGNILAS	WHKRGGRRAA	WVVCGVVWLA	VTAQCLPTAV	FAALG IQRN-	50
p34996	1	RYTGAVHPEK	SLGRILKKNA	VYVSSLVMAL	VVAVIAPILF	YSGIGVRRN-	50
A46226	1	RYLA VVHPTB	SARWETAPVA	RTVSAAVWVA	SAVVVL PVVV	E--SGVPRG-	50
JN0605	1	RYVAVVHPLP	AAITYRRPSVA	KLINLGVWLA	SLLVILPIAI	FADIRPARGG	50
S28787	1	RYLAIVHATN	SOKPRKLLAE	KVVYVGVWLP	AVLLTIIPDLI	FADIKEVDE-	50
60							
p3H2-17	51	RIV-CYDL--	SEPILESTRYL	PYGMALIVIG	FLPFIJALLA	CYCRMARRLC	100
p34996	51	KLTTCYDT--	TAD EYLRSYF	VYSMCTIVFM	ECIPFIVILG	CYGLIVKALI	100
A46226	51	MST-CHMOWP	EPAAAWHAGE	IY--IAALG	FFGPLLVLCL	CYLLIVVKVR	100
JN0605	51	QAVAGNLQWP	HPAWSAVFVV	YTF---LGG	FLPPVLAIGL	CYLLIVGKVR	100
S28787	51	RYI-CDRF--	YFSDLEWL VVF	QFO--HIMVG	LLPFGIVILS	CYCITISKLS	100
110							
p3H2-17	101	RODGPV-GPV	AGE-RRS--K	AARMAVVVAA	VFALCWLPLY	.....	150
p34996	101	YKDLDN-SPL	---RR---K	SIYLVIVILT	VFAVSYPFPH	.....	150
A46226	101	SAGR RVWAPS	CORRRRSERR	VIRVVAVVAA	LFVLCWMPFY	.....	150
JN0605	101	AVALLRA---G	WQRRRSEKKI	IIRLVLMVVV	VFVLCWMPFY	.....	150
S28787	101	HSKG-----	YOKR-----K	ALKTTVILIL	TEFACWL PYY	.....	150

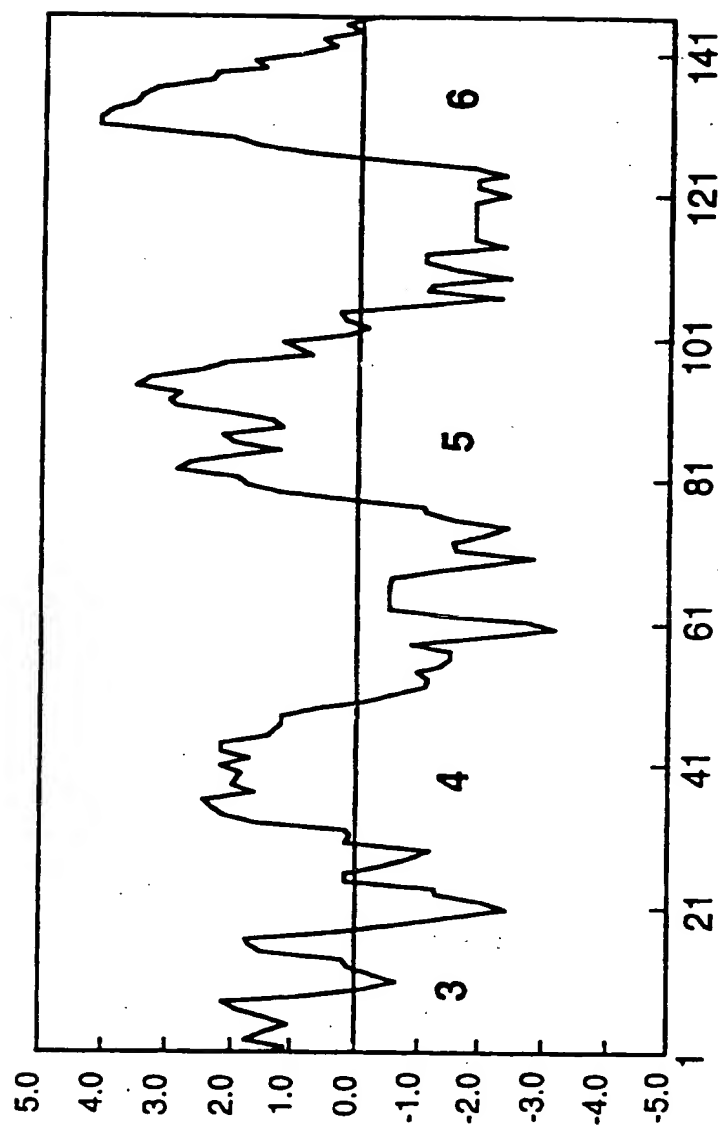
4 0 / 7 9

FIGURE 40

5'	GTG	GGC	CTG	GTG	GGC	AAC	TTC	CTG	GCC	GCG	ATG	TCT	GTG	GAT	CGC	TAC	GTG	GCC	55
	Val	Gly	Leu	Val	Gly	Asn	Phe	Leu	Ala	Ala	Met	Ser	Val	Asp	Arg	Tyr	Val	Ala	
	ATT	GTG	CAC	TCG	CGG	CGC	TCC	TCC	TCC	CTC	AGG	GTG	TCC	CGC	AAC	GCA	CTG	CTG	
	Ile	Val	His	Ser	Arg	Arg	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Arg	Val	Ser	Arg	Asn	Ala	Leu	Leu	
	GGC	GTG	GGC	TTC	ATC	TGG	GCG	CTG	TCC	ATC	GCC	ATG	GCC	TCG	CCG	GTG	GCC	TAC	
	Gly	Val	Gly	Phe	Ile	Trp	Ala	Leu	Ser	Ile	Ala	Met	Ala	Ser	Pro	Val	Ala	Tyr	
	CAC	CAG	CGT	CTT	TTC	CAT	CGG	GAC	AGC	AAC	CAG	ACC	TTC	TGC	TGG	GAG	CAG	TGG	
	His	Gln	Arg	Leu	Phe	His	Arg	Asp	Ser	Asn	Gln	Thr	Phe	Cys	Trp	Glu	Gln	Trp	
	CCC	AAC	AAG	CTC	CAC	AAG	AAG	GCT	TAC	GTG	GTG	TGC	ACT	TTC	GTC	TTT	GCG	TAC	
	Pro	Asn	Lys	Leu	His	Lys	Lys	Ala	Tyr	Val	Val	Cys	Thr	Phe	Val	Phe	Gly	Tyr	
	CTT	CTG	CCC	TTA	CTG	CTC	ATC	TGC	TTT	TGC	TAT	GCC	AAG	GTC	CTT	AAT	CAT	CTG	
	Leu	Leu	Pro	Leu	Leu	Leu	Ile	Cys	Phe	Cys	Tyr	Ala	Lys	Val	Leu	Asn	His	Leu	
	CAT	AAA	AAG	CTG	AAA	AAC	ATG	TCA	AAA	AAG	TCT	GAA	GCA	TCC	AAG	AAA	AAG	ACT	
	His	Lys	Lys	Leu	Lys	Asn	Met	Ser	Lys	Lys	Ser	Glu	Ala	Ser	Lys	Lys	Lys	Thr	
	GCA	CAG	ACC	GTC	CTG	GTG	GTC	GTT	GTA	GTA	TTT	GCC	CTC	TGC	TGG	CTG	CCT	TTC	
	Ala	Gln	Thr	Val	Leu	Val	Val	Val	Val	Val	Phe	Ala	Leu	Cys	Trp	Leu	Pro	Phe	
	TAC	3'																	
	Tyr																		

4 1 / 7 9

FIGURE 41



4 2 / 7 9

FIGURE 42

p3H2-34	1	VGLVGNF	10	20	30	40	50	50
JN0605	1	YETSMVCLTV	10	20	30	40	50	50
B41795	1	QETSPVCLTV	10	20	30	40	50	50
A39297	1	YETSMVCLTV	10	20	30	40	50	50
p3H2-34	51	EVV-YHORLF	60	70	80	90	100	100
JN0605	51	PIAIFDIPR	60	70	80	90	100	100
B41795	51	PIMVYGLS	60	70	80	90	100	100
A39297	51	PIWESRIFA	60	70	80	90	100	100
p3H2-34	101	FLV----	110	120	130	140	150	150
JN0605	101	GLCYLILNG	110	120	130	140	150	150
B41795	101	GLCYFIIIF	110	120	130	140	150	150
A39297	101	GLCYVLIIF	110	120	130	140	150	150
p3H2-34	151	FY.....	160	170	180	190	200	200
JN0605	151	FY.....	160	170	180	190	200	200
B41795	151	FY.....	160	170	180	190	200	200
A39297	151	FY.....	160	170	180	190	200	200

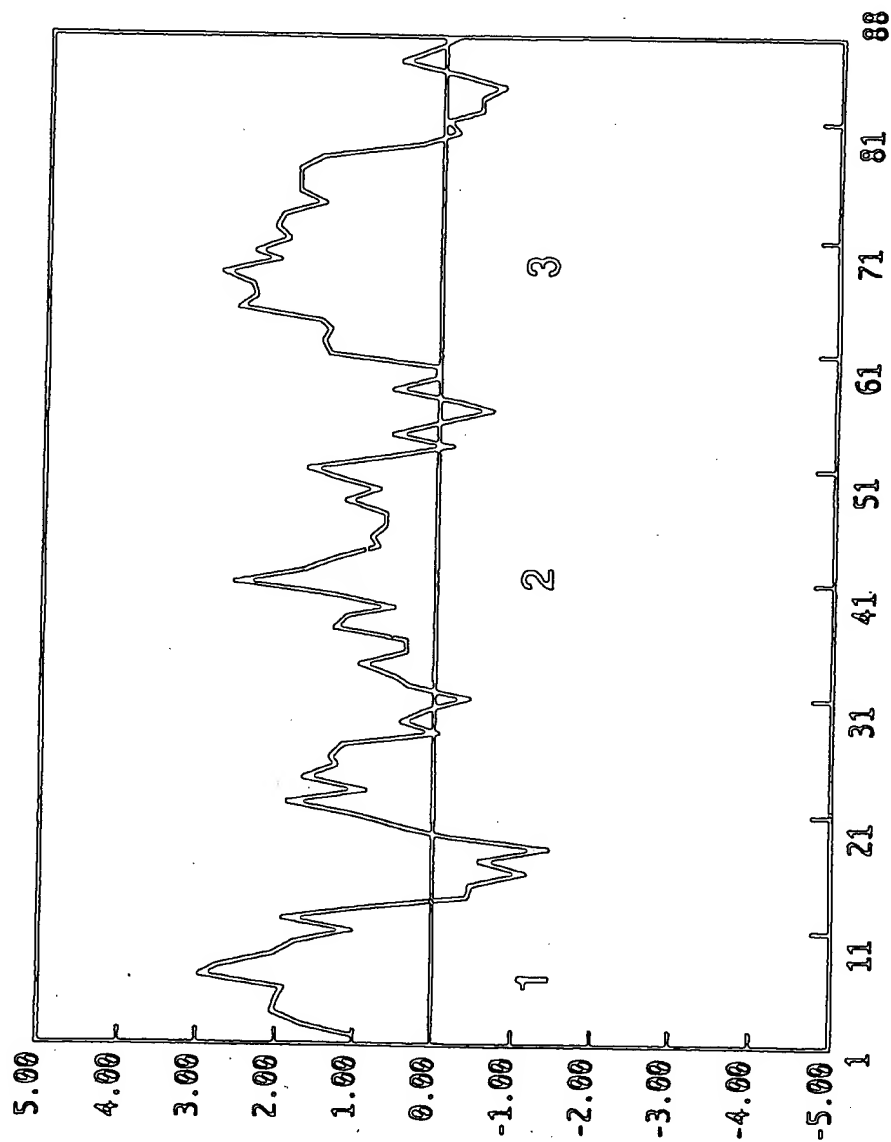
4 3 / 7 9

**FIGURE 43**

	10	19	28	37	46	55
GTG GGC ATG GTG GGC AAC GTC CTG GTG CTC TGG TTC TTC GGC TTC TCC ATC AAG						
Val Gly Met Val Gly Asn Val Leu Val Leu Trp Phe Phe Gly Phe Ser Ile Lys						
64	73	82	91	100	109	
AGG ACC CCC TTC TCC GTC TAC TTC CTG CAC CTG GCC AGC GGC GGC GGC GGC TAC						
Arg Thr Pro Phe Ser Val Tyr Phe Leu His Leu Ala Ser Ala Asp Gly Ala Tyr						
118	127	136	145	154	163	
CTC TTC AGC AAG GGC GTC TTC TCC CTG CTG AAC GGC GGC GGC GGC GGC ACC						
Leu Phe Ser Lys Ala Val Phe Ser Leu Leu Asn Ala Gly Gly Phe Leu Gly Thr						
172	181	190	199	208	217	
TTC GCC CAC TAT GTG CGC AGC GTC GGC GTC GGC GGC GGC GGC GGC TTC GTG						
Phe Ala His Tyr Val Arg Ser Val Ala Arg Val Leu Gly Leu Cys Ala Phe Val						
226	235	244	253	262		
GCG GGC GTG AGC CTC CTG CCG GCC GGC GGC ATG GAG CGC GGC TCT G 3'						
Ala Gly Val Ser Leu Leu Pro Ala Val Ser Met Glu Arg Cys Ala Ser						

44 / 79

FIGURE 44





4 5 / 7 9

FIGURE 45

pMD4 A35639	1	VGMVGNV	10	VFEGFSIKRT	20	PFSVYFLHLA	30	SADGAYLFESK	40	AVFSLLNAGG	50
	1	CGLVGNGLVL		VFEGFSIKRT		PFSVYFLHLA		SADGAYLFESK		AVIALINMGT	50
pMD4 A35639	51	ELGTFHVR	60	SVARVLGLCA	70	FVAGVSLLLPA	80	VSMERCA	90		100
	51	ELGSEFPDVE		RVSRIVGLCT		FFAGVSLLLPA		ISIERCVS			100

4 6 / 7 9

FIGURE 46

1	CAAAGCAACAGGTGCAACCTCAAGGCACCTGAAAGCAAGGGGACGCAGCTCACAAGGGCCAAGGGATTGAACC	72
1		1
73	CATAACCGCTCAGAAGATTCTCCGCTGCGGAGAGCTCGGAGGAGTCCACCCGTCAGCTTGCTGACTGC	144
1		1
145	GAGCAGTGAGAGTCCGCTAGACCCGTACCTCTGTGTCTGAGAGCTCGCGCCCCCGCACGGGAAAGGCTTAG	216
1		1
217	CTCGGGACTTGCAGCACCGCTCCTCTTTAGCCAGGCCAGGCACGAGGATAGTGTGATCGGGCACAGCCAGG	288
1		1
289	GTCGCTCTTCCAGGCTTTCTTCCGGGTTCGGGAGGTACTAGTTGGAGACGCGCGCTCGCTCTCGCCGCT	360
1		1
361	CTGTCTTGGGCCACTCCGTGATCCTAGGCTACCTCCAGAGCCAGTTTTCCTTGGCTGGCACAACTCTCCAGG	432
1		1
433	GCGCTCCGGTCCGTTGCACAGCGCCCCAAGGGGGTATCCAGTAAGTGATGGAACCTGGCTATGGTGAACCTC	504
1	MetGluLeuAlaMetValAsnLeu	8
505	AGTGAAGGGAATGGGAGCGACCCAGAGCGCCAGCCCCGGAGTCCAGGCCGCTCTTCGGCATTGGCGTGGAG	576
8	SerGluGlyAsnGlySerAspProGluProProAlaProGluSerArgProLeuPheGlyIleGlyValGlu	32
577	AACTTCATTACGCTGGTAGTGTTCGGCTGATTTTCGGGATGGGCGTCTGGGCAACAGCCTGGTGATCACC	648
32	AsnPheIleThrLeuValValPheGlyLeuIlePheAlaMetGlyValLeuGlyAsnSerLeuValIleThr	56
649	GTGCTGGCGCGCAGCAAACAGGCAAGCGCGCAGCACCAACCTGTTTATCTCAATCTGAGCATCGCA	720
56	ValLeuAlaArgSerLysProGlyLysProArgSerThrThrAsnLeuPheIleLeuAsnLeuSerIleAla	80
721	GACCTGGCCTACCTGCTCTTCTGCACTCCCTTTTCAGGCCACCGTGTATGCACTGCCACCTGGGTGCTGGGC	792
80	AspLeuAlaTyrLeuLeuPheCysIleProPheGlnAlaThrValTyrAlaLeuProThrTrpValLeuGly	104
793	GCCTTCATCTGCAAGTTTATACACTACTTCTTCACCGTGCCATGCTGGTGAGCATCTTCACCCCTGGCCGCG	864
104	AlaPheIleCysLysPheIleHisTyrPhePheThrValSerMetLeuValSerIlePheThrLeuAlaAla	128
865	ATGCTGTGGATCGCTACGTGGCCATTGTGCACTCGCGCGCTCCTCCTCCCTCAGGGTGTCCCGCAACGCA	936
128	MetSerValAspArgTyrValAlaIleValHisSerArgArgSerSerSerLeuArgValSerArgAsnAla	152
937	CTGCTGGGCGTGGGCTTCATCTGGGCGCTGTCCATCGCCATGGCTCGCCGCTGGCTACACCAGCGTCTT	1008
152	LeuLeuGlyValGlyPheIleTrpAlaLeuSerIleAlaMetAlaSerProValAlaTyrHisGlnArgLeu	176
1009	TTCCATCGGGACAGCAACAGACCTTCTGCTGGGAGCAGTGGCCCAACAAGCTCCACAAGAAGGCTTACGTG	1080
176	PheHisArgAspSerAsnGlnThrPheCysTrpGluGlnTrpProAsnLysLeuHisLysLysAlaTyrVal	200
1081	GTTGTCACCTTGGTCTTTGGGTACCTTCTGCCCTTACTGCTCATCTGCTTTTGCTATGCCAAGGTCTTAAAT	1152
200	ValCysThrPheValPheGlyTyrLeuLeuProLeuLeuLeuIleCysPheCysTyrAlaLysValLeuAsn	224
1153	CATCTGCATAAAAAGCTGAAAAACATGTCAAAAAGTCTGAAGCATCCAAGAAAAGACTGCACAGACCGTC	1224
224	HisLeuHisLysLysLeuLysAsnMetSerLysLysSerGluAlaSerLysLysLysThrAlaGlnThrVal	248
1225	CTGGTGGTCTGTAGTATTGGCATATCTGGCTGCCCCATCATGTCTCCACCTCTGGGCTGAGTTTGGGA	1296
248	LeuValValValValValPheGlyIleSerTrpLeuProHisHisValValHisLeuTrpAlaGluPheGly	272
1297	GCCTTCCCACTGACGCCAGCTTCCTTCTTCTTCAGAAATCACCGCCCATTGCCCTGGCATAACGAACTCCTCA	1368
272	AlaPheProLeuThrProAlaSerPhePhePheArgIleThrAlaHisCysLeuAlaTyrSerAsnSerSer	296
1369	GTAACCCCATCATATATGCCCTTCTCTCAGAAAACCTCCGGAAGGCGTACAAGCAAGTGTTCAGTGTTCAT	1440
296	ValAsnProIleIleTyrAlaPheLeuSerGluAsnPheArgLysAlaTyrLysGlnValPheLysCysHis	320
1441	GTTTGGGATGAATCTCCACGAGTGAAGTAAAGGAAAACAAGAGCCCGATGGACACCCCGCCATCCACCAAC	1512
320	ValCysAspGluSerProArgSerGluThrLysGluAsnLysSerArgMetAspThrProProSerThrAsn	344
1513	TGCACCCACGTTGTAAGGTTTGGCGGAGCCTCCCGACTTCCAGCTCCCATGTGTGTAGAGAGAGGAGGGCG	1584
344	CysThrHisVal	349
1585	GAGCGAATTATCAAGTAACATGG	1607
349		349

47 / 79

FIGURE 47

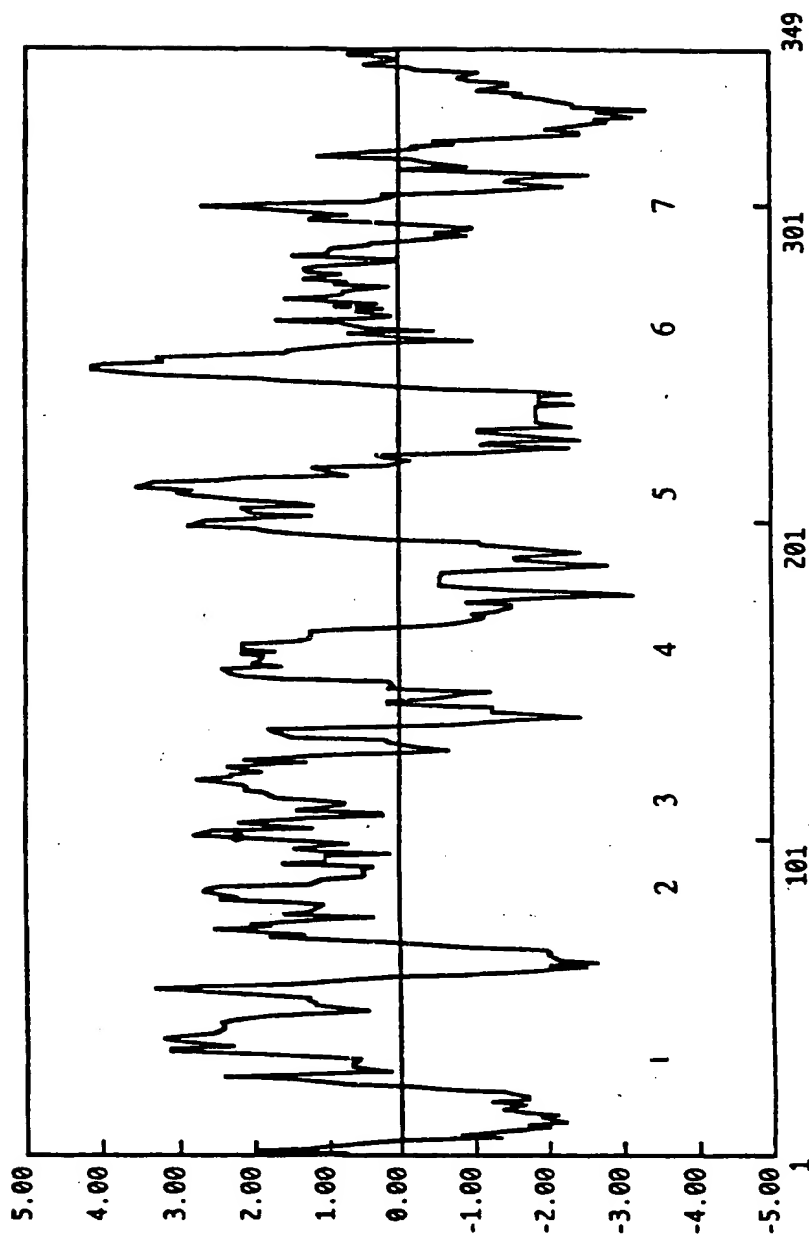


FIGURE 48

MOUSEGALRECE	10	20	30	40	50
HUNGALAMI	1	1			
	1	1			
MOUSEGALRECE	60	70	80	90	100
HUNGALAMI	51	51			
	51	51			
MOUSEGALRECE	110	120	130	140	150
HUNGALAMI	101	101			
	101	101			
MOUSEGALRECE	160	170	180	190	200
HUNGALAMI	151	151			
	151	151			
MOUSEGALRECE	210	220	230	240	250
HUNGALAMI	201	201			
	201	201			
MOUSEGALRECE	260	270	280	290	300
HUNGALAMI	251	251			
	251	251			
MOUSEGALRECE	310	320	330	340	350
HUNGALAMI	301	301			
	301	301			
MOUSEGALRECE	360	370	380	390	400
HUNGALAMI	351	351			
	351	351			

4 9 / 7 9

FIGURE 49

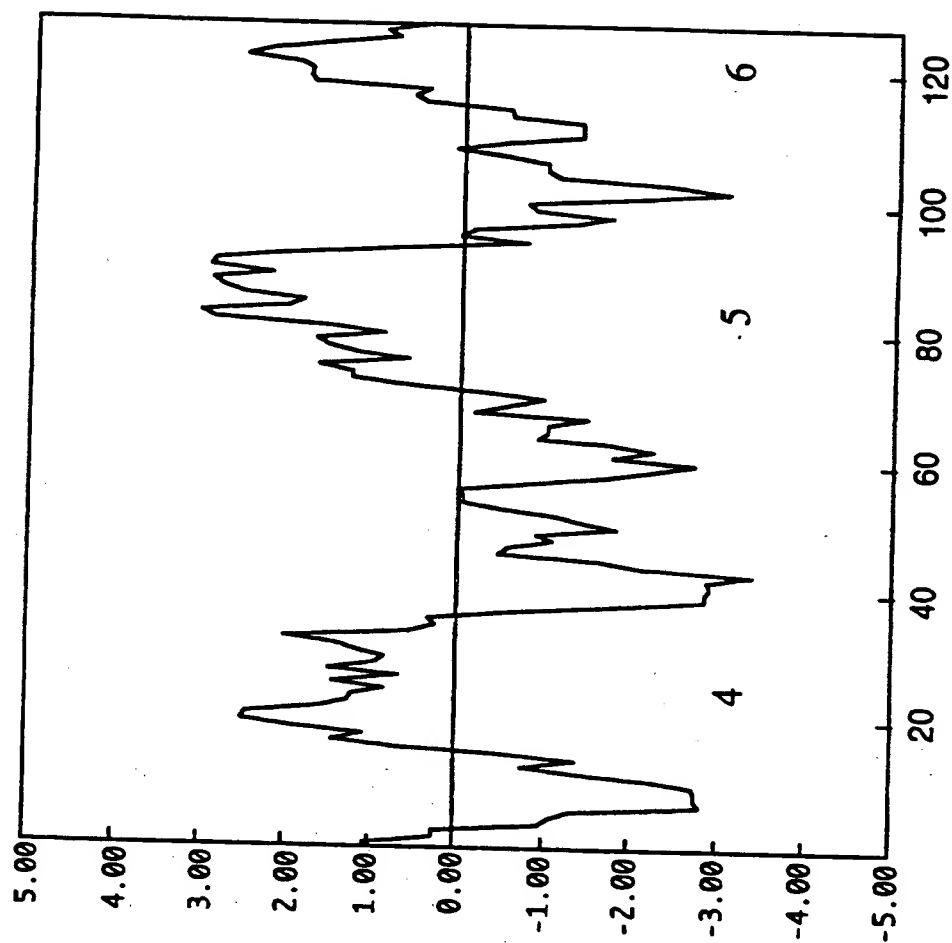
5'	CTC	GCG	GCT	CTG	GGT	ATG	GAT	CGG	TAT	CTT	CTC	ACC	CTT	CAC	CCA	GTG	TGG	TCC
										Leu	Leu	Thr	Leu	His	Pro	Val	Trp	Ser
	CAA	AAG	CAC	CGA	ACC	TCA	CAC	TGG	GCT	TCC	AGA	GTC	GTT	CTG	GGA	GTC	TGG	CTC
	Gln	Lys	His	Arg	Thr	Ser	His	Trp	Ala	Ser	Arg	Val	Val	Leu	Gly	Val	Trp	Leu
	TCT	GCC	ACT	GCC	TTC	AGC	GTG	CCC	TAT	TTC	GTT	TTC	AGG	GAG	ACA	TAT	GAT	GAC
	Ser	Ala	Thr	Ala	Phe	Ser	Val	Pro	Tyr	Leu	Val	Phe	Arg	Glu	Thr	Tyr	Asp	Asp
	CGT	AAA	GGA	AGA	GTG	ACC	TGC	AGA	AAT	AAC	TAC	GCT	GTG	TCC	ACT	GAC	TGG	GAA
	Arg	Lys	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Cys	Arg	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Ala	Val	Ser	Thr	Asp	Trp	Glu
	AGC	AAA	GAG	ATG	CAA	ACA	GTA	AGA	CAA	TGG	ATT	CAT	GCC	ACC	TGT	TTC	ATC	AGC
	Ser	Lys	Glu	Met	Gln	Thr	Val	Arg	Gln	Trp	Ile	His	Ala	Thr	Cys	Phe	Ile	Ser
	CCC	TTC	ATA	CTG	GGC	TTC	CTT	CTG	CCT	TTC	TAA	GTC	ATT	GGC	TTT	TGT	TAT	GAA
	Arg	Phe	Ile	Leu	Gly	Phe	Leu	Leu	Pro	Phe	Leu	Val	Ile	Gly	Phe	Cys	Tyr	Glu
	AGA	GTA	GCC	CGC	AAG	ATG	AAA	GAG	AGG	GGC	CTC	TTT	AAA	TCC	AGC	AAA	CCC	TTC
	Arg	Val	Ala	Arg	Lys	Met	Lys	Glu	Arg	Gly	Leu	Phe	Lys	Ser	Ser	Lys	Pro	Phe
	AAA	GTC	ACG	ATG	ACT	GCT	GTT	ATC	TCT	TTT	TTC	TGT	CCT	GGC	TTC	CCT	ACC	ACA
	Lys	Val	Thr	Met	Thr	Ala	Val	Ile										

TG 3'

—

50 / 79

FIGURE 50



5 1 / 7 9

FIGURE 51

PMJ10	1	LT LHPVNSC	10	KHRISHWASR	20	VLCVLSAT	30	AFSVPLVFE	40	ETVDDR-K-G	50
B42009	1	ICVLHPVNSC	1	NHRIVSLAKK	1	VIVGPHLAL	1	VETLPVELL	1	TTVTIEN-G	50
JC2014	1	VCVLHPVNSC	1	NHRTVSLAKK	1	VITGPHMAL	1	LTLPVIRV	1	TVPGK-T-G	50
A46520	1	ICVLHPVNSC	1	NHRNVSLAKK	1	VIVGPHLAL	1	LTLPVIRV	1	TTLSHPRAPG	50
A46525	1	LVFKHICG	1	KVKGIGLAW	1	ACGVALAL	1	LTITISFVY	1	EAYKDFYS-E	50
S28787	1	LAIVPATNSC	1	KPRKLLAEKV	1	VYGVLPAN	1	SMITDLIFA	1	DI-KEV-D-E	50
PMJ10	51	KVTARNIYAV	60	SIDGESKEMQ	70	TTRGMIAIC	80	FISRFILGEL	90	LEFLVIGFCY	100
B42009	51	DLYCTEFAS	51	CGG-TDEERI	51	KVATILIAF	51	GIIRFVIGFS	51	LPMSIVAICY	100
JC2014	51	TVACTENFS	51	NIN-DEKEHI	51	KVAVALIVF	51	GIIRFVIGFS	51	APMSIVAICY	100
A46520	51	KMACTFDWS	51	HTB-DPAEKL	51	KVAISLFMVF	51	GIIRFVIGFS	51	TPMSIVAICY	100
A46525	51	HIVGILHGG	51	GS--FPEKA	51	VA-----	51	LRIMVGFV	51	LELLTNICY	100
S28787	51	HTDRFP-	51	SDL-----	51	VVFPOE	51	-----IWCGL	51	LEGIVILSCY	100
PMJ10	101	ERVAREMKEE	110	GLFKSSKEFK	120	VTATAVI	130	.....	140	.....	150
B42009	101	GLIAAKIHK	101	GMIKSSRPLR	101	VITAWVA	101	.....	101	.....	150
JC2014	101	GLIAAKIHKQ	101	GLIKSSRPLF	101	VLSFVAE	101	.....	101	.....	150
A46520	101	GLIAAKIHKQ	101	GLIKSSRPLF	101	VLSFVAE	101	.....	101	.....	150
A46525	101	TFLLLRTWSE	101	KATRSEIKTK	101	VVAWVI	101	.....	101	.....	150
S28787	101	CIISLSHS	101	KGYQKPKA	101	TTVILIL	101	.....	101	.....	150

5 2 / 7 9

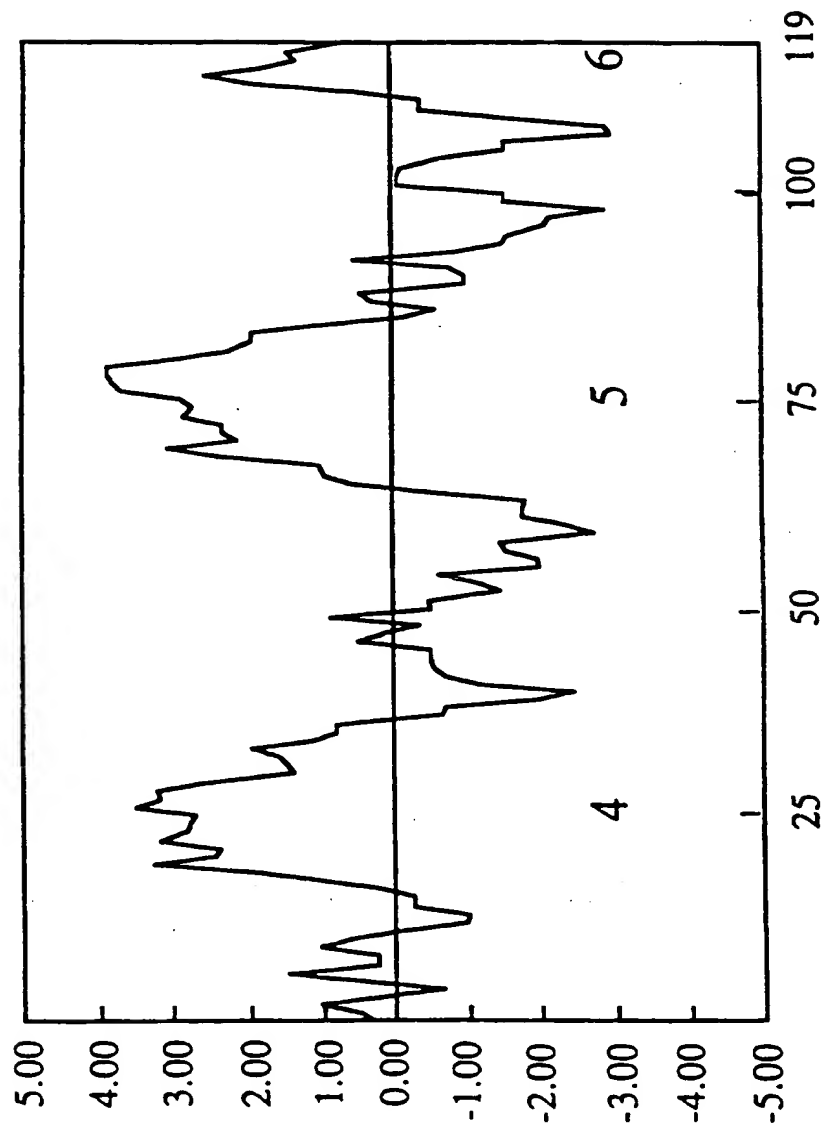
FIGURE 52

	9			18			27			36			45			54		
CTG	ACT	GCT	CTG	GGG	ACT	GAC	CGG	TAT	TTC	AAG	ATT	GTG	AAG	CCC	CTT	TCC	ACG	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
									Phe	Lys	Ile	Val	Lys	Pro	Leu	Ser	Thr	
63			72			81			90			99			108			
TCC	TTC	ATC	CAG	TCT	GTG	AAC	TAC	AGC	AAA	CTC	GTC	TCG	CTG	GTG	GTC	TGG	TTG	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Ser	Phe	Ile	Gln	Ser	Val	Asn	Tyr	Ser	Lys	Leu	Val	Ser	Leu	Val	Val	Trp	Leu	
117			126			135			144			153			162			
CTC	ATG	CTC	CTC	CTC	GCC	GTC	CCC	AAC	GTC	ATT	CTC	ACC	AAC	CAG	AGA	GTT	AAG	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Leu	Met	Leu	Leu	Leu	Ala	Val	Pro	Asn	Val	Ile	Leu	Thr	Asn	Gln	Arg	Val	Lys	
171			180			189			198			207			216			
GAC	GTG	ACG	CAG	ATA	AAA	TGC	ATG	GAA	CTT	AAA	AAC	GAA	CTG	GGC	CGC	CAG	TGG	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Asp	Val	Thr	Gln	Ile	Lys	Cys	Met	Glu	Leu	Lys	Asn	Glu	Leu	Gly	Arg	Gln	Trp	
225			234			243			252			261			270			
CAC	AAG	GCG	TCA	AAC	TAC	ATC	TTT	GTG	GGC	ATT	TTC	TGG	CTT	GTG	TTC	CTT	TTG	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
His	Lys	Ala	Ser	Asn	Tyr	Ile	Phe	Val	Gly	Ile	Phe	Trp	Leu	Val	Phe	Leu	Leu	
279			288			297			306			315			324			
CTA	ATC	ATT	TTC	TAC	ACT	GCT	ATC	ACC	AGG	AAA	ATC	TTT	AAG	TCC	CAC	CTG	AAA	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Leu	Ile	Ile	Phe	Tyr	Thr	Ala	Ile	Thr	Arg	Lys	Ile	Phe	Lys	Ser	His	Leu	Lys	
333			342			351			360			369			378			
TCC	AGA	AAG	AAT	TCC	ATC	TCG	GTC	AAA	AAG	AAA	TCT	AGC	CGC	AAC	ATC	TTC	AGC	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Ser	Arg	Lys	Asn	Ser	Ile	Ser	Val	Lys	Lys	Lys	Ser	Ser	Arg	Asn	Ile	Phe	Ser	
387			396			405			414									
ATC	GTG	TTT	ATC	CTC	TGT	TGG	CCC	CCC	TAC	CAC	ATC	3'						
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---							
Ile	Val																	



5 3 / 7 9

FIGURE 53



5 4 / 7 9

FIGURE 54

PMH28	10	20	30	40	50	
P35343	1 FKIVKPLSTS	FIOGVNYSKL	VSLVWLLML	LEAVPNIILT	NQEVKDVTOI	50
A41795	1 LAIVHATSTL	LIOKRHLVKF	VCIAMNLSV	ILALPILILR	NPVKNLSTL	50
A47457	1 VAVVHPIKAA	RYRRETVAKV	VNLGVVLSL	LVTLPVIVFS	RTAANSDCIV	50
	1 VAVVHPIRAA	TYRREPSVAKL	INLGVWLASL	LVTLPVIAIFA	DTRPARGGQ-	50
PMH28	60	70	80	90	100	
P35343	51 KCMELKREL	GROCHKASNY	IFVGIWLV	FLLLIIFYTA	IT-RKIFKSH	100
A41795	51 VCIEDVGNNT	SRL--RVLR	ILPOTEGELV	PLLIIMLCYG	FTLRITLFKAH	100
A47457	51 ACNM-LMPEE	AQRVLGGEV-	LYTFLMGFLL	PVGAICLCYV	LIIAKMRMVA	100
	51 AVAC-NLQWE	HPAASAVEV-	VYTFELGFEI	PVLAIGLCYL	LIVGKMRVA	100
PMH28	110	120	130	140	150	
P35343	101 LKSRKNSI-S	VKKKSSRNIF	S--IV	.....	.....	150
A41795	101 MG----QKHE	AMR-----VLE	AVLV	.....	.....	150
A47457	101 EKAGVQCKRK	SEKKITLMVM	AVVM	.....	.....	150
	101 LRAGVQCKRK	SEKKITRLVL	AVVM	.....	.....	150

5 5 / 7 9

FIGURE 55

```

5'   9      18      27      36      45      54
    GCC ACC AAC GTG TTC ATC CTG TGT CTG GTG GAC CTG CTG GCT GCC CTG ACC CTC
    -----
                                Val Asp Leu Leu Ala Ala Leu Thr Leu

      63      72      81      90      99      108
    ATG CCT CTG GCC ATG CTC TCC AGC TCC GCC CTC TTT GAC CAC GCC CTC TTT GGG
    -----
    Met Pro Leu Ala Met Leu Ser Ser Ser Ala Leu Phe Asp His Ala Leu Phe Gly

      117      126      135      144      153      162
    GAG GTG GCC TGC CGC CTC TAC TTG TTC CTG AGC GTC TGC TTT GTC AGC CTG GCC
    -----
    Glu Val Ala Cys Arg Leu Tyr Leu Phe Leu Ser Val Cys Phe Val Ser Leu Ala

      171      180      189      198      207      216
    ATC CTC TCG GTG TCC GCC ATC AAT GTG GAG CGC TAC TAT TAT GTG GTC CAC CCC
    -----
    Ile Leu Ser Val Ser Ala Ile Asn Val Glu Arg Tyr Tyr Tyr Val Val His Pro

      225      234      243      252      261      270
    ATG CGC TAT GAG GTG CGC ATG AAA CTG GGG CTG GTG GCC TCT GTG CTG GTG GGC
    -----
    Met Arg Tyr Glu Val Arg Met Lys Leu Gly Leu Val Ala Ser Val Leu Val Gly

      279      288      297      306      315      324
    GTG TGG GTG AAG GCC CTG GCC ATG GCT TCT GTG CCA GTG TTG GGA AGG GTG TCC
    -----
    Val Trp Val Lys Ala Leu Ala Met Ala Ser Val Pro Val Leu Gly Arg Val Ser

      333      342      351      360      369      378
    TGG GAG GAA GGC CCT CCC AGT GTC CCC CCA GGC TGT TCA CTC CAA TGG AGC CAC
    -----
    Trp Glu Glu Gly Pro Pro Ser Val Pro Pro Gly Cys Ser Leu Gln Trp Ser His

      387      396      405      414      423      432
    AGT GCC TAC TGC CAG CTT TTC GTG GTG GTC TTC GCC GTC CTC TAC TTC CTG CTG
    -----
    Ser Ala Tyr Cys Gln Leu Phe Val Val Val Phe Ala Val Leu Tyr Phe Leu Leu

      441      450      459      468      477      486
    CCC CTG CTC CTC ATC CTT GTG GTC TAC TGC AGC ATG TTC CGG GTG GCT CGT GTG
    -----
    Pro Leu Leu Leu Ile Leu Val Val Tyr Cys Ser Met Phe Arg Val Ala Arg Val

      495      504      513      522      531      540
    GCT GCC ATG CAG CAC GGG CCG CTG CCC ACG TGG ATG GAG ACG CCC CGG CAA CGC
    -----
    Ala Ala Met Gln His Gly Pro Leu Pro Thr Trp Met Glu Thr Pro Arg Gln Arg

```

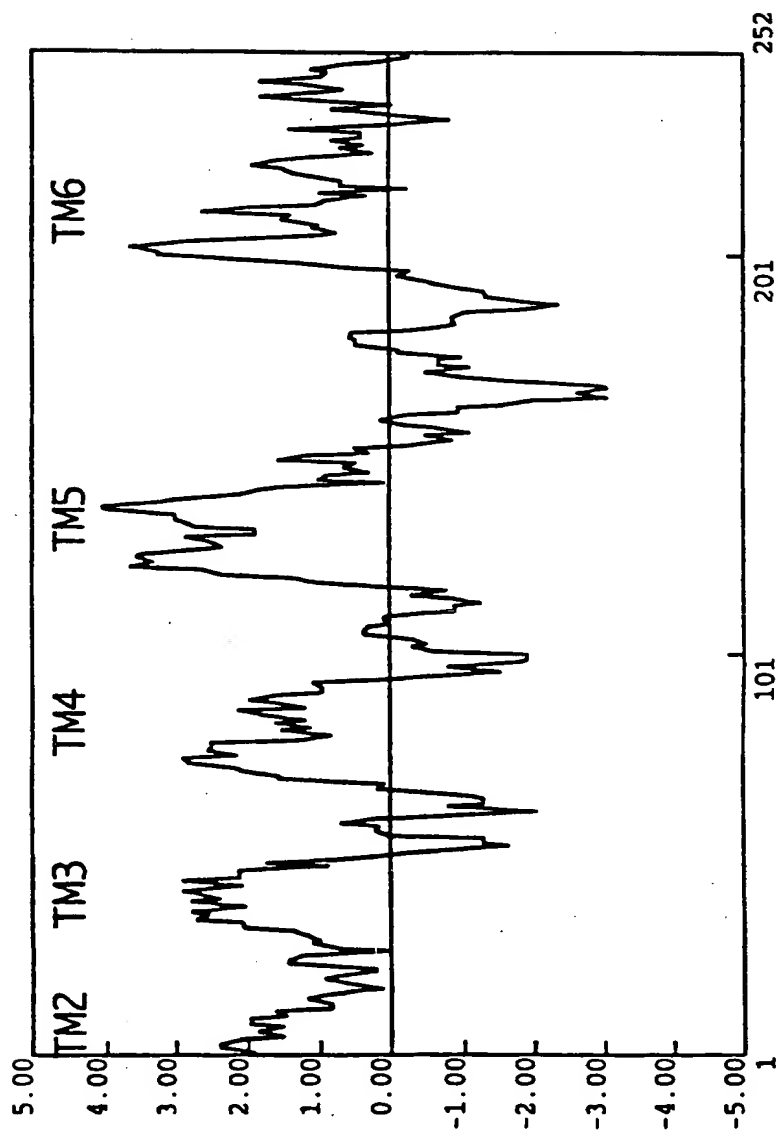
5 6 / 7 9

FIGURE 56

549	558	567	576	585	594
TCC GAG TCT CTC AGC AGC CGC TCC ACT ATG GTC ACC AGC TCG GGG GCC CCG CAG					
---	---	---	---	---	---
Ser Glu Ser Leu Ser Ser Arg Ser Thr Met Val Thr Ser Ser Gly Ala Pro Gln					
603	612	621	630	639	648
ACC ACC CCT CAC CGG ACG TTT GGC GGA GGG AAG GCA GCA GTG GTC CTC CTG GCT					
---	---	---	---	---	---
Thr Thr Pro His Arg Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Lys Ala Ala Val Val Leu Leu Ala					
657	666	675	684	693	702
GTG GGA GGA CAG TTC CTG CTC TGT TGG TTG CCC TAC TTC TCC TTC CAC CTC TAT					
---	---	---	---	---	---
Val Gly Gly Gln Phe Leu Leu Cys Trp Leu Pro Tyr Phe Ser Phe His Leu Tyr					
711	720	729	738	747	756
GTG GCC CTG AGC GCT CAG CCC ATT GCA GCG GGG CAG GTG GAG AAC GTG GTG ACC					
---	---	---	---	---	---
Val Ala Leu Ser Ala Gln Pro Ile Ala Ala Gly Gln Val Glu Asn Val Val Thr					
765	774	783	792	801	810
TGG ATT GGC TAC TTC TGC TTC ACC TCC AAC CCT CTC CTC TAT TCC TTC CTC CCT 3'					
---	---	---	---	---	---
Trp Ile Gly Tyr Phe Cys Phe Thr Ser					

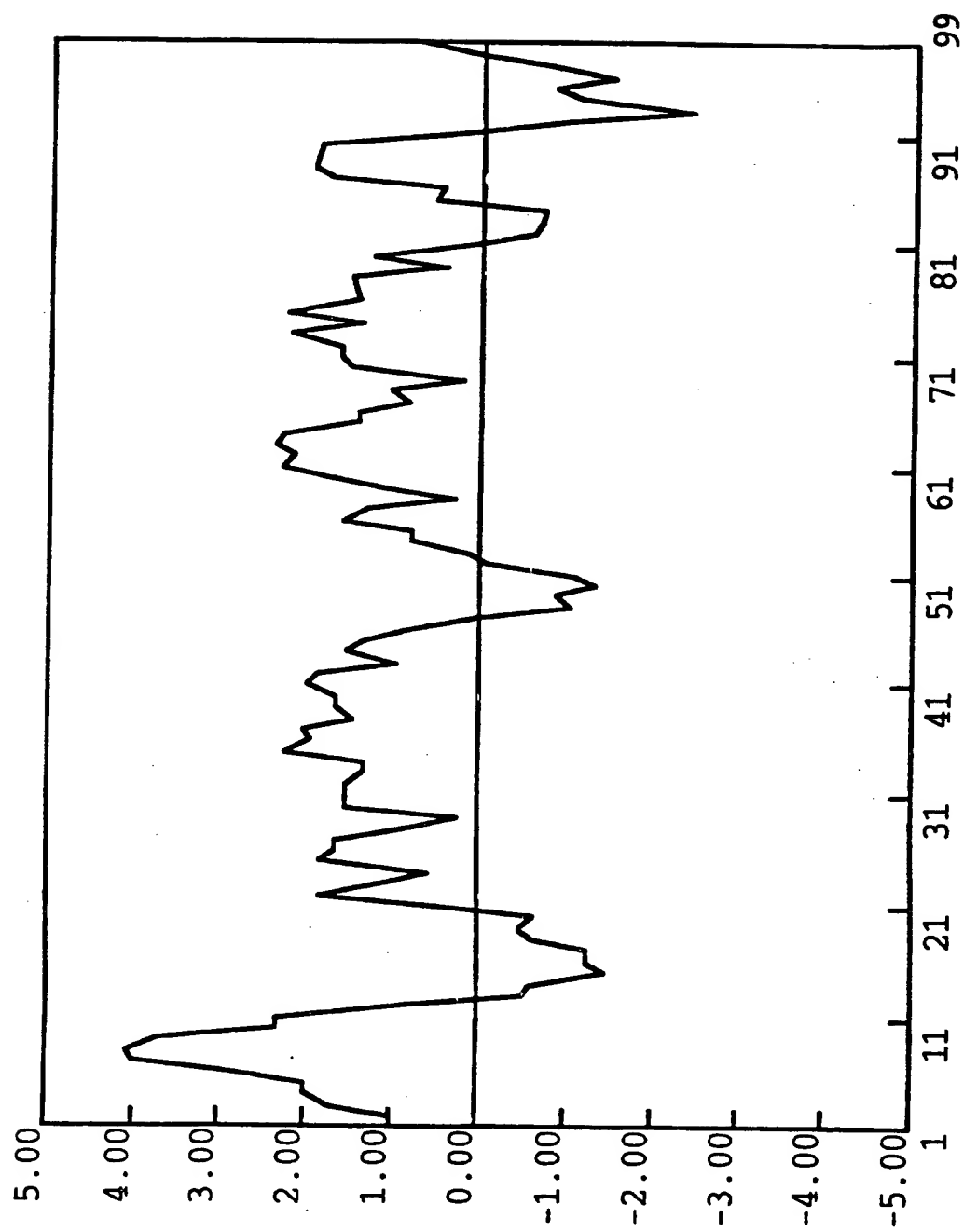
57 / 79

FIGURE 57



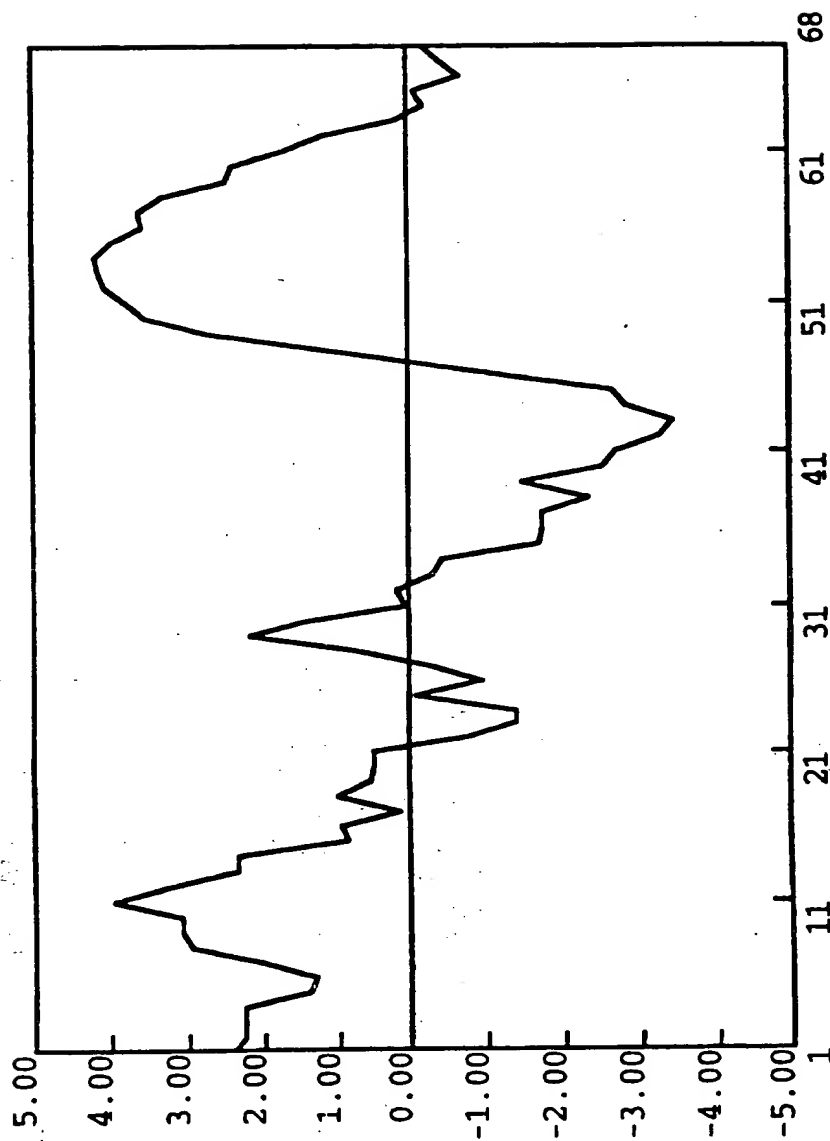
58 / 79

FIGURE 58



59 / 79

FIGURE 59



6 0 / 7 9

FIGURE 60

p19P2	10	20	30	40	50
S12863	1 VGVVGNVLLV LVIVARVRLH NVVNFVIGNL ALSDVLMCTA QVELLLAF	50			
	1 LGVSGNALLI IILKQKEMR NVVNIILVNL SFSDLVAVM CLFFVYTL	50			
p19P2	60	70	80	90	100
S12863	51 EPRGVVFCGG LCHVVFLOP VVYVSVETL TTIAVDVYV LVHFLRRIT-	100			
	51 MDH-VVFGET MCKINPEVOC VSITVSIESL VLIAVERHQL IINERGWPN	100			
p19P2	110	120	130	140	150
S12863	101 -----	120	130	140	150
	101 NRHAYIGITV IWVLAVASSL PFVIYQILTD EPFQNVSLAA FKDKYVCFDK	150			
p19P2	160	170	180	190	200
S12863	151 -----GLLV TYLPLLVIL LS-----	180	190	200	
	151 FPSDSHRLSY ITLLVLQYF GPLCFIFICY VKIYIRKRS NNMDKIRDS	200			
p19P2	210	220	230	240	250
S12863	201 ADWDRARRRR TFCLLVWVW VFALCVLEFY	230	240	250	
	201 KYRSSETKEI NVMLLSIWA -FAVCHLELT	250			



FIGURE 61

[illegible]

6 2 / 7 9

FIGURE 62

5'	CTG	TGT	9	ATC	GCG	18	GAT	AGG	27	TAC	GTG	GTT	36	CTG	GTG	CAC	45	CCG	CTA	CGT	54	CCG
	---	---		---	---		---	---		---	---	---		---	---	---		---	---	---		---
	Leu	Cys	Val	Ile	Ala	Val	Asp	Arg	Tyr	Val	Val	Leu	Val	His	Pro	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Arg	Arg	Arg
	63	63	72	81	90	99	108															
	CGC	ATT	TCA	CTG	AGG	CTC	AGC	GCC	TAC	GCG	GTG	CTG	GCG	ATC	TGG	GCT	CTA	TCT				
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Arg	Ile	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Ala	Tyr	Ala	Val	Leu	Gly	Ile	Trp	Ala	Leu	Ser				
	117	126	135	144	153	162																
	GCA	GTG	CTG	GCG	CTG	CCG	GCC	GCG	GTG	CAC	ACC	TAC	CAT	GTG	GAG	CTC	AAG	CCC				
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Ala	Val	Leu	Ala	Leu	Pro	Ala	Ala	Val	His	Thr	Tyr	His	Val	Glu	Leu	Lys	Pro				
	171	180	189	198	207	216																
	CAC	GAC	GTG	AGC	CTC	TGC	GAG	GAG	TTC	TGG	GCG	TOG	CAG	GAG	CGC	CAA	CGC	CAG				
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	His	Asp	Val	Ser	Leu	Cys	Glu	Glu	Phe	Trp	Gly	Ser	Gln	Glu	Arg	Gln	Arg	Gln				
	225	234	243	252	261	270																
	ATC	TAC	GCC	TGG	GCG	CTG	CTT	CTG	GCG	ACC	TAT	TTC	CTC	CCC	CTG	CTG	GCC	ATC				
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Ile	Tyr	Ala	Trp	Gly	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Thr	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Pro	Leu	Leu	Ala	Ile				
	279	288	297	306	315	324																
	CTC	CTG	TCT	TAC	GTA	CGG	GTG	TCA	GTG	AAG	CTG	AGG	AAC	CGC	GTG	GTG	CCT	GCG				
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Leu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Val	Arg	Val	Ser	Val	Lys	Leu	Arg	Asn	Arg	Val	Val	Pro	Gly				
	333	342	351	360	369	378																
	AGC	GTG	ACC	CAG	AGT	CAA	GCT	GAC	TGG	GAC	CGA	GCG	CGT	CGC	CGC	CGC	ACT	TTC				
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Ser	Val	Thr	Gln	Ser	Gln	Ala	Asp	Trp	Asp	Arg	Ala	Arg	Arg	Arg	Arg	Thr	Phe				
	387	396	405	414	423	432																
	TGT	CTG	CTG	GTG	GTG	GTG	GTA	GTG	TTC	ACG	CTC	TGC	TGG	CTG	CCC	TTC	TAC					
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Cys	Leu	Leu	Val	Val	Val	Val	Val	Phe	Thr	Leu	Cys	Trp	Leu	Pro	Phe	Tyr					

CT 3'

---

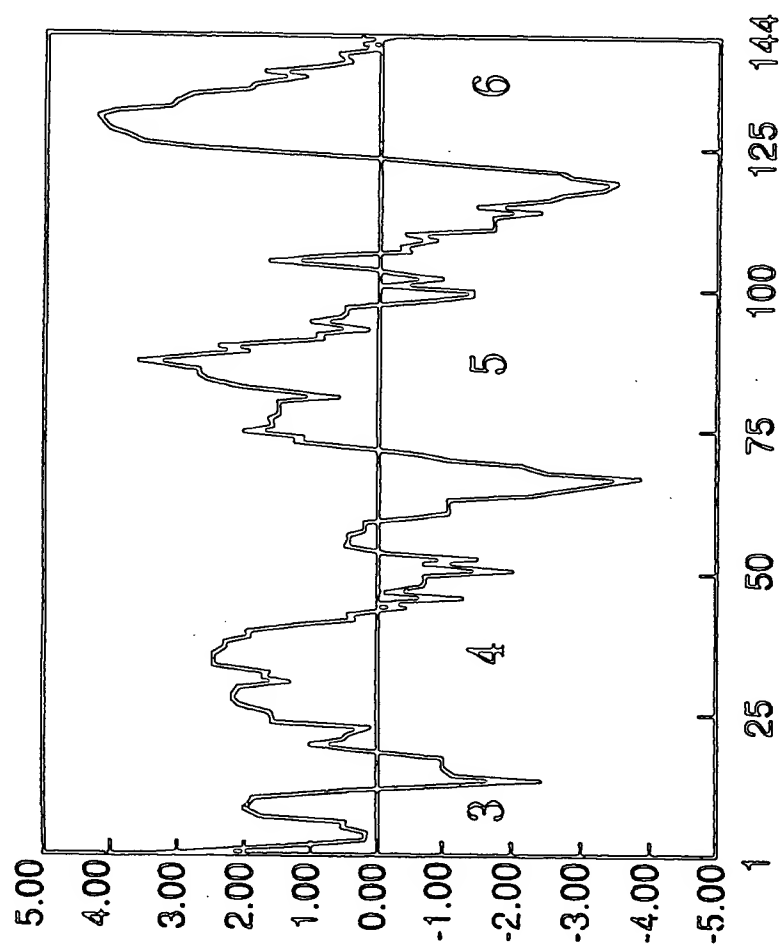
---

FIGURE 63

p19P2	1	VGWVGWVLLV	10	LVIAVRVRRLH	20	NVTFNFIIGNL	30	ALSDVLMCTA	40	CVPLTILAYAF	50
PG3-2/pG1-10	1	VGWVGWVLLV		LVIAVRVRRLY		NVTFNFIIGNL		ALSDVLMCTA		CVPLTILAYAF	50
p5S38	-79										-30
p19P2	51	EPRGAVFEGG	60	LCHLVFFLQF	70	VTVVVSVFTH	80	ITTAVDRYAV	90	LVHPLRRRI	100
PG3-2/pG1-10	51	EPRGAVFEGG		LCHLVFFLQA		VTVVVSVFTH		ITTAVDRYAV		LVHPLRRRI	100
p5S38	-29							CVIAVDRYAV		LVHPLRRRI	21
p19P2	101		110		120		130		140		150
PG3-2/pG1-10	101	LRLSAYAVIA		IRVLSAVIAL		PAAVHTYHVE		LKPHDVRICE		EFVGSQERQR	150
p5S38	22	LRLSAYAVIG		IRVLSAVIAL		PAAVHTYHVE		LKPHDVSICE		EFVGSQERQR	71
p19P2	151		160		170		180		190		200
PG3-2/pG1-10	151	QLYANGLLVA		LYLLPLLVIL		LSYVRVSVKIL		RNRVWPGCVT		QSQADIDRAF	200
p5S38	72	QIYANGLLIG		LYLLPLLVIL		LSYVRVSVKIL		RNRVWFGVTV		QSQADIDRAF	121
p19P2	201	RRRTFCLLVA	210	AVVVFATCIVL	220	FFV	230		240		250
PG3-2/pG1-10	201	RRRTFCLLVA		AVVVFATCIVL		PEF					250
p5S38	122	RRRTFCLLVA		AVVVFATCIVL		PEF					171

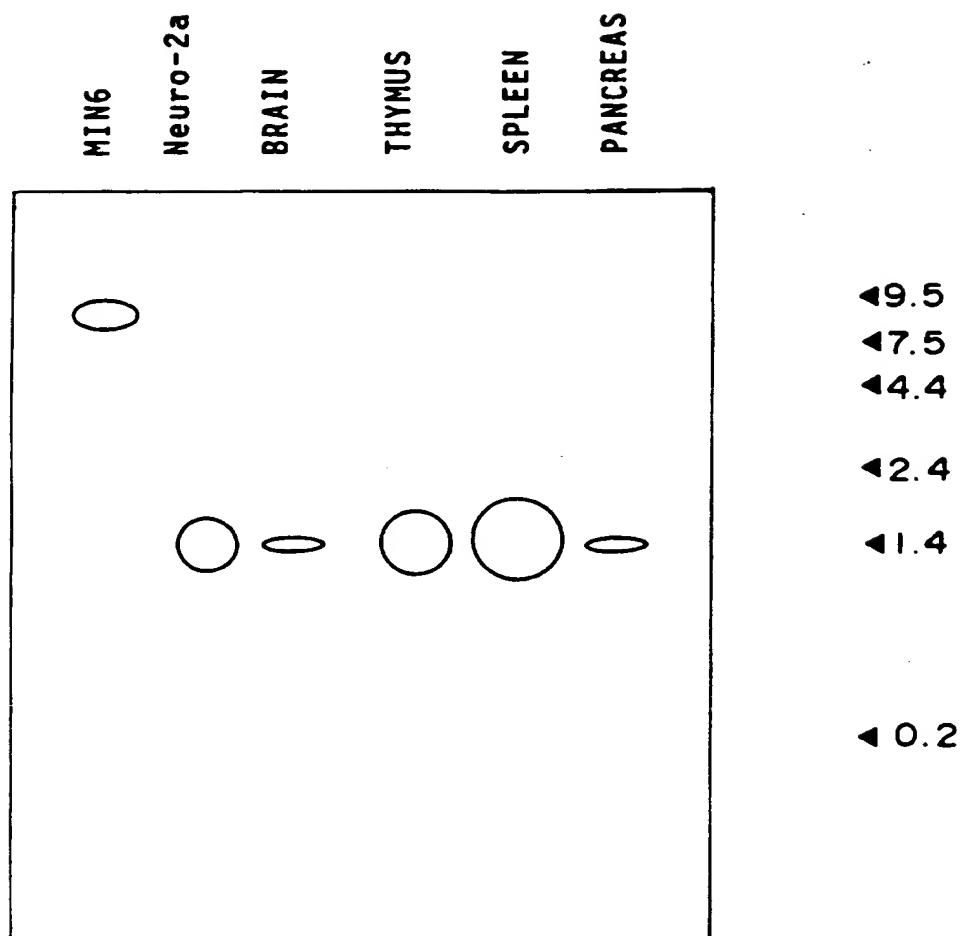
6 4 / 7 9

FIGURE 64



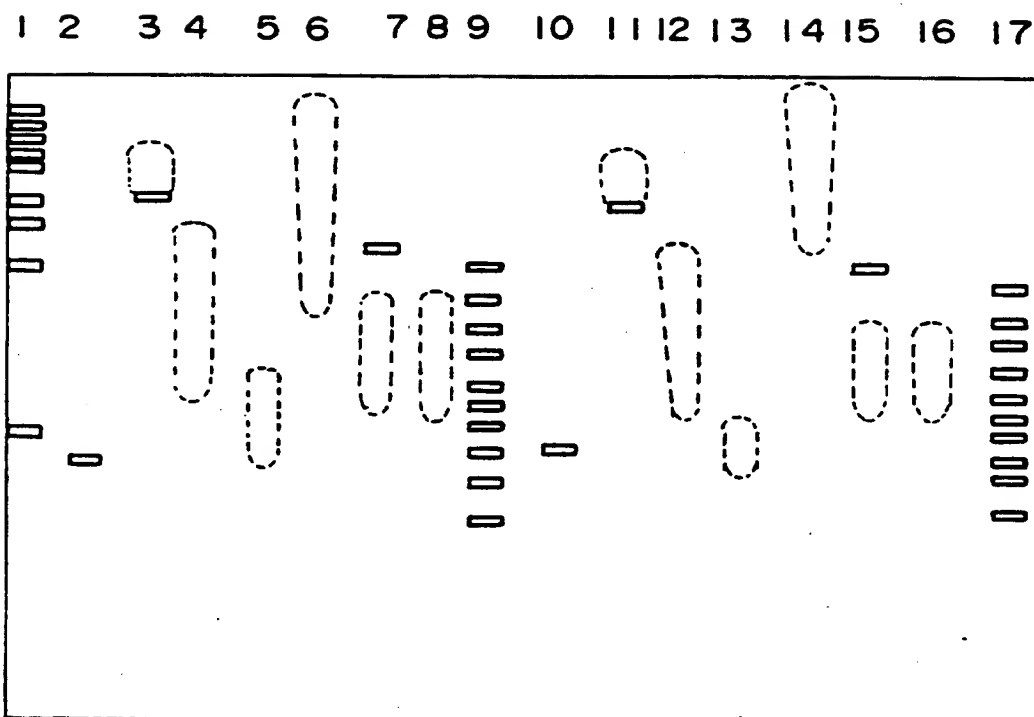
6 5 / 7 9

FIGURE 65



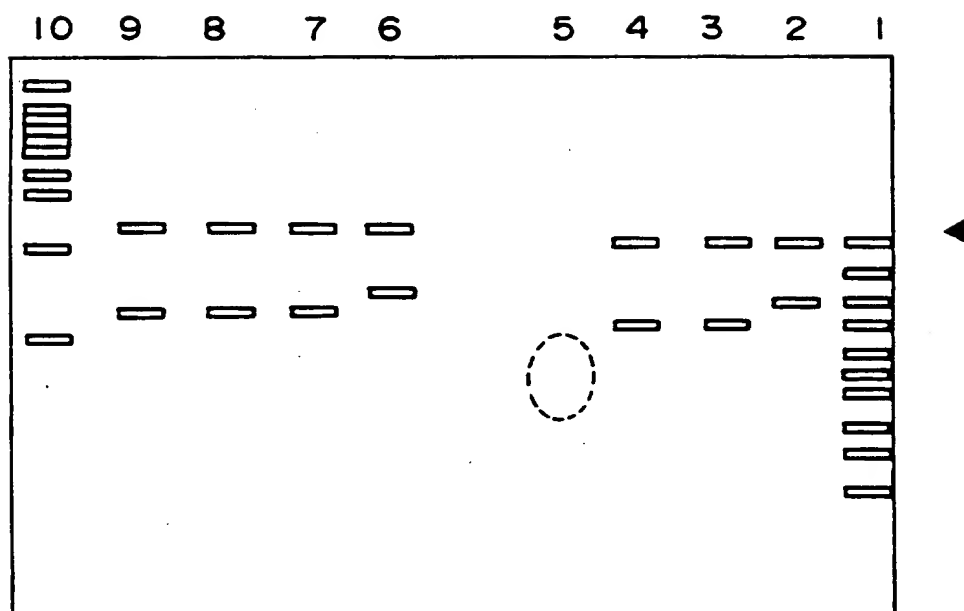
6 6 / 7 9

FIGURE 66



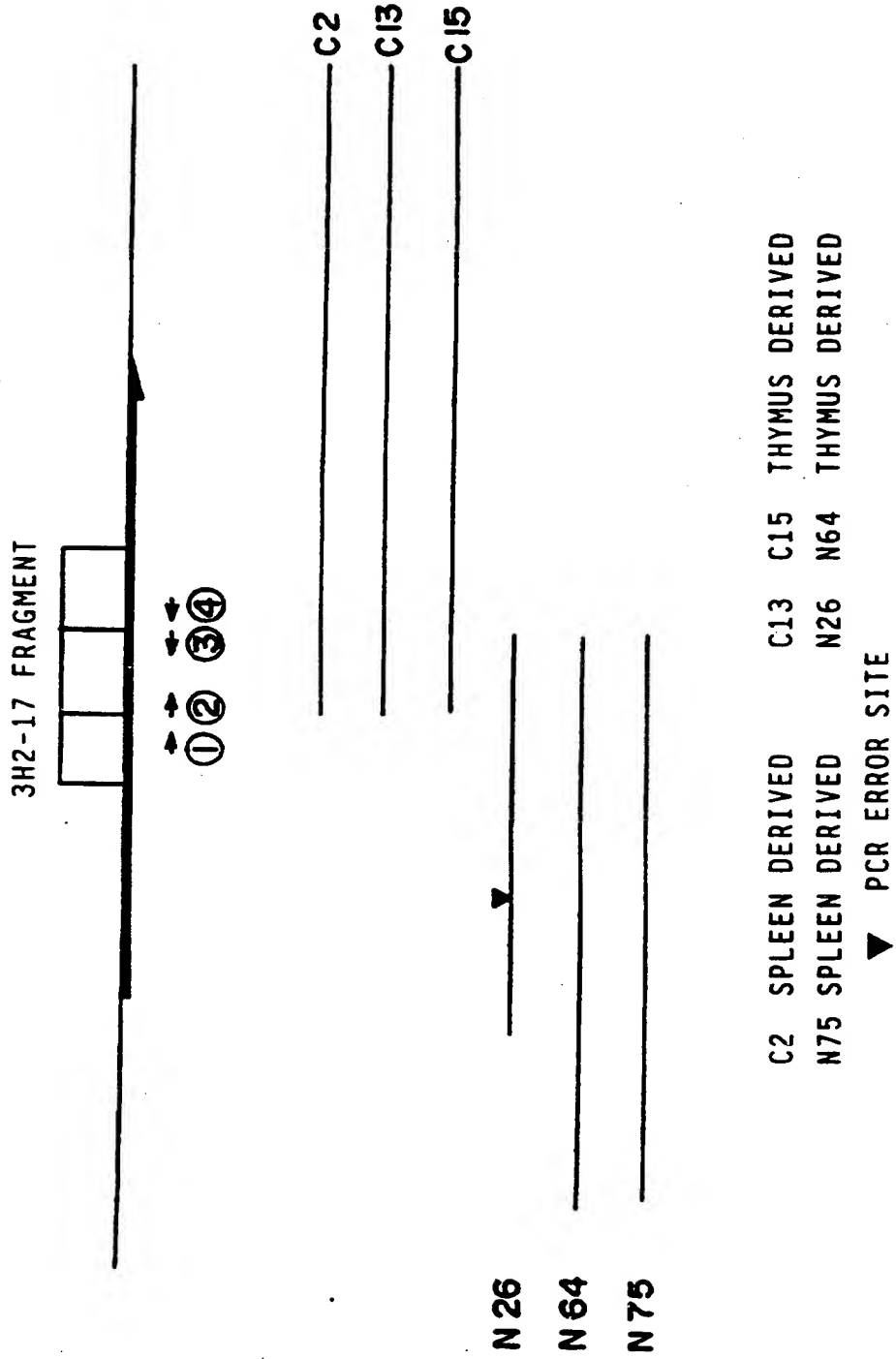
6 7 / 7 9

FIGURE 67



6 8 / 7 9

FIGURE 68





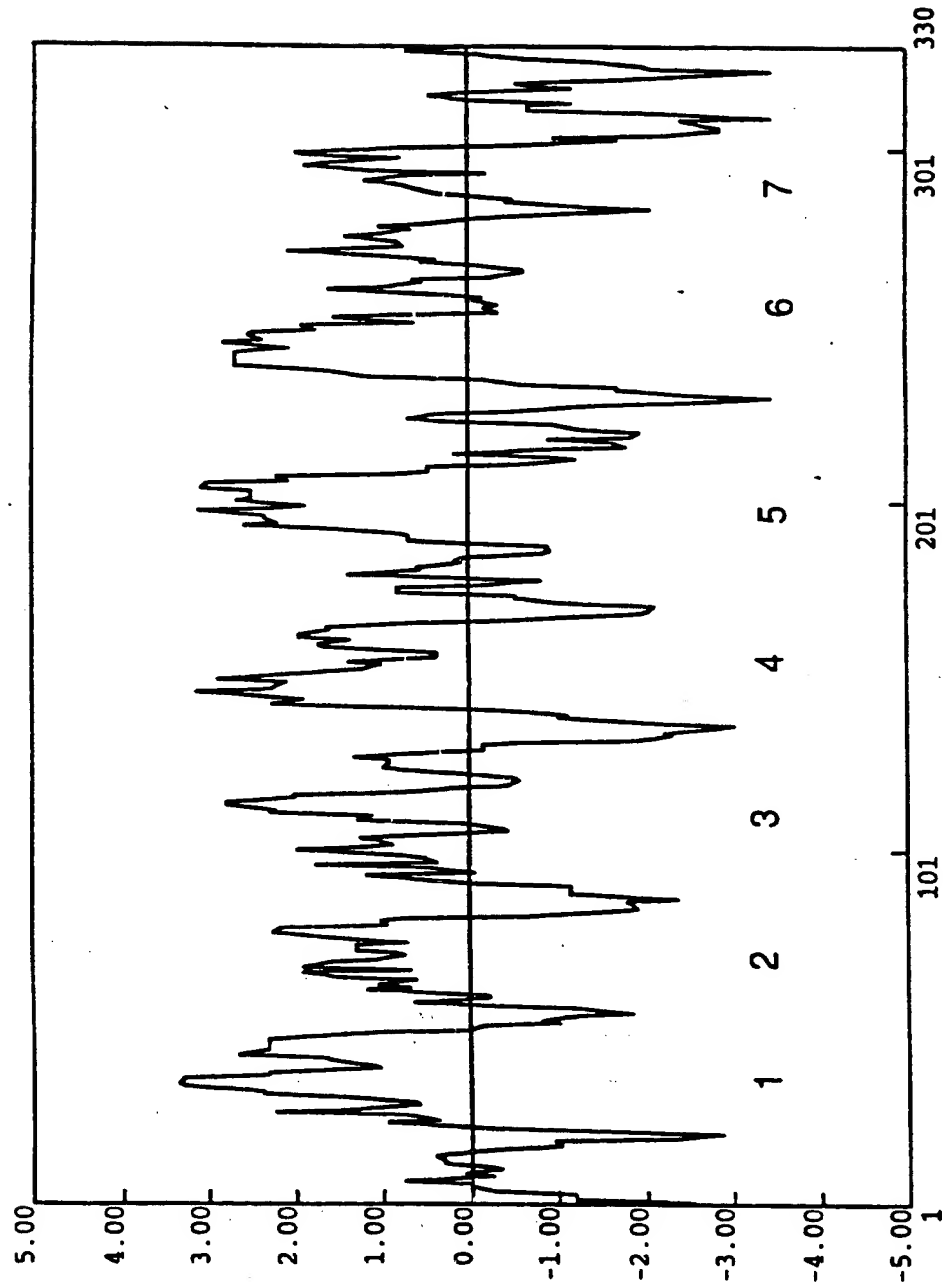
6 9 / 7 9

FIGURE 69

1	GAGCATAGGAAAGGCTGACAGGCAGTTATGGAGCAGGACAAATGGCACCATCCAGGCTCCA	60
1	MetGluGlnAspAsnGlyThrIleGlnAlaPro	11
61	GGCTTGCCGCCCCACCACCTGCGTCTACCGTGAGGATTTCAGCGACTGCTGCTAACCCCG	120
11	GlyLeuProProThrThrCysValTyrArgGluAspPheLysArgLeuLeuLeuThrPro	31
121	GTATACTCGGTGGTGGTGGTGGCTGCCACTGAACATCTGCGTCATGCCCCAGATC	180
31	ValTyrSerValValLeuValValGlyLeuProLeuAsnIleCysValIleAlaGlnIle	51
181	TGGCGATCCCGCCGACCCGTGACCCGTTCCGCTGTGTACACCTGAACCTGGCACTGGCG	240
51	CysAlaSerArgArgThrLeuThrArgSerAlaValTyrThrLeuAsnLeuAlaLeuAla	71
241	GACCTGATGTATGCCTGTTCACTACCCCTACTTATCTATACTACGCCAGAGGGGACCAC	300
71	AspLeuMetTyrAlaCysSerLeuProLeuLeuIleTyrAsnTyrAlaArgGlyAspHis	91
301	TGGCCCTTCGGAGACCTCGCCTGCGCTTTGTACGCTTCCTCTCTATGCCAATCTACAT	360
91	TrpProPheGlyAspLeuAlaCysArgPheValArgPheLeuPheTyrAlaAsnLeuHis	111
361	GGCAGCATCCTGTTCCTCACCTGCATTAGCTTCCAGCGCTACCTGGGCATCTGCCACCCC	420
111	GlySerIleLeuPheLeuThrCysIleSerPheGlnArgTyrLeuGlyIleCysHisPro	131
421	CTGGCTTCCTGGCACAAGCGTGGAGGTGCGCGTGCTGCTTGGGTAGTGTGTGGAGTCGTG	480
131	LeuAlaSerTrpHisLysArgGlyGlyArgArgAlaAlaTrpValValCysGlyValVal	151
481	TGGCTGGCTGTGACAGCCAGTGCTGCCACGGCAGTCTTTGCTGCCACAGGCATCCAG	540
151	TrpLeuAlaValThrAlaGlnCysLeuProThrAlaValPheAlaAlaThrGlyIleGln	171
541	CGCAACCGCACTGTGTGCTACGACCTGAGCCCAACCATCCTGTCTACTGCTACCTGCC	600
171	ArgAsnArgThrValCysTyrAspLeuSerProProIleLeuSerThrArgTyrLeuPro	191
601	TATGGTATGGCCCTCACGGTCATCGGCTTCTTGCTGCCCTTCATAGCCTTACTGGCTTGT	660
191	TyrGlyMetAlaLeuThrValIleGlyPheLeuLeuProPheIleAlaLeuLeuAlaCys	211
661	TATTGTGCGATGGCCCGCGCCTGTGTGGCCAGGATGGCCAGCAGGTCTGTGGCCCAA	720
211	TyrCysArgMetAlaArgArgLeuCysArgGlnAspGlyProAlaGlyProValAlaGln	231
721	GAGCGCGCAGCAAGGCGGCTCGTATGGCTGTGGTGGTGGCAGCTGTCTTTGCCATCAGC	780
231	GluArgArgSerLysAlaAlaArgMetAlaValValValAlaAlaValPheAlaIleSer	251
781	TTCTGCCTTTCCACATCACCAAGACAGCCTACTTGGCTGTGCGCTCCACGCCCCGTGTC	840
251	PheLeuProPheHisIleThrLysThrAlaTyrLeuAlaValArgSerThrProGlyVal	271
841	TCTTGCCCTGTGCTGGAGACCTTCGCTGCTGCCTACAAAGGCACTCGGCCCTTCGCCAGT	900
271	SerCysProValLeuGluThrPheAlaAlaAlaTyrLysGlyThrArgProPheAlaSer	291
901	GTCAACAGTGTCTCGACCCCATCTCTTCTACTTCACACAACAGAAGTTCGGCGGCAA	960
291	ValAsnSerValLeuAspProIleLeuPheTyrPheThrGlnGlnLysPheArgArgGln	311
961	CCCCAGATCTCTTACAGAGGCTCACAGCCAAGTGGCAGAGGCAGAGTCTGAGGCCCC	1020
311	ProHisAspLeuLeuGlnArgLeuThrAlaLysTrpGlnArgGlnArgVal***	329

7 0 / 7 9

FIGURE 70



71 / 79

FIGURE 71

75+13, CODING	1	EDQ-----	10	---KGTIAGG	20	PP-----	30	---LVYR-E	40	DEKRLDIT	50	50
P2UR_MOUSE	1	AADEEPWNS		TINGWEGDE		GY-----		---KGRFN-E		DEHYVAL		50
P2YR_CHICK	1	TEAALISAAL		---SGE--DE		LAGGWAAGN		ATKCSLTKT		GEQFYV--		50
75+13, CODING	51	---SIVLVV	60	---PQICVFA	70	Q---SASRE	80	LTR-SANIL	90	SAALAMMA	100	100
P2UR_MOUSE	51	---SGIVCL		---LNVVLY		---RLK--		NA-ETTRG		HLVSESYE		100
P2YR_CHICK	51	---SILVTF		FG-SGAEW		M-EVFHMP		SGI--EYGE		SLAALSYV		100
75+13, CODING	101	CSPLLIIVV	110	---KRC--DEPP	120	LA-RFTHI	130	TA-VHSHH	140	SLTCHSTAY	150	150
P2UR_MOUSE	101	ASPLLIIVV		---KRC--DEPP		TLCHVPHI		SLTCHSHH		SLTCHSHH		150
P2YR_CHICK	101	LTSAALIVV		FNKT--SIEP		SMCKLOSH		SHVNLGSH		SLTCHSHH		150
75+13, CODING	151	---MICHLAAW	160	HKGGH--AE	170	WVCGTALA	180	HTDCL--TA	190	VAA--SIO	200	200
P2UR_MOUSE	151	---GVRPHH		---WBAAY		RRPAATAV		LA--DAARV		YVVT--STEG		200
P2YR_CHICK	151	---TVHLKS		G--LQGN--		VYSSLAA		VAVIA--IT		--VSGRVEE		200
75+13, CODING	201	---V-VYVLS	210	PPI--	220	LP--CALNI	230	G--LLPFA	240	AAICRERRI	250	250
P2UR_MOUSE	201	---LITCHDS		ARE--F--H		A--SSVMGL		LAVPFVSIL		VQVVENAPRL		250
P2YR_CHICK	201	---KQIFGYIT		SDVYR--YV		---VSLT--		M--I--PFAVH		GNGEIVKAL		250
75+13, CODING	251	CRO--GPA--GE	260	VAQERSSAA	270	---MAVVPA	280	VPAISSELPF	290	I--KPAEAV	300	300
P2UR_MOUSE	251	---L--PAVIT		TGG--PFAARK		---VETIAL		VPAISSELPF		V--KPAEAV		300
P2YR_CHICK	251	TYE--LONS--		---L--PFA		---TYLVIT		VPAISSELPF		V--KPAEAV		300
75+13, CODING	301	ETP---GVES	310	PV--ETFAVY	320	---GIRPFAV	330	---VLDPIFYF	340	TO--KRIOPH	350	350
P2UR_MOUSE	301	---L--LEG		HT--VAINMAY		---GIRPFAV		---VLDPIFYF		EGGRLVFAR		350
P2YR_CHICK	301	---L--POTPM		AFNDKVY--		---GIRPFAV		---VLDPIFYF		EGGRLVFAR		350
75+13, CODING	351	LLQRLTAKW	360	QR--RV*	370	---	380	---	390	---	400	400
P2UR_MOUSE	351	---KPTEPTP		SE--ARR--LGL		HRP--RTVRKD		LSVSSDSRR		TESTPAGSET		400
P2YR_CHICK	351	RETRKSSRRS		EEVQS--SEE		MTL--ILTEYK		ONGDTSL...		---		400
75+13, CODING	401	---	410	---	420	---	430	---	440	---	450	450
P2UR_MOUSE	401	---		---		---		---		---		450
P2YR_CHICK	401	---		---		---		---		---		450

7 2 / 7 9

FIGURE 72

5' GCC ACC AAC GTG TTC ATC CTG TCA CTG GCC GAT GTG CTG GTG ACA GCC ATC TGC  
 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 Ala Asp Val Leu Val Thr Ala Ile Cys

63 72 81 90 99 108  
 CTG CCG GCC AGT CTG CTG GTA GAC ATC ACG GAA TCC TGG CTC TTT GGC CAT GCC  
 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 Leu Pro Ala Ser Leu Leu Val Asp Ile Thr Glu Ser Trp Leu Phe Gly His Ala

117 126 135 144 153 162  
 CTC TGC AAG GTC ATC CCC TAT CTA CAG GCC GTG TCC GTG TCA GTG GTC GTG CTG  
 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 Leu Cys Lys Val Ile Pro Tyr Leu Gln Ala Val Ser Val Ser Val Val Val Leu

171 180 189 198 207 216  
 ACT CTC AGC TCC ATC GCC CTG GAC CGC TGG TAC GCC ATC TGC CAC CCG CTG TTG  
 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 Thr Leu Ser Ser Ile Ala Leu Asp Arg Trp Tyr Ala Ile Cys His Pro Leu Leu

225 234 243 252 261 270  
 TTC AAG AGC ACT GCC CCG CCG GCC CGC GGC TCC ATC CTC GGC ATC TGG GCG GTG  
 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 Phe Lys Ser Thr Ala Arg Arg Ala Arg Gly Ser Ile Leu Gly Ile Trp Ala Val

279 288 297 306 315 324  
 TCG CTG GCT GTC ATG GTG CCT CAG GCT GCT GTC ATG GAG TGT AGC AGC GTG CTG  
 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 Ser Leu Ala Val Met Val Pro Gln Ala Ala Val Met Glu Cys Ser Ser Val Leu

333 342 351 360 369 378  
 CCC GAG CTG GCC AAC CGC ACC CGC CTC CTG TCT GTC TGT GAT GAG CGC TGG GCA  
 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 Pro Glu Leu Ala Asn Arg Thr Arg Leu Leu Ser Val Cys Asp Glu Arg Trp Ala

387 396 405 414 423 432  
 GAC GAC CTG TAC CCC AAG ATC TAC CAC AGC TGC TTC TTC ATT GTC ACC TAC CTG  
 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 Asp Asp Leu Tyr Pro Lys Ile Tyr His Ser Cys Phe Phe Ile Val Thr Tyr Leu

441 450 459 468 477 486  
 GCC CCA CTG GGC CTC ATG GCC ATG GCC TAT TTC CAG ATC TTC CGC AAG CTC TGG  
 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 Ala Pro Leu Gly Leu Met Ala Met Ala Tyr Phe Gln Ile Phe Arg Lys Leu Trp

495 504 513 522 531 540  
 GGC CGC CAG ATC CCC GGC ACC ACC TCG GCC CTG GTG CGC AAC TGG AAG CGG CCC

7 3 / 7 9

FIGURE 73

```

--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---
Gly Arg Gln Ile Pro Gly Thr Thr Ser Ala Leu Val Arg Asn Trp Lys Arg Pro
      549      558      567      576      585      594
TCA GAC CAG CTG GAC GAC CAG GGC CAG GGC CTG AGC TCA GAG CCC CAG CCC CGG
--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---
Ser Asp Gln Leu Asp Asp Gln Gly Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Glu Pro Gln Pro Arg

      603      612      621      630      639      648
GCC CGC GCC TTC CTG GCC GAG GTG AAA CAG ATG CGA GCC CGG AGG AAG ACG GCC
--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---
Ala Arg Ala Phe Leu Ala Glu Val Lys Gln Met Arg Ala Arg Arg Lys Thr Ala

      657      666      675      684      693      702
AAG ATG CTG ATG GTG GTG CTG CTG GTC TTC GCC CTC TGC TAC CTG CCC ATC AGT
--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---
Lys Met Leu Met Val Val Leu Leu Val Phe Ala Leu Cys Tyr Leu Pro Ile Ser

      711      720      729      738      747      756
GTC CTC AAC GTC CTC AAG AGG GTC TTC GGG ATG TTC CGC CAA GCC AGC GAC CGA
--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---
Val Leu Asn Val Leu Lys Arg Val Phe Gly Met Phe Arg Gln Ala Ser Asp Arg

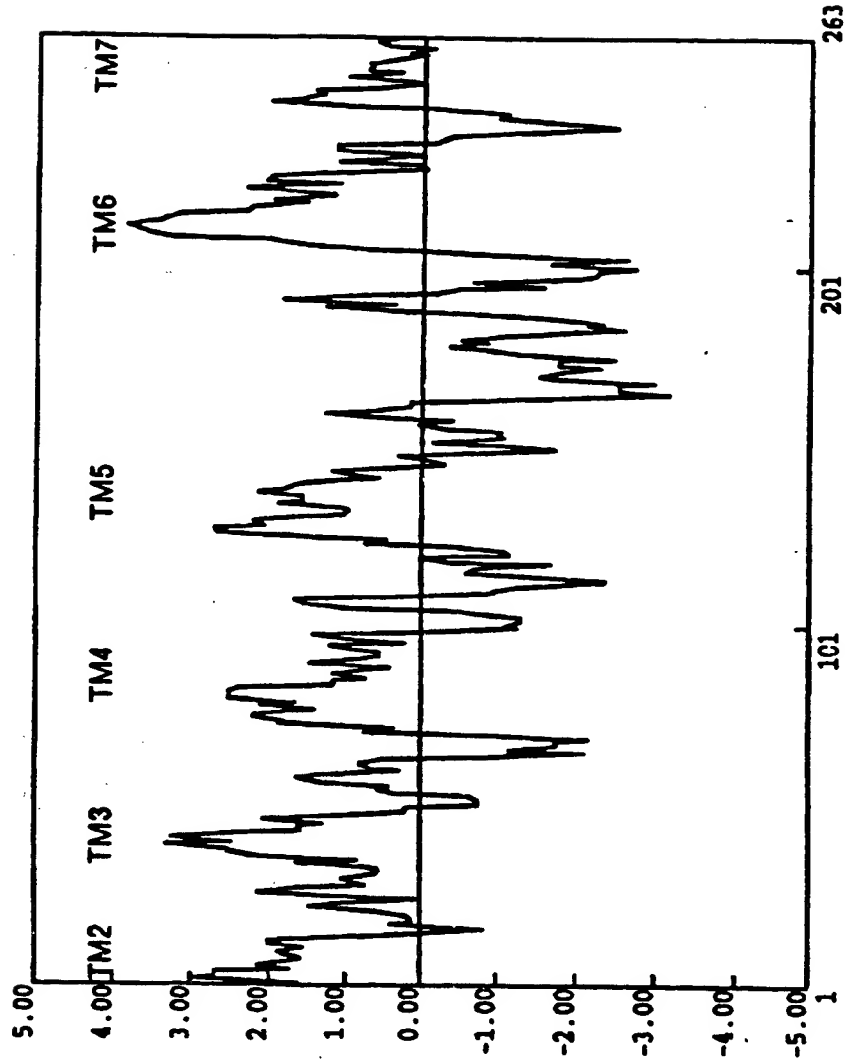
      765      774      783      792      801      810
GAG GCC ATC TAC GCC TGC TTC ACC TTC TCC CAC TGG CTG GTG TAC GCC AAC AGC
--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---
Glu Ala Ile Tyr Ala Cys Phe Thr Phe Ser His Trp Leu Val Tyr Ala Asn Ser

      819      828      837
GCC GCC AAT CCC CTC CTC TAC TCC TTC CTC CCT 3'
--- ---
Ala Ala

```

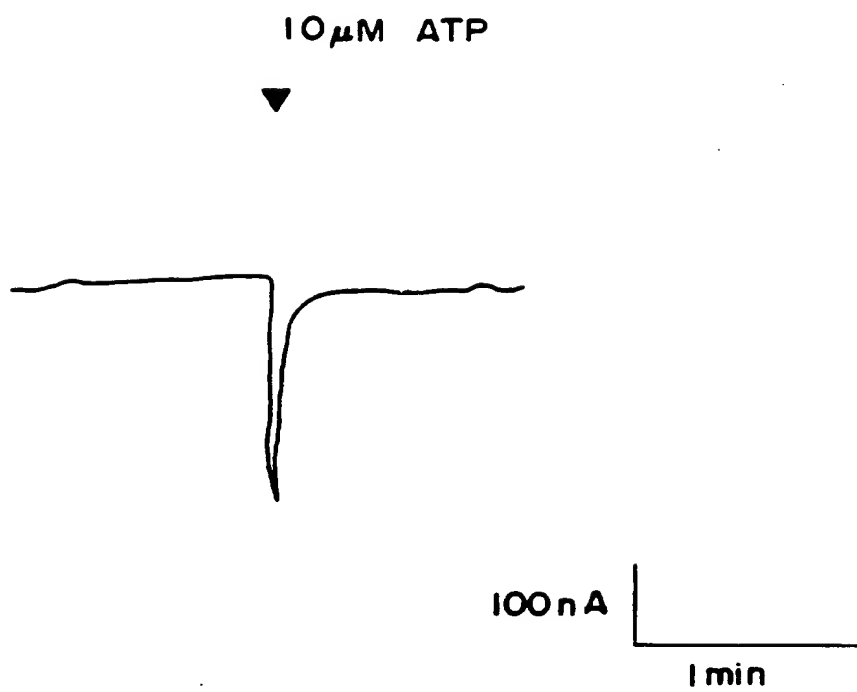
7 4 / 7 9

FIGURE 74



7 5 / 7 9

FIGURE 75



7 6 / 7 9

FIGURE 76

h3H2-17(5-3)	1	10	20	30	40	50	50
p3H2-17(5')	1	GTGGCCCTGG	TGGCAACAT	CTGGCTTCC	TGGCACAAGC	GTCGAGGTGC	50
h3H2-17(5-3)	51	60	70	80	90	100	100
p3H2-17(5')	51	CCGTCTCTCT	TGGTAGTGT	GTCGAGTGT	GTCGCTGCT	GTCGAGGCT	100
h3H2-17(5-3)	101	110	120	130	140	150	150
p3H2-17(5')	101	AGTCTCTCT	TGGCAACAT	CTGGCTTCC	TGGCACAAGC	GTCGAGGTGC	150
h3H2-17(5-3)	151	160	170	180	190	200	200
p3H2-17(5')	151	AGTCTCTCT	TGGCAACAT	CTGGCTTCC	TGGCACAAGC	GTCGAGGTGC	200
h3H2-17(5-3)	201	210	220	230	240	250	250
p3H2-17(5')	201	AGTCTCTCT	TGGCAACAT	CTGGCTTCC	TGGCACAAGC	GTCGAGGTGC	250
h3H2-17(5-3)	251	260	270	280	290	300	300
p3H2-17(5')	251	AGTCTCTCT	TGGCAACAT	CTGGCTTCC	TGGCACAAGC	GTCGAGGTGC	300
h3H2-17(5-3)	301	310	320	330	340	350	350
p3H2-17(5')	301	AGTCTCTCT	TGGCAACAT	CTGGCTTCC	TGGCACAAGC	GTCGAGGTGC	350
h3H2-17(5-3)	351	360	370	380	390	400	400
p3H2-17(5')	351	AGTCTCTCT	TGGCAACAT	CTGGCTTCC	TGGCACAAGC	GTCGAGGTGC	400



7 7 / 7 9

FIGURE 77

1	TGACTCCCTGAACATAGGAAACCCACCTGGGCAGCCATGGAATGGGACAATGGCACAGGC	60
1	MetGluTrpAspAsnGlyThrGly	8
61	CAGGCTCTGGGCTTGCCACCCACCACCTGTGTCTACCGGAGAACTTCAAGCAACTGCTG	120
8	GlnAlaLeuGlyLeuProProThrThrCysValTyrArgGluAsnPheLysGlnLeuLeu	28
121	CTGCCACCTGTGTATTTCGGCGGTGCTGGCGGCTGGCCTGCCGCTGAACATCTGTGTCATT	180
28	LeuProProValTyrSerAlaValLeuAlaAlaGlyLeuProLeuAsnIleCysValIle	48
181	ACCCAGATCTGCACGTCCCGCCGGGCCCTGACCCGCACGGCCGTGTACACCTTAAACCTT	240
48	ThrGlnIleCysThrSerArgArgAlaLeuThrArgThrAlaValTyrThrLeuAsnLeu	68
241	GCTCTGGCTGACCTGCTATATGCCTGCTCCCTGCCCTGCTCATCTACAATATGCCCAA	300
68	AlaLeuAlaAspLeuLeuTyrAlaCysSerLeuProLeuLeuIleTyrAsnTyrAlaGln	88
301	GGTGATCACTGGCCCTTTGGCGACTTGGCCTGGCGCCTGGTCCGCTTCCTCTCTATGCC	360
88	GlyAspHisTrpProPheGlyAspPheAlaCysArgLeuValArgPheLeuPheTyrAla	108
361	AACCTGCACGGCAGCATCCTCTCTCTCACCTGCATCAGCTTCCAGCGCTACCTGGGCATC	420
108	AsnLeuHisGlySerIleLeuPheLeuThrCysIleSerPheGlnArgTyrLeuGlyIle	128
421	TGCCACCCGCTGGCCCCCTGGCACAACGTGGGGCGCGCGGCTGCCTGGCTAGTGTGT	480
128	CysHisProLeuAlaProTrpHisLysArgGlyGlyArgArgAlaAlaTrpLeuValCys	148
481	GTAACCGTGTGGCTGGCGGTGACAACCCAGTGCTGCCACAGCCATCTTCGCTGCCACA	540
148	ValThrValTrpLeuAlaValThrThrGlnCysLeuProThrAlaIlePheAlaAlaThr	168
541	GGCATCCAGCGTAACCGCACTGTCTGTATGACCTCAGCCCGCCTGCCTGGCCACCCAC	600
168	GlyIleGlnArgAsnArgThrValCysTyrAspLeuSerProProAlaLeuAlaThrHis	188
601	TATATGCCCTATGGCATGGCTCTCACTGTTCATCGGCTTCCTGCTGCCCTTTGCTGCCCTG	660
188	TyrMetProTyrGlyMetAlaLeuThrValIleGlyPheLeuLeuProPheAlaAlaLeu	208
661	CTGGCCTGCTACTGTCTCTCTGGCCTGCCCGCTGTGCCCGCAGGATGGCCCGGCAGAGCCT	720
208	LeuAlaCysTyrCysLeuLeuAlaCysArgLeuCysArgGlnAspGlyProAlaGluPro	228
721	GTGGCCCAGGAGCGGCGTGGCAAGGCGGCGCCGATGGCCGTGGTGGTGGCTGCTGCCTTT	780
228	ValAlaGlnGluArgArgGlyLysAlaAlaArgMetAlaValValValAlaAlaAlaPhe	248
781	GCCATCAGCTTCCTGCCTTTTCACATCACCAAGACAGCCTACCTGGCAGTGGGCTCGACC	840
248	AlaIleSerPheLeuProPheHisIleThrLysThrAlaTyrLeuAlaValGlySerThr	268
841	CCGGGCGTCCCTGCACTGTATTGGAGGCTTTGTCAGCGGCCTACAAAGGCACGCGGCG	900
268	ProGlyValProCysThrValLeuGluAlaPheAlaAlaAlaTyrLysGlyThrArgPro	288
901	TTTGCCAGTGCCAAACAGCGTGCTGGACCCCATCTCTCTACTTCACCCAGAAGAAGTTC	960
288	PheAlaSerAlaAsnSerValLeuAspProIleLeuPheTyrPheThrGlnLysLysPhe	308
961	CGCCGGCGACCATGAGCTCCTACAGAAACTCACAGCCAAATGGCAGAGGCAGGGTCGC	1020
308	ArgArgArgProHisGluLeuLeuGlnLysLeuThrAlaLysTrpGlnArgGlnGlyArg	328
1021	TGA	1023
328	***	329

78 / 79

FIGURE 78

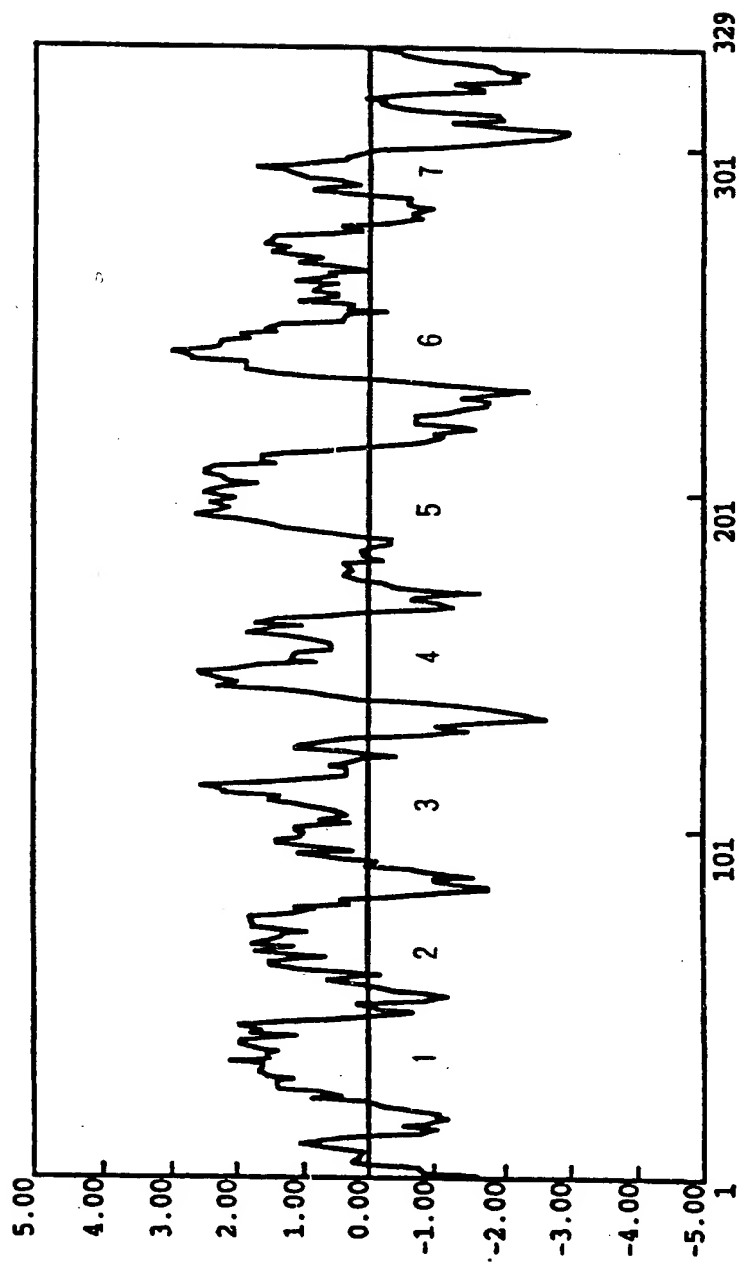


FIGURE 79

human prino, mouseFULL3H2	1 1	10 20	30 40	50
	1	10	30	50
	1	20	40	50
human prino, mouseFULL3H2	51 51	60 70	80 90	100
	51	60	80	100
	51	70	90	100
human prino, mouseFULL3H2	101 101	110 120	130 140	150
	101	110	130	150
	101	120	140	150
human prino, mouseFULL3H2	151 151	160 170	180 190	200
	151	160	180	200
	151	170	190	200
human prino, mouseFULL3H2	201 201	210 220	230 240	250
	201	210	230	250
	201	220	240	250
human prino, mouseFULL3H2	251 251	260 270	280 290	300
	251	260	280	300
	251	270	290	300
human prino, mouseFULL3H2	301 301	310 320	330 340	350
	301	310	330	350
	301	320	340	350

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Intern. Application No.  
PCT/JP 95/01599

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER  
IPC 6 C12N15/12 C07K14/705 C12Q1/68

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)  
IPC 6 C07K C12Q

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	MOLECULAR ENDOCRINOLOGY, vol. 5, January 1991 pages 1331-1338, M.T.HARRIGAN ET AL. 'Identification of a gene induced by glucocorticoids in murine T-cells : a potential G protein-coupled receptor'	4-6, 10, 11, 13
Y	see the whole document	14-18
Y	WO, A, 92 01810 (LERNER MICHAEL R ; LERNER ETHAN A (US)) 6 February 1992 see abstract; claims 1-17	14-18
A	EP, A, 0 578 962 (AMERICAN CYANAMID CO) 19 January 1994 see example 2	1-3
	---	
	--- -/-	

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

## \* Special categories of cited documents :

- \* "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- \* "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- \* "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- \* "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- \* "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

\* "T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

\* "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

\* "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

\* "Δ" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

18 December 1995

Date of mailing of the international search report

05.01.96

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5018 Patentlaan 2  
NL - 2200 HV Rijswijk  
Tel. (+ 31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  
Fax (+ 31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Gurdjian, D

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Intern. Patent Application No.

PCT/JP 95/01599

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	<p>SCIENCE, vol. 244, 1989 pages 569-571, LIBERT F. ET AL. 'Selective amplification and cloning of four new members of the G protein-coupled receptor family' cited in the application see the whole document -----</p>	1-3

Form PCT/ISA/210 (continuation of second sheet) (July 1992)

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No  
PCT/JP 95/01599

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO-A-9201810	06-02-92	US-A- 5462856	31-10-95
		EP-A- 0539518	05-05-93
		JP-T- 6502757	31-03-94
-----			
EP-A-0578962	19-01-94	AU-B- 4203493	20-01-94
		CA-A- 2100616	18-01-94
		JP-A- 6153954	03-06-94
-----			

Form PCT/ISA/210 (part (b) only) (July 1992)